



Instructions for Use

Avalon Fetal Monitor

FM20/30, FM40/50, Avalon CL

Release J.3 with Software Revision J.3x.xx

Patient Monitoring

PHILIPS

Table of Contents

1 Introduction	9
Who this Book is For	9
Confirm Fetal Life Before Using the Monitor	10
Introducing the Avalon Family of Fetal Monitors	11
2 What's New	19
What's New in Release J.3	19
What's New in Release G.0	22
3 Basic Operation	25
Supported Measurements	26
Avalon FM20 and FM30	27
Avalon FM40 and FM50	28
Avalon CL Transducer System	29
Getting to Know Your Avalon FM20/FM30	30
Getting to Know Your Avalon FM40/FM50	32
Connecting the Monitor to AC Mains	34
Wired Transducers	34
Getting to Know Your Avalon CL	36
Cableless Transducers	39
CL Pods	44
Operating and Navigating	46
Operating Modes	51
Automatic Screen Layouts	52
Settings	52
Preparing to Monitor	55
After Monitoring	88
Switching the Monitor to Standby	88
Disconnecting from Power	89
Power On/Power Off Behavior	89
Monitoring After a Power Failure	89
Troubleshooting	90
4 FM20/30 Battery Option	91
External Power Supply M8023A	92
Using Batteries	92
Optimizing Battery Performance	95
Storing the Battery	98
Cableless Monitoring with FM20/30 Battery Option	98
Patient Transport Within the Hospital	98

5 Alarms

99

Alarm Mode	100
Nurse Call Systems	100
Visual Alarm Indicators	100
Audible Alarm Indicators	101
Acknowledging Alarms	103
Acknowledging Disconnect INOPs	103
Alarm Reminder	103
Pausing or Switching Off Alarms	104
Alarm Limits	107
Reviewing Alarms	108
Latching Alarms	109
Testing Alarms	110
Alarm Behavior at Power On	111

6 Patient Alarms and INOPs

113

Alarm Messages	113
Technical Alarm Messages (INOPs)	115

7 Admitting and Discharging

125

Admit/Discharge on the Monitor	125
New Patient Check	127
OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal	127

8 Non-Stress Test Timer

129

Setting NST Autostart/Autostop	129
Viewing the NST Timer	129
Timer Expiry Notification	129
Accessing the NST Setup Pop-up Keys	130

9 Non-Stress Test Report

131

Setting Up an NST Report	131
NST Report Status Window	132
NST Criteria	134

10 Cross-Channel Verification (CCV)

135

Misidentification of Heart Rates	135
Cross-Channel Verification Functionality	136
Overview of Cross-Channel Comparisons	136
Coincidence Examples	138
Recommended Actions for Coincidence INOP	140

11 Monitoring FHR and FMP Using Ultrasound

141

Technical Description	141
Limitations of the Technology	142
Misidentification of MHR as FHR	142

What You Need	142
Cableless Monitoring - Important Considerations	142
Preparing to Monitor	145
Selecting Fetal Heart Sound	146
Changing the Fetal Heart Sound Volume	146
Fetal Movement Profile	147
Troubleshooting	149
Additional Information	150
12 Monitoring Twin FHRs	159
Important Considerations	159
Monitoring Twins Externally	160
Monitoring Twins Internally	161
Separating FHR Traces	161
Troubleshooting	165
13 Monitoring Triple FHRs	167
Important Considerations	167
Monitoring Triplets	168
Separating FHR Traces	168
"Standard" Separation Order	168
"Classic" Separation Order	169
Switching Trace Separation On and Off	170
When Trace Separation is On	171
When Trace Separation is Off	171
Troubleshooting	172
14 Fetal Heart Rate Alarms	173
Changing Alarm Settings	173
Changing Signal Loss Delay	174
15 Monitoring Uterine Activity Externally	175
What You Need	175
External Toco Monitoring	176
Toco Sensitivity	176
Troubleshooting	176
16 Monitoring Uterine Activity Internally	179
What You Need	179
Internal (IUP) Monitoring	181
Troubleshooting	182
17 Monitoring FHR Using DECG	183
Misidentification of MHR as FHR	183
What You Need	185
Making Connections	187

Monitoring DECG	188
Suppressing Artifacts	190
Troubleshooting	190
Testing DECG Mode	191
18 Monitoring Noninvasive Blood Pressure	193
Introducing the Oscillometric Noninvasive Blood Pressure Measurement	193
Preparing to Measure Noninvasive Blood Pressure	194
Starting and Stopping Measurements	197
Enabling Automatic Mode and Setting Repetition Time	197
Enabling Sequence Mode and Setting Up the Sequence	197
Choosing the Alarm Source	198
Assisting Venous Puncture	199
Calibrating NBP	199
Troubleshooting	199
19 Monitoring Maternal Temperature	201
Measuring Tympanic Temperature	201
Entering Temperature Manually	206
20 Monitoring SpO2	207
Selecting an SpO2 Sensor	207
Applying the Sensor	207
Connecting SpO2 Cables	208
Measuring SpO2	209
SpO2 Signal Quality Indicator (FAST SpO2 only)	210
Assessing a Suspicious SpO2 Reading	210
Understanding SpO2 Alarms	210
Setting Up Tone Modulation	211
Setting the QRS Volume	211
21 Monitoring Maternal Heart / Pulse Rate	213
Priority for Maternal Heart / Pulse Rate	213
Misidentification of MHR for FHR	214
MHR from MEEG Electrodes	214
Monitoring MEEG Wave	217
Pulse Rate from Toco MP	219
Pulse Rate from SpO2	220
Adjusting the Heart Rate / Pulse Alarm Limits	221
Average Pulse Rate from Noninvasive Blood Pressure	221
Testing MEEG Mode	221

22 Printing the ECG Waveform	223
23 Paper Save Mode for Maternal Measurements	227
24 Recovering Data	229
Recovering Traces on Paper	229
Recovering Traces on an OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal System	230
Manually Recording Stored Data	230
25 Care and Cleaning	233
General Points	233
Cleaning and Disinfecting	234
Cleaning and Disinfecting Monitoring Accessories	235
Cleaning and Disinfecting the Tympanic Temperature Accessories	235
Sterilizing	237
26 Maintenance	239
Inspecting the Equipment and Accessories	239
Inspecting the Cables and Cords	239
Maintenance Task and Test Schedule	241
Recorder Maintenance	241
Cleaning the Print Head	246
Disposing of the Monitor	247
27 Accessories and Supplies	249
Information on Latex	249
Avalon CL Base Station	249
Transducers	250
Fetal Accessories	250
MECG Accessories	252
Noninvasive Blood Pressure Accessories	252
SpO2 Accessories	254
Tympanic Temperature Accessories	259
Recorder Paper	259
Batteries	260
28 Specifications and Standards Compliance	261
Environmental Specifications	261
Physical Specifications	263
Interface Specifications	266
Performance Specifications	267
Recorder Specifications	278
Compatible External Displays: FM40/FM50 Only	280
Manufacturer's Information	280
Trademark Acknowledgment	280
Regulatory and Standards Compliance	281

Environment	290
Monitoring After a Loss of Power	291
ESU, MRI and Defibrillation	291
Cardiac Pacemakers and Electrical Stimulators	291
Fast Transients/Bursts	291
Symbols on the System	291
29 Default Settings Appendix	295
Alarm and Measurement Default Settings	295
Recorder Default Settings	298
Index	299

Introduction

Who this Book is For

This book is for trained healthcare professionals using the Avalon FM20, FM30, FM40, and FM50 fetal/maternal monitors, and the Avalon CL Transducer System. It describes how to set up and use the monitor and transducers. Familiarize yourself with all instructions including warnings and cautions before starting to monitor patients. Read and keep the Instructions for Use that come with any accessories, as these contain important information about application, care, and cleaning that is not repeated in this book.

If you have received this Instruction for Use because your fetal monitor has been upgraded to a newer software version (J.3), be aware that the standards compliance information contained in the Instructions for Use for (J.3) does not apply to your fetal monitor. Refer to your original Instructions for Use for standards compliance information.

You should be:

- Trained in the use of fetal heart rate (FHR) monitors.
- Trained in the interpretation of FHR traces.
- Familiar with using medical devices and with standard fetal monitoring procedures.

For information on how to configure and service the monitor, see the Configuration Guide and the Service Guides, or contact your authorized service provider.

Your monitor may not have all of the features and options described in this guide. The exact appearance of the monitor may differ slightly from that shown in the illustrations.

This guide may contain descriptions of functionality and features that are not implemented in the equipment currently shipped to Japan and/or of products that are not currently sold in Japan due to limitations and restrictions under the applicable local laws and regulations in Japan. Please contact your local sales representative and/or Philips Customer Support for details.

In this guide:

- A **warning** alerts you to a potential serious outcome, adverse event or safety hazard. Failure to observe a warning may result in death or serious injury to the user or patient.
- A **caution** alerts you to where special care is necessary for the safe and effective use of the product. Failure to observe a caution may result in:
 - minor or moderate personal injury,
 - damage to the product or other property,
 - possibly in a remote risk of more serious injury.

- **Monitor** refers to the entire fetal/maternal monitor. **Display** refers to the physical display unit. **Screen** refers to everything you see on the monitor's display, such as measurements, alarms, patient data, and so forth.

- FM30**
- Whenever a monitor's identifier appears to the left of a heading or paragraph, it means that the information applies to that monitor only. Where the information applies to all models, no distinction is made.

- Avalon CL**
Avalon CTS
- Whenever one of these identifiers appear to the left of a heading or paragraph, it means that the information applies to that cableless transducer system. Where the information applies to both systems, no distinction is made.

For installation instructions and technical description see the corresponding Service Guide of the fetal monitors.

Confirm Fetal Life Before Using the Monitor

Fetal monitoring technology available today is *not always* able to differentiate a fetal heart rate (FHR) signal source from a maternal heart rate (MHR) source in *all* situations. Therefore, you should confirm fetal life *by independent means* before starting to use the fetal monitor, for example, by palpation of fetal movement or auscultation of fetal heart sounds using a fetoscope, stethoscope, or Pinard stethoscope. If you cannot hear the fetal heart sounds, and you cannot confirm fetal movement by palpation, confirm fetal life using obstetric ultrasonography. Continue to confirm that the fetus is the signal source for the FHR during monitoring.

Be aware that:

- an MHR trace can exhibit features that are very similar to those of an FHR trace, even including accelerations and decelerations. Do not rely solely on trace pattern features to identify a fetal source.
- Fetal Movement Profile (FMP) annotations on a fetal trace *alone* may not always indicate that the fetus is alive. The body of a deceased fetus can move and cause the monitor to annotate fetal body movements.

Here are some examples where the MHR can be misidentified as the FHR.

When using an ultrasound transducer:

- It is possible to pick up maternal signal sources, such as the aorta or other large vessels.
- Misidentification may occur when the MHR is higher than normal (especially when it is over 100 bpm).

When using a fetal scalp electrode:

- Electrical impulses from the maternal heart can sometimes be transmitted to the fetal monitor through a recently deceased fetus via the spiral scalp electrode cable, appearing to be a fetal signal source.
- The recorded MHR (and any artifact) can be misinterpreted as an FHR (especially when it is over 100 bpm).

When Fetal Movement Profile (FMP) is enabled:

FMP annotations in the absence of fetal life may be a result of:

- Movement of the deceased fetus during or following maternal movement.
- Movement of the deceased fetus during or following manual palpation of fetal movement (especially if the pressure applied is too forceful).

- Movement of the ultrasound transducer.
- The ultrasound transducer detecting a maternal movement source, such as the mother coughing.

See also “Monitoring FHR and FMP Using Ultrasound” on page 141 and “Monitoring FHR Using DECG” on page 183.

To reduce the possibility of mistaking the MHR for an FHR, it is recommended that you monitor both maternal and fetal heart rates. The monitor's cross-channel verification (CCV) feature can help by automatically detecting when an MHR coincides with an FHR. For further details, see “Cross-Channel Verification (CCV)” on page 135.

Introducing the Avalon Family of Fetal Monitors

The Avalon family of fetal monitors consists of the Avalon FM20, FM30, FM40, and FM50. While the FM20/FM30 and the FM40/FM50 have different form factors, the method of operation is very similar for all monitors. The Avalon fetal monitors also share transducers, accessories, software, and are compatible with the Avalon CL, and Avalon CTS Fetal Transducer Systems.

Intended Use

The Philips Avalon FM20 (M2702A), FM30 (M2703A), FM40 (M2704A), and FM50 (M2705A) fetal/maternal monitors are intended for:

- noninvasive monitoring of fetal heart rates and movements.
- noninvasive monitoring of maternal heart rates, maternal pulse rates, uterine activity, maternal noninvasive blood pressure, maternal oxygen saturation, and maternal temperature.
- invasive monitoring of direct fetal heart rate, intrauterine pressure, and for displaying and recording of fetal and maternal electrocardiogram (ECG) (FM30 and FM50 only).
- displaying, storing, and recording patient data and parameter values, and for generating alarms from fetal and maternal parameters.
- transmitting patient data and parameter values to a patient information and surveillance system.
- use by trained health care professionals.
- use in antepartum testing areas, in labor and delivery rooms, and during postpartum recovery in the hospital environment. They are not intended for use in intensive care units or operating rooms.
- monitoring in a bath or shower (Avalon CL cableless transducers Toco⁺ MP, Ultrasound, and ECG/IUP only).
- transport situations in healthcare facilities, for healthcare facilities outside hospitals, such as doctors' offices, and for use in private households (FM20 and FM30 only).

WARNING

The fetal/maternal monitors are not intended for:

- use during defibrillation, electro-surgery, or magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).
 - Electrocardiography (ECG) measurements on patients connected to electrical stimulator or with cardiac pacemakers.
 - use of the invasive measurements IUP and fetal DECG, use of the patient module (M2738A) and use of the Avalon CL system in domestic establishments, and those connected directly to the public low-voltage supply network that supplies buildings used for domestic purposes.
 - measuring the maternal temperature using the Tympanic thermometer (866149) in private households.
-

WARNING

No modification of the fetal monitors, transducers, and the Avalon CL base station is allowed.

CAUTION

US federal law restricts this device to sale by, or on the order of, a physician.

All users must read the Instructions for Use before working with the fetal monitor. Disregarding the contents of the Instructions for Use is considered abnormal use.

Indications for Use

Avalon Fetal/Maternal Monitor FM20

Indicated for use by trained health care professionals whenever there is a need for monitoring the physiological parameters uterine activity, heart rate, oxygen saturation, noninvasive blood pressure, pulse rate, and temperature of pregnant women, and the fetal heart rates of single fetuses, twins, and triplets in labor and delivery rooms, in antepartum testing areas, in private households and during transports in healthcare facilities.

Avalon Fetal/Maternal Monitor FM30

Indicated for use by trained health care professionals whenever there is a need for monitoring the physiological parameters uterine activity, heart rate, electrocardiography (ECG), oxygen saturation, noninvasive blood pressure, and pulse rate, and temperature of pregnant women, and the fetal heart rates of single fetuses, twins, and triplets in labor and delivery rooms, in antepartum testing areas, in private households and during transports in healthcare facilities.

Avalon Fetal/Maternal Monitor FM40

Indicated for use by trained health care professionals whenever there is a need for monitoring the physiological parameters uterine activity, heart rate, oxygen saturation, noninvasive blood pressure, and pulse rate, and temperature of pregnant women, and the fetal heart rates of single fetuses, twins, and triplets in labor and delivery rooms and in antepartum testing areas.

Avalon Fetal/Maternal Monitor FM50

Indicated for use by trained health care professionals whenever there is a need for monitoring the physiological parameters uterine activity, heart rate, electrocardiography (ECG), oxygen saturation, noninvasive blood pressure, and pulse rate, and temperature of pregnant women, and the fetal heart rates of single fetuses, twins, and triplets in labor and delivery rooms and in antepartum testing areas.

Safety Information

In this guide:

- A warning alerts you to a potential serious outcome, adverse event or safety hazard. Failure to observe a warning may result in death or serious injury to the user or patient.
- A caution alerts you to where special care is necessary for the safe and effective use of the product. Failure to observe a caution may result in minor or moderate personal injury or damage to the product or other property, and possibly in a remote risk of more serious injury.

Electrical Hazards

WARNING

Electrical shock hazard: Do not open the monitor housing. Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel.

- Always use the supplied power cord with the earthed mains plug to connect to an earthed AC mains socket. Never adapt the mains plug from the fetal monitor to fit an unearthed AC mains socket.
- Do not use AC mains extension cords or multiple portable socket-outlets.
- **FM20/FM30 only:** The protective earth conductor is required for EMC purposes. It has no protective function against electric shock. Double and/or reinforced insulation protects this device against electric shock.
- Do not connect any devices that are not supported as part of a system.
- Any non-medical device placed and operated in the patient's vicinity must be powered with an approved isolation transformer that ensures mechanical fixing of the power cords, and covering of any unused power outlets.
- The fetal/maternal monitor is NOT intended for use during defibrillation, electro-surgery, or MRI. Remove all transducers, sensors, and accessories before performing electro-surgery, defibrillation, or MRI, otherwise harm to the patient or the user can result.
- Do not touch the charging contacts for the cableless transducers at the Avalon CL base station while you are touching the patient.

Leakage currents: If several items of equipment used to monitor a patient are interconnected, the resulting leakage current may exceed allowable limits.

Radio Frequency Interference

WARNING

- Short range radio connections are subject to interruption due to interference from other radio sources in the vicinity, including microwaves, bluetooth devices, WLAN devices (802.11b,g,n), and cordless phones. Depending on the strength and duration of the interference, the interruption may occur for an extended period. A loss of connection, due to moving out-of-range, interference, or for other reasons, is indicated with a **No Host Monitoring** INOP (here the host is the fetal monitor) on the IntelliVue CL NBP or CL SpO₂ Pods, or a **No Host Monitoring**, or **cl NBP Disconnect**, or **cl SpO₂ Disconnect** INOP at the fetal monitor. Correct channel configuration is important, refer to the Service Guides and the Configuration Guide for details.
 - To avoid magnetic interference affecting the mode of the pacemaker, ensure that the Avalon CL base station does not come into close contact with implanted pacemakers.
 - This equipment generates, uses, and radiates radio-frequency energy, and if it is not installed and used in accordance with its accompanying documentation, may cause interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area may cause interference, in which case the users must take whatever measures may be required to correct the interference.
 - Do not use cordless/mobile phones or any other portable RF communication system within the patient vicinity, or within a 1.0 m radius of any part of the fetal monitoring system.
 - For paced patients: The radiated SRR power of the CL SpO₂ and CL NBP Pods, and other sources of radio-frequency energy, when used in very close proximity of a pacemaker, might be sufficient to interfere with pacemaker performance. Due to shielding effects of the body, internal pacemakers are somewhat less vulnerable than external pacemakers. However, caution should be exercised when monitoring paced patients.
 - In order to minimize the possibility of interference, avoid positioning and wearing the Cableless Measurement Devices in very close proximity to a pacemaker. Consult the pacemaker manufacturer for information on the RF susceptibility of their products.
-

Use Environment

WARNING

Explosion Hazard:

- Do not use in the presence of flammable anesthetics, such as a flammable anesthetic mixture with air, oxygen, nitrous oxide, or in oxygen rich environment. Use of the devices in such an environment may present an explosion hazard.
- Use only Philips batteries part number M4605A with the FM20 or FM30 with battery option. Use of a different battery may present a risk of fire or explosion.

Environmental Specifications:

- The performance specifications for the monitors, measurements, and accessories apply only for use within the temperature, humidity, and altitude ranges specified in “Environmental Specifications” on page 261.

Liquid Ingress:

- Do not operate the monitor if it is wet. If you spill liquid on the monitor, contact your service personnel, or Philips service engineer.
- Never immerse the fetal monitor or the CL base station in liquid. You must protect them against water sprays or splashes. Place the fetal monitor and the CL base station where there is no chance of contact with, or falling into water or other liquids.
- Do not perform underwater monitoring (for example, in a bath or shower) using wired transducers.

Heat Exposure:

- Do not dry equipment using heating devices such as heaters, ovens (including microwave ovens), hair dryers, and heating lamps.
- Do not put equipment or accessories in autoclave (for sterilization).

Positioning Equipment:

- The device should not be used adjacent to, or stacked with, other equipment unless otherwise specified.

Prohibited Environments:

- The monitors are not intended for use in an MRI environment or in an oxygen-enriched environment (for example, hyperbaric chambers).
-

Alarms

WARNING

- Do not rely exclusively on the audible alarm system for fetal monitoring. Adjustment of alarm volume to a low level or off during monitoring may result in a dangerous situation. Remember that the most reliable method of fetal monitoring combines close personal surveillance with correct operation of monitoring equipment.
 - Alarm systems of the monitor and those of the connected obstetrical information and surveillance system are independent and not synchronized.
 - In **INOP only** mode, no fetal/maternal patient alarms are enabled or indicated.
-

Accessories

WARNING

Philips' approval: Use only Philips-approved accessories. Using non-Philips-approved accessories may compromise device functionality and system performance, and cause a potential hazard.

Reuse: Never reuse disposable transducers, sensors, accessories, and so forth that are intended for single use, or single patient use only. Reuse may compromise device functionality and system performance, and cause a potential hazard.

Electromagnetic compatibility: The use of accessories, transducers, and cables other than those specified may result in increased electromagnetic emissions or decreased electromagnetic immunity of the device.

Damage: Do not use a damaged sensor or one with exposed electrical contacts.

Cables and tubing: When connecting devices for acquiring measurements, always position cables and NBP tubing carefully to avoid entanglement or potential strangulation.

Overview of System Components

New cableless measurements for fetal and maternal monitoring supplement the Avalon fetal monitor family. The **Avalon CL** system consists of the **Avalon CL base station**, the **Avalon CL transducers**, and support of the **IntelliVue CL Pods**.

The **IntelliVue CL Pods** are only used for maternal measurements within the **Avalon CL solution**. To differentiate between the **CL transducers** and the **CL Pods**, the **CL Pods** are also referred to as **maternal measurement Pods**. The following table provides an overview of all the devices.

Avalon FM20/FM30 and FM40/ FM50 Wired Transducers	Avalon CL Base Station Avalon CL Transducers	IntelliVue CL Pods
FM20/FM30  M2702A and M2703A		
FM40/FM50  M2704A and M2705A	Avalon CL Base Station  866074	
US transducer (wired)  M2736A	Avalon CL US Transducer (cableless)  866076	IntelliVue CL NBP Pod (cableless)  865216
Toco/ Toco MP transducer (wired)  M2734A and M2734B	Avalon CL Toco+ MP Transducer (cableless)  866075	IntelliVue CL SpO₂ Pod (cableless)  865215

1 Introduction

Avalon FM20/FM30 and FM40/ FM50 Wired Transducers	Avalon CL Base Station Avalon CL Transducers	IntelliVue CL Pods
Toco+ transducer with ECG/IUP capability (wired)  M2735A	Avalon CL ECG/IUP Transducer (cableless)  866077	
Patient Module for ECG/IUP  M2738A		

What's New

This section lists the most important new features and improvements to the fetal monitors and their user interface introduced with Release J.3.

You may not have all of these features, depending on the fetal monitor configuration purchased.

What's New in Release J.3

Avalon CL Transducer System

The Avalon CL Transducer System provides cableless monitoring with the Avalon FM20/FM30 and FM40/FM50 with the same functionality and performance as the wired measurement devices (e.g. twin and triplets monitoring). The Avalon CL Transducer System has a straight-forward handling and operating concept. The CL transducers are assigned by simply docking them at the CL base station, no further configuration is necessary.

The Avalon CL Transducer System includes the following features:

- Cableless monitoring of twins and triplets (see “Monitoring Twin FHRs” on page 159 and “Monitoring Triple FHRs” on page 167)
- Cableless maternal measurement Pods CL SpO₂ and CL NBP (see “CL Pods” on page 44)
- Maternal pulse from a CL Toco⁺ MP (Smart Pulse) transducer (see “Monitoring Maternal Heart / Pulse Rate” on page 213)
- A cableless ECG/IUP transducer measuring IUP or fetal/maternal ECG (see “Monitoring MEEG Wave” on page 217 and “Monitoring FHR Using DECG” on page 183)
- Watertight cableless transducers that can be used to monitor in water (see “Underwater Monitoring” on page 87)
- Patient call that pages an ambulating mother with an audible signal emitted by the worn CL transducers (see “Calling Patients” on page 87)
- Out-of-range audible signal emitted by the worn CL transducers to inform an ambulating mother that she has reached the limit of the active signal area-of-reach (see “Radio Range of CL Transducers” on page 40)
- A transducer finder LED on all CL transducers to help identify the assigned transducer (see “Cableless Transducer LED Indication” on page 42)

Support For Use of Maternal Cableless Measurement Devices

The IntelliVue CL measurement Pods are patient-worn, battery-powered measurement devices for SpO₂ and NBP. The devices provide measurement values on the built-in display and communicate them to the fetal monitor using the wireless short range radio (SRR) interface of the Avalon CL base station (see “CL Pods” on page 44).

Maternal Temperature Measurement

To measure maternal temperature, the new optional Tympanic thermometer (866149) is available for the Avalon fetal monitors (“Monitoring Maternal Temperature” on page 201). The measurement data is:

- documented and printed out at the local recorder, and transmitted to the obstetrical information and surveillance system.
- displayed as a numeric on the screen.

Manually Entered Maternal Temperature Measurements

Manually measured temperatures can be entered at the fetal monitor and stored in the database. They are also displayed as a numeric on screen, and are printed out on the recorder trace (“Monitoring Maternal Temperature” on page 201).

SpO₂ Recordings and Transmissions

SpO₂ annotation on local recorder

You can now configure the interval for printing the SpO₂ numeric values on the recorder trace. With the new configuration setting **Record on Trace**, you can set the interval to 1 or 5 minutes.

SpO₂ transmission to an obstetrical information and surveillance system

You can now configure the interval for transmitting the SpO₂ numeric values to an obstetrical information and surveillance system. With the new configuration setting **Send to OB Sys**, you can set the interval to 1 or 5 minutes.

New Design for the User Interface

The user interface for the fetal monitors has been redesigned to bring the presented information into the foreground, letting the structural elements such as keys and frames retreat into the background. Additionally special regard was given to making the "look and feel" similar to that of standard software products (see “Operating and Navigating” on page 46).

New SmartKeys

- The **Start ECG** SmartKey and menu item is renamed to **Record ECG**.
- With the **Call Patient** SmartKey you can now page patients who are ambulating wearing Avalon CL transducers.
- With the **Tele Info** SmartKey you can call up the **Tele Info** window on the fetal monitor display. In the **Tele Info** window you can control and view the status of the cableless transducers from the connected Avalon CL base station.
- With the **Enter Temp** SmartKey a pop-up window opens showing a numeric pad for entering manually measured maternal temperature values.

- With the **NBP Modes** SmartKey you can access the NBP Mode selection and setup, and can directly start and stop a measurement.
- With the **QuickAdmit** SmartKey you can quick admit a patient to the monitor.

All new SmartKeys are optional, and have to be configured in Configuration Mode for use (see “SmartKeys” on page 49).

Coincidence INOP Tone

When the cross-channel verification detects that the signal of the maternal heart rate coincides with the fetal heart rate, the **Coincidence** INOP is now issued with a tone at the fetal monitor. The **Coincidence** INOP tone has a configurable delay (see “Cross-Channel Verification (CCV)” on page 135).

Increased Internal Back-up Memory

The internal back-up memory is now able to store traces and data from at least the last 3.5 hours with the software revision J.3, and minimum 7 hours with the new mainboard hardware revision A 00.18 (see “Manually Recording Stored Data” on page 230 and “Recovering Data” on page 229).

Dual System Interface Support

If the fetal monitor is connected via a LAN connection to OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal or another obstetrical information and surveillance system, the RS232 interface can be used independently to connect e.g. an EMR system on read-only basis. The system connected to the RS232 interface in this case cannot alter any data (such as ADT data, or the date and time setting), or interfere with functions of the monitor, but is able to read output data. The obstetrical information and surveillance system connected via LAN has priority.

USB Interface

An optional USB interface allows the use of bar code readers and input devices such as a keyboard, or mouse (see “Getting to Know Your Avalon FM20/FM30”/“Bottom” on page 31 and “Getting to Know Your Avalon FM40/FM50”/“Rear” on page 32).

Flexible Nurse Call Interface

An optional Flexible Nurse Call interface allows the connection of a nurse call device to the fetal monitors (see “Getting to Know Your Avalon FM20/FM30”/“Bottom” on page 31 and “Getting to Know Your Avalon FM40/FM50”/“Rear” on page 32).

DHCP Support

The DHCP support offers an alternative to BOOTP. DHCP (dynamic host configuration protocol) enables the fetal monitors to request an IP address (internet protocol address) from the connected network (OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal) automatically.

Data Export Support

You can now export measurement values from the monitor to other devices via the LAN interface, or with the optional MIB RS232 interface (see “Getting to Know Your Avalon FM20/FM30”/“Bottom” on page 31 and “Getting to Know Your Avalon FM40/FM50”/“Rear” on page 32).

NBP Configurable Measurement Sequence

Up to four measurement cycles can be set up which will run consecutively. For each cycle you can set the number of measurements and the interval between them. By setting the last cycle to run continuously, you can have regular measurements continue after the sequence has run (see “Enabling Sequence Mode and Setting Up the Sequence” on page 197).

Alarms Enhancements

In addition to the standard cyan INOPs, some INOPs can now be configured as red or yellow INOPs to provide a severity indication (**ECG Leads Off**, **NBP Cuff Overpress**, **Cuff Not Deflated**, **Battery Empty**, **SpO₂ No Pulse**) (see “Alarms” on page 99).

Alarm Reminder

In Configuration Mode you can set now an **Alarm Reminder**. The **Alarm Reminder** emits an audible reminder of alarm conditions that remain active after the alarm is acknowledged. This reminder may take the form of a repetition of the alarm tone for a limited time, or an unlimited repetition of the alarm tone (this is the same as a new alarm). The interval between silencing the alarm and sounding the reminder tone can be set to one, two, or three minutes (see “Alarm Reminder” on page 22).

Auto Free

In Configuration Mode you can now set an **Auto Free** setting which discharges a patient automatically when the fetal monitor has been powered off, or is in standby mode for a set time. Only the demographic patient data is deleted, the trace data is not affected.

What's New in Release G.0

Battery Option and Patient Transport Improvements for the Avalon FM20 and FM30

- For the FM20/FM30, you can now switch between battery-powered and mains-powered operation without interrupting monitoring. The monitor is connected to the AC mains power with the external power supply.
- Traces of multiple patients can be recorded during transport and can automatically be uploaded to OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal (Rev. G or higher) when reconnected.
- A bed hanger is available as a mounting option, especially for patient transport purposes within healthcare facilities.

Maternal Pulse from Toco MP Transducer

- The new Toco MP transducer can measure the maternal pulse rate, in addition to the other available sources; MECG, SpO₂, and NBP. With sensors built-into the bottom cover of the Toco MP transducer, and using a measurement technology similar to SpO₂, it automatically gives you an additional maternal pulse source for Cross-Channel Verification (CCV).
- The new Toco MP transducer is standard for the whole product family, Avalon FM20 to FM50.

Non Stress Test (NST) Analysis as Clinical Decision Support (CDS) Application

- The optional **NST Report** Trace Interpretation feature allows you to automatically interpret FHR traces and to generate a printed NST report, equivalent to the NST report functionality in OB TraceVue Rev. F and based on the NICHD guidelines from 1997.
- The application can be adapted to domestic or hospital guidelines. A report of the NST analysis can be printed automatically or on demand.
- This software option is available for the whole product family, Avalon FM20 to FM50.

FHR Sound Source

A newly-connected fetal measurement (FHR or DFHR) automatically becomes the FHR sound source, without the need for manual intervention. If you prefer the previous behavior, this can be changed in Configuration Mode (**Audio Select** setting).

FHR Numeric Display

The FHR numeric display shows changes in fetal heart rate faster and is updated more frequently.

Improved FHR and DFHR Label Concept

A DFHR numeric (fetal heart rate from DECG measurement) now also has a unique number (**DFHR1**, **DFHR2**, or **DFHR3**) to allow easier identification of the related trace in OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal.

New SmartKeys

You can control fetal heart sound volume directly with the configurable SmartKeys (**FHR Vol. Up** and **FHR Vol.Down**) on the monitor's screen.

Now the **Toco Baseline** SmartKey automatically turns into the **Zero IUP** SmartKey when switching to IUP measurement.

Trace Separation On/Off Operation

Now you can switch the **Trace Separation** on or off in every FHR setup menu.

NBP

- To prevent the NBP measurement from being switched on or off accidentally, this operation is now only available in Configuration Mode.
- You can enter the NBP setup menu by touching the NBP numeric (on the screen) before the first measurement is taken.
- Algorithm enhancements (more tolerant of movement artifacts).

Alarms

- There is an individual Alarm Tone Volume setting for Yellow, Red and Cyan alarms.
- The new alarm settings available in Configuration Mode are:
 - **AutoIncrease Vol** and **IncreaseVolDelay**
 - **AlarmsOffAtStart**

— ConfirmAlarmsOff

For a detailed description of the settings see the Configuration Guide.

CCV INOP

There is a new INOP (technical alarm) **Coincidence** after 1 minute of persistent coincidence warning.

New Demographic Fields

- **Date of Birth** and **Gestational Age** can be entered for complete documentation in an **NST Report** (supporting the optional NST Trace Interpretation software feature).
- A **Middle Name** field is now available in the admission form - whether it appears is configurable.
- Two additional ID fields **Lifetime ID** and **Encounter ID** can also be configured to appear, and their names can be customized to fit hospital requirements. The default label of the **Lifetime ID** is **MRN**.

Recorder

- It can now be configured whether the recorder speed can only be adjusted in Configuration Mode, or also in Monitoring Mode.
- When recorder speed is changed, a new trace header is printed. Date and/or time changes are annotated in real time recording.

Stored Data Recording

Printing progress is shown while printing a trace from the internal back-up memory.

FHR Sound Volume

Volume steps are optimized in the low range to allow finer FHR sound volume adjustments.

Avalon CTS

An antenna symbol is displayed next to MEEG waves if an Avalon CTS is used.

Basic Operation

This chapter gives you an overview of the monitor and its functions. It tells you how to perform tasks that are common to all measurements (such as entering data, switching a measurement on, changing some monitor settings, and setting up the recorder). The alarms section gives an overview of alarms. The remaining sections tell you how to perform individual measurements, and how to care for and maintain the equipment.



Supported Measurements

The following **Fetal** measurements are supported:

Measurements	FM20	FM30	FM40	FM50
Fetal Heart Rate (FHR) via US (including Twins)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Triple FHR via US	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Toco	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
FHR via Direct ECG (DECG)	-	Standard	-	Standard
Intrauterine Pressure (IUP)	-	Standard	-	Standard

The following **Maternal** measurements are supported:

Measurements	FM20	FM30	FM40	FM50
Maternal Heart Rate (MHR) via Maternal ECG Electrodes	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Maternal ECG (MECG)	-	Standard	-	Standard
Maternal Pulse from Toco	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Non-invasive Blood Pressure with Pulse Rate	Optional	Optional	Standard	Standard
Pulse Oximetry (Maternal SpO ₂) with Pulse Rate	-	Optional	Standard	Standard
Maternal Temperature	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional

Avalon FM20 and FM30

This section outlines the capabilities of your monitor.



Avalon FM20

The Avalon FM20 fetal/maternal monitor provides a solution for external fetal monitoring applications, and optional noninvasive maternal vital signs.

You can monitor fetal heart rates (FHRs) externally using ultrasound, uterine activity and maternal pulse using an external Toco transducer, and the maternal heart rate (MHR) with maternal ECG electrodes, and optionally, noninvasive blood pressure and maternal oxygen saturation (SpO₂).

Measurements are displayed on a 6.5 inch color display as numerics. The display is a touchscreen, and you operate the monitor using this touchscreen interface. The integrated recorder documents fetal and maternal measurements as well as the user-defined annotations.

You can connect the monitor to an OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal system via the RS232 connection, or over a LAN connection (with OB TraceVue Revision E.00.00 and later, or IntelliSpace Perinatal Revision H.0 and later).

Avalon FM30

The Avalon FM30 fetal/maternal monitor offers a solution for both external and internal fetal monitoring applications, and optional noninvasive maternal vital signs.

The Avalon FM30 shares all the features and capabilities of the Avalon FM20. In addition, you can monitor one FHR internally with a direct fetal electrocardiogram (DECG), uterine activity internally using an intra-uterine pressure (IUP) catheter together with a Toco⁺ transducer or patient module.

The Avalon FM30 carries the **IP** label, indicating that it is capable of intrapartum monitoring.



3 Basic Operation

**FM20/30 with
Battery
Option #E25
Only**

The battery option for the FM20/30 provides support for the in-transport monitoring of all measurements when disconnected from a power supply. Existing data storage is automatically uploaded to OB TraceVue or IntelliSpace Perinatal after reconnecting it to the system. Trace printing during transport is also possible.

Avalon FM40 and FM50

This section outlines the capabilities of your monitor.



Avalon FM40

The Avalon FM40 fetal/maternal monitor provides a solution for external fetal monitoring applications, and noninvasive maternal vital signs.

You can monitor fetal heart rates (FHRs) externally using ultrasound, uterine activity using an external Toco transducer, and the maternal heart rate (MHR) via maternal ECG electrodes, and non-invasive blood pressure and maternal oxygen saturation (SpO₂).

Measurements are displayed on a 6.5 inch color display as numerics. The display is a touchscreen, and you operate the monitor using this touchscreen interface. The integrated recorder documents fetal and maternal measurements as well as the user-defined annotations.

You can connect the monitor to an OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal system with the RS232 connection, or over a LAN connection (with OB TraceVue Revision E.00.00 and later, or IntelliSpace Perinatal Revision H.0 and later).

Avalon FM50

The Avalon FM50 fetal/maternal monitor offers a solution for both external and internal fetal monitoring applications, and noninvasive maternal vital signs.

The Avalon FM50 shares all the features and capabilities of the Avalon FM40. In addition, you can monitor one FHR internally with a direct fetal electrocardiogram (DECG), and uterine activity internally using an intra-uterine pressure (IUP) catheter together with a Toco⁺ transducer or patient module.

The Avalon FM50 carries the **IP** label, indicating that it is capable of intrapartum monitoring.



Avalon CL Transducer System

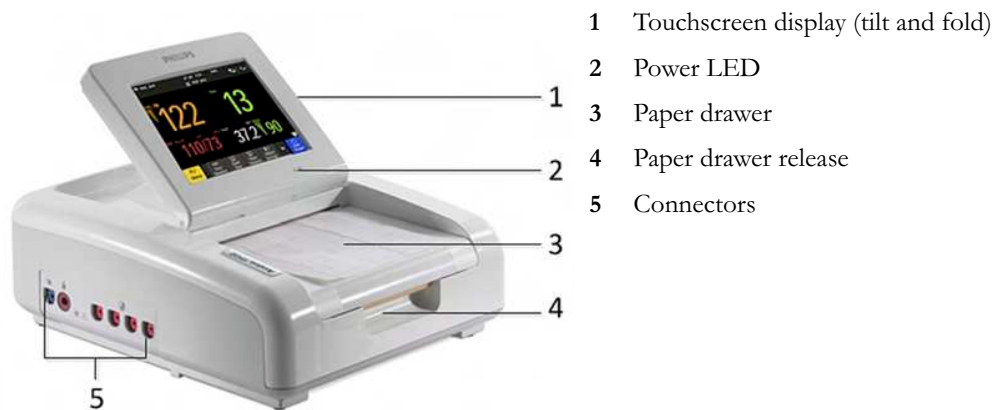


The Avalon CL Fetal Transducer System lets you monitor the patient continuously with cableless transducers during the antepartum period, labor, and delivery. You can monitor the fetal heart rate (FHR) using noninvasive CL Ultrasound transducers, or invasively using the CL ECG/IUP transducer or CL Toco⁺ MP transducer with the direct electrocardiogram (DECG). The uterine activity can be monitored using an external CL Toco⁺ MP transducer. The fetal and maternal parameters are measured and transmitted via radio frequency from the CL transducers to the CL base station, eliminating the need for patient cables. With the Avalon CL Transducer System you can monitor a single fetus, twins and triplets.

The Avalon fetal monitor (FM20-FM50) connected to the CL base station displays and records the parameters. All the CL transducers are watertight. You can continuously monitor patients in a bath or shower using the CL Toco⁺MP and the CL Ultrasound transducers.

Getting to Know Your Avalon FM20/FM30

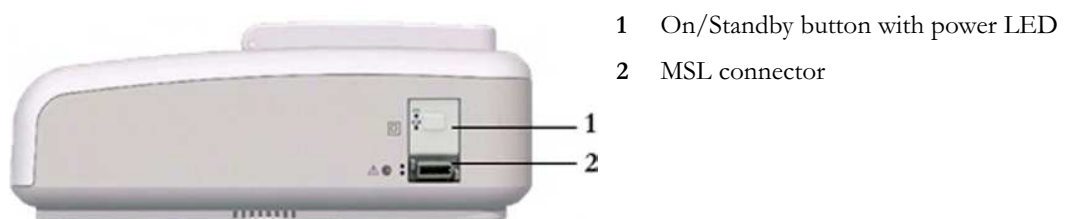
Overview



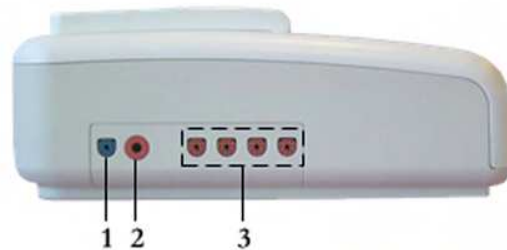
Right Side



with Battery
Option



Left Side



- 1 SpO₂ socket (optional)
- 2 Noninvasive Blood Pressure socket (optional)
- 3 Fetal sensor sockets

Each of the fetal sensor sockets accepts any fetal transducer, one Avalon CL or one Avalon CTS Cableless Fetal Transducer System base station, or an event marker.

Bottom

There are five optional interfaces available for the Avalon FM20/30 monitor:

- LAN/RS232 system interface
- Dual PS/2 interface
- Dual MIB/RS232 interface
- Flexible Nurse Call interface
- USB ports interface

You can use two of the five optional interfaces at the same time.



- 1 LAN/RS232 system interface
- 2 Dual PS/2 system interface

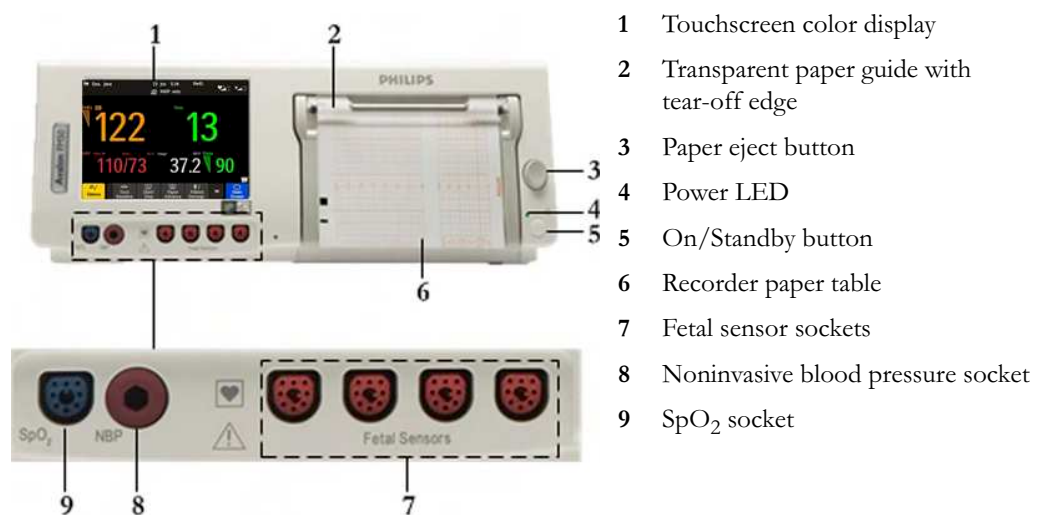
Optional Interfaces	Description
	Flexible nurse call interface card
	USB ports

Rear



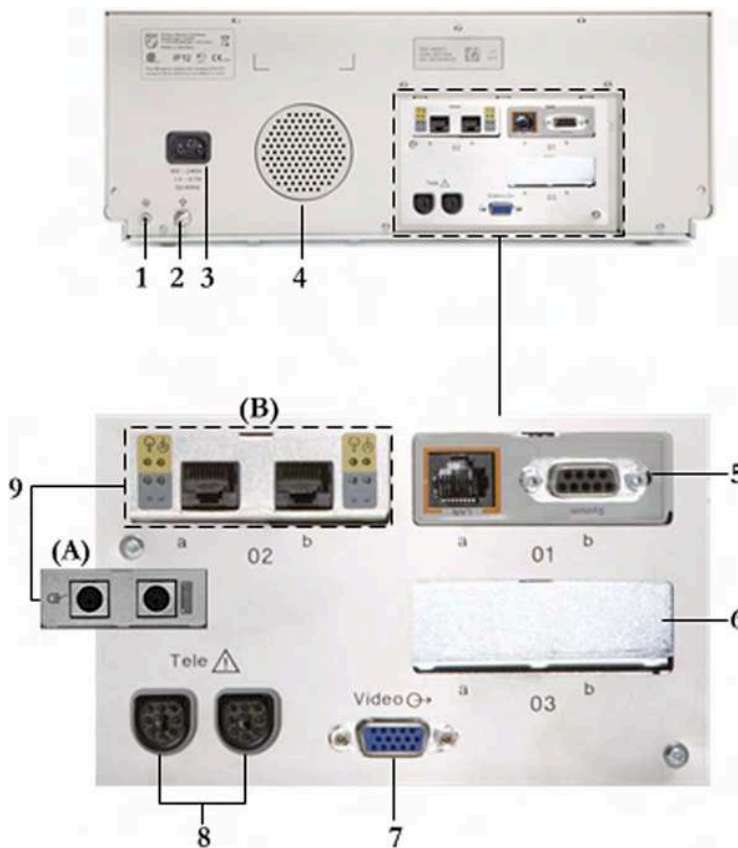
Getting to Know Your Avalon FM40/FM50

Front



Connect any fetal sensor or patient module at the fetal sensor sockets, including an Avalon CL or an Avalon CTS via interface cable (with red connector).

Rear



- 1 Reserved for future use: protective earth intended for use in system installations
- 2 Equipotential grounding point
- 3 Power cord connector
- 4 Loudspeaker
- 5 Slot 01 for optional LAN/RS232 system interface (for connection to an obstetrical information and surveillance system)
- 6 Slot 03 reserved for future use
- 7 Video output (VGA)
- 8 Telemetry interface
- 9 Slot 02 for optional interfaces: *Either* dual PS/2 system interface **(A)** for mouse and keyboard connection *Or* MIB interface **(B)** for external touch screen connection, or the optional interfaces for the flexible nurse call or USB ports

Two Avalon CL base stations, or one Avalon CTS can be also connected to the Telemetry interface sockets using the interface cable (with black connector).

Additional Optional Interfaces

Optional Interfaces	Description
	Flexible nurse call interface card
	USB ports

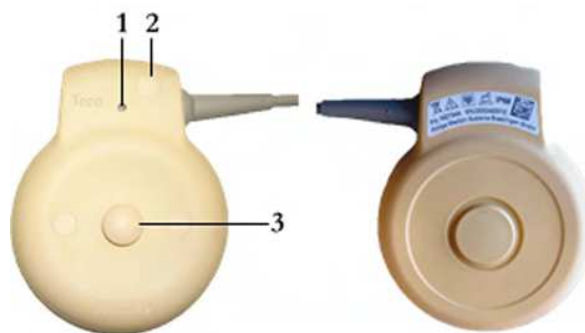
Connecting the Monitor to AC Mains

WARNING

- Always use the supplied power cord with the earthed mains plug to connect to an earthed AC mains socket. Never adapt the mains plug from the fetal monitor to fit an unearthed AC mains socket.
- Check that the line frequency is correctly configured in the **Global Settings** menu.
- **FM20/FM30 only:** The protective earth conductor is required for EMC purposes. It has no protective function against electric shock. Double and/or reinforced insulation protects this device against electric shock.
- Do not use AC mains extension cords or multiple portable socket-outlets.

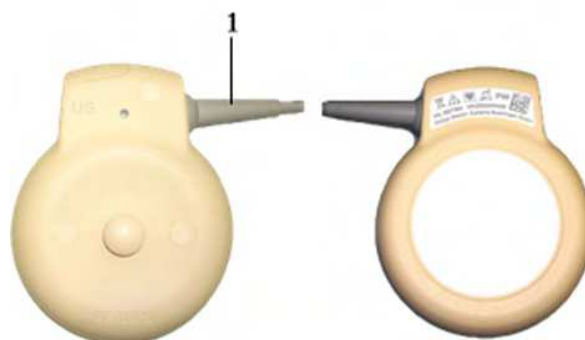
Always ensure that the monitor is positioned so that the AC mains plug is easily accessible, to allow disconnection of the monitor from the AC mains.

Wired Transducers



Toco (M2734A) and Toco MP Transducer (M2734B)

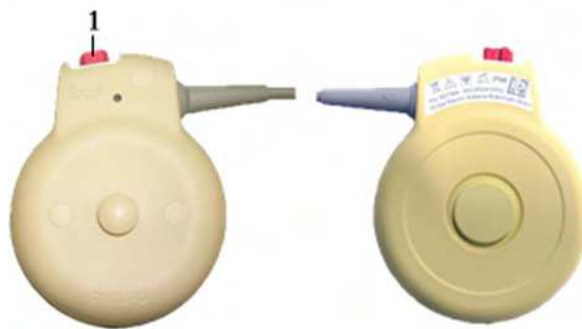
- 1 Transducer finder LED - lights up on the transducer supporting to identify the measurement source
- 2 "MP" for M2734B "Toco MP" transducers (additionally capable of providing the maternal pulse measurement)
- 3 Belt button



Ultrasound Transducer (M2736A)

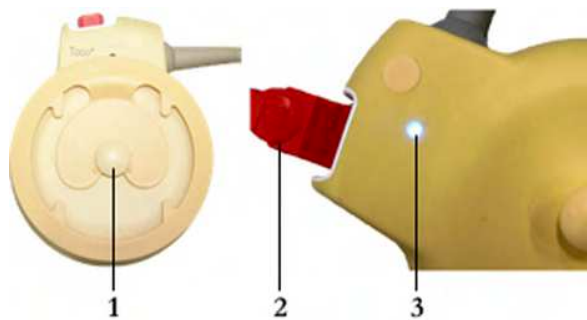
- 1 Cable - connects to any of the four fetal sensor sockets on the monitor

The M2736AA US transducer is identical to the M2736A US transducer, including all specifications



- 1 Connector - for connecting ECG/IUP adapter cables (M2735A Toco⁺ transducer only)

Toco⁺ Transducer with ECG/IUP capability (M2735A)



- 1 Butterfly belt clip (shown fitted; for use with belts without button holes)
- 2 Close-up of MECC adapter cable connected to Toco⁺ transducer
- 3 Close-up of active finder LED



- 1 Connector - for connecting ECG/IUP adapter cables (same as for Toco⁺ transducer)
- 2 Cable - connects to any of the four fetal sensor sockets on the monitor

Patient Module for ECG/IUP (M2738A)

Getting to Know Your Avalon CL

Front



- 1 Transducer docking slots
- 2 On/Standby button with LED
- 3 Device label
- 4 LED for optional cableless Pods
- 5 Docking slot for cableless Pods

WARNING

- To avoid magnetic interference affecting the mode of the pacemaker, ensure that the Avalon CL base station does not come into close contact with implanted pacemakers.
 - This equipment generates, uses, and radiates radio-frequency energy, and if it is not installed and used in accordance with its accompanying documentation, may cause interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area may cause interference, in which case you must take whatever measures may be required to correct the interference.
-

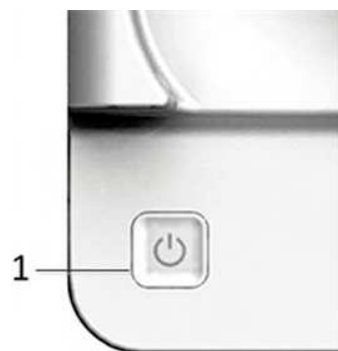
Docking Slots for Cableless Transducers

The Avalon CL base station has three docking slots to hold the CL transducers. The transducers are charged while docked. The base station has a built-in radio interface with an integrated antenna to communicate with the transducers.



On/Standby Button

Pressing the On/Standby button switches the Avalon CL base station between the two modes On and Standby.



1 On/Standby button

If you switch the base station to **On**, the LED button lights up green. The base station is ready for use. The CL transducers are charging. When the transducers are picked up from their docking slot, the base station sets up the radio communication to the CL transducer automatically. Wired transducers connected to the fetal monitor are disabled, and the antenna symbol for the CL transducer is displayed on the screen of the fetal monitor.

If you switch the base station to **Standby**, the LED button turns off. The base station is now in Standby mode. The docked CL transducers continue charging. No radio communication occurs, any existing radio communication is stopped.

If the LED of the On/Standby button turns red, it indicates a technical problem has occurred that needs your attention. Check your monitor for a possible related INOP message.

Docking Slot for Cableless Measurement Pods

The Avalon CL base station has one docking slot to hold an IntelliVue CL Pod. The CL Pod is charged while docked. The LED under the docking slot indicates the battery status of the CL Pod. The base station has a built-in short range radio interface with an integrated antenna to communicate with the CL Pod.



1 Docking slot for CL Pods

WARNING

Short range radio connections are subject to interruption due to interference from other radio sources in the vicinity, including microwaves, bluetooth devices, WLAN devices (802.11b,g,n), and cordless phones. Depending on the strength and duration of the interference, the interruption may occur for an extended period. A loss of connection, due to moving out-of-range, interference, or for other reasons, is indicated with a **No Host Monitoring INOP** (here the host is the fetal monitor) on the NBP or SpO₂ Pods, or a **cl NBP Disconnect** or **cl SpO₂ Disconnect** INOP at the fetal monitor. Correct channel configuration is important, see the Configuration Guide for details.

Audio Signal CL Base Station

The Avalon CL base station has two audio signals:

If the base station issues a descending tone sequence, the attempt to set up radio communication to a CL transducer has failed.

- The base station issues a permanent beeping tone if it is disconnected from a fetal monitor, or if the FM20 or FM30 monitor is switched off, and the base station has transducers currently docked that need to be recharged.
- If an interval tone is played, the battery of one or more the CL transducers or CL Pods need to be recharged.

Alarming is only available at the Avalon Fetal Monitor, not at the Cableless Measurement Devices, see the Instructions of Use for the IntelliVue Cableless Measurements.

Rear and Bottom



1 Name plate



1 Manufacturer label

2 Cable reel

Cableless Transducers

The cableless Avalon CL transducers have a built-in radio interface with an on-board, integrated antenna. The fetal monitor connected to the Avalon CL base station can control the transducer using radio communication. The CL transducer transmits measured values, alarms, and status information to the fetal monitor.

The CL transducers are assigned by simply docking them at the Avalon CL base station. If they are picked up from their docking slot at the base station, they are automatically activated.

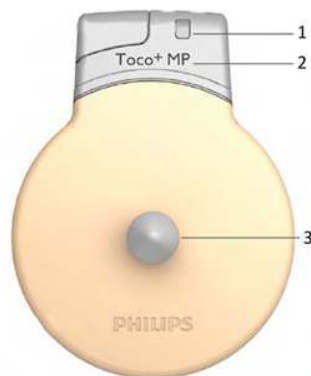
CAUTION

To ensure the correct assignment of CL transducers to the fetal monitor in use, always dock them at the base station connected to that fetal monitor before use. This is particularly important when you add an additional CL transducer that was previously docked at another base station.

NOTE

Avoid frequent drops of the transducers.

3 Basic Operation



- 1 Transducer finder LED - lights up on the transducer providing the measurement source.
- 2 CL Toco⁺ MP transducers (additionally capable of providing the maternal pulse measurement)
- 3 Belt button



CL Ultrasound transducer



CL ECG/IUP transducer

Radio Range of CL Transducers

The CL transducers have an operating range around the base station of at least 100 m/300 ft in the line of sight. Obstructions such as walls, metal doors, elevators, and other environment structures can lead to signal loss. The Tele symbol indicator and the **Tele Info** window on the monitor's display (see "Screen Elements" on page 46 and "Tele Info Window" on page 82) provide information on the status of the signal strength.

When a patient is approaching the end of range, the US sound is replaced by an artificial QRS sound (like DECG), and the DECG and MEKG waves are no longer displayed on the monitor.

Out of Range

If the patient walks out-of-range, the CL transducer LED lights up cyan and after 15 seconds a two-tone audio signal is emitted. At the monitor the INOP e.g. **cl US Disconnect** is issued.

Radiated Transmission Power

The Avalon CL transducers provide all the benefits and flexibility of cableless operation, but do so with an effective radiated transmission power significantly less than that of a typical remote controlled child's toy or mobile phone.

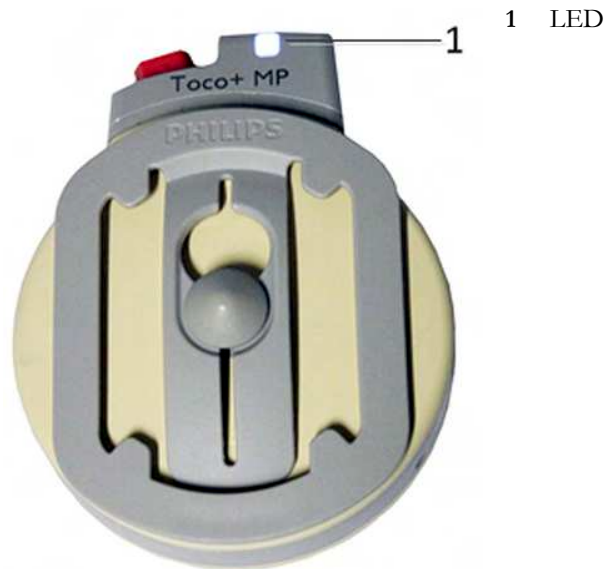
Connector Cap for the CL Toco+ MP Transducer

The CL Toco⁺ MP transducer is delivered with a connector cap covering the MECG/DECG/IUP connector. The connector cap is designed to cover the connector, not to protect it from water. (The connector itself is water-proof and may be immersed in water).



Cableless Transducer LED Indication

The cableless transducers have a multi-color LED that indicates the status of the transducer with specific colors. This LED remains visible when the transducer is correctly attached to the transducer belt (Philips standard belt).



LED Status	Meaning
White	The LED lights up to identify the transducer among other transducers, and to easily verify the correct transducer assignment (transducer finder). The transducer finder LED is controlled by the fetal monitor. Press the numerics to identify the corresponding transducer. The LED also lights up when the mother is paged with the Call Patient SmartKey.
White one short blink	The LED shortly lights up to indicate that the transducer successfully opened a radio communication with the base station and that it is ready to use.
Green	The LED lights up green when the transducer is fully charged and docked at the base station.
Yellow	The LED lights up yellow when the transducer is charging and docked at the base station.
Red	The LED flashes red when the transducer is out of battery and has to be recharged.
Cyan	The LED lights up cyan to indicate a technical problem that needs your attention. Check your fetal monitor for a related INOP.

CL Transducer Battery

Battery replacement is recommended after 500 charge/discharge cycles, or if the battery is older than 4 years whatever is reached first. If the battery of a cableless transducer has aged and an exchange of the battery is highly recommended, a prompt message is displayed at the fetal monitor for ca. 60 seconds. The prompt is repeated whenever the **Tele Info** window is opened until the battery is replaced.

Depending on the transducer type the following messages are displayed:

- cl US battery has aged. Replacement strongly recommended**
- cl Toco battery has aged. Replacement strongly recommended**
- cl ECG/IUP batt has aged. Replacement strongly recommended**

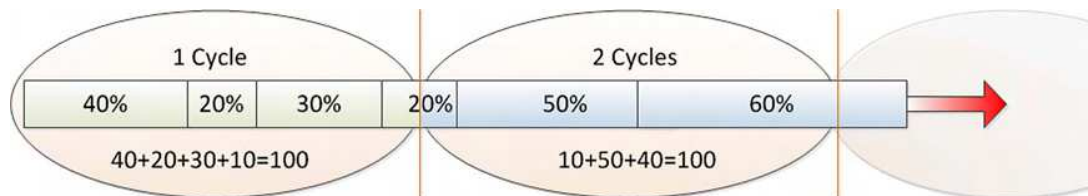
If you are getting this message contact your service personnel so they can replace the CL transducer's battery.

The date of manufacture and number of charge/discharge cycles can be viewed on the connected fetal monitor.

For battery charge/discharge cycles specification of the CL Pods (NBP and SpO₂) refer to the Service Guide of the Cableless Measurements.

Charge Cycle

The CL transducer batteries are designed for frequent recharging. A complete charging cycle is only reached and counted, when all recharging periods equal a 100% charge (900 mAh equal 8 hours continued operation).



Audio Signal CL Transducers

The Avalon CL transducers have two audio signals:

- If an ascending tone sequence is played three times, the transducer was triggered by the fetal monitor to page the patient wearing it, or to locate a not docked transducer.
- An INOP tone indicates that the transducer has detected a technical problem (INOP). Check your fetal monitor for a related INOP message.

CL Pods

The two CL Pods provide measurement values for SpO₂ and NBP on the built-in display, and communicate them to the fetal monitor using short range radio (SRR). They are controlled with SRR from the Avalon CL base station and the connected fetal monitor.

The maternal measurement pods are easily assigned by docking them at the Avalon CL base station.

CL NBP Pod



CL SpO₂ Pod



The CL SpO₂ Pod and the CL NBP Pod have an LCD display and three keys for basic operation e.g. to assign the device to a patient:



- 1 Integrated LCD display
- 2 Hard keys
- 3 Measurement identifier

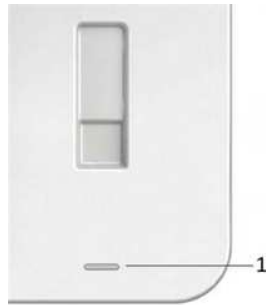
For further details, see the IntelliVue Cableless Measurements Instructions for Use.

NOTE

This monitoring option is not yet available for an FM20/30 #E25. The IntelliVue CL Pods are not supported for the battery option of the FM20/30.

Battery Status LED for CL Pods

The CL Pods do not have their own battery status LED, but a small battery gauge on their display. On the Avalon CL base station the battery status LED for the CL Pods is located directly under the docking slot.



1 Battery status LED for CL Pods

The battery status LED shows five different states:

Status	Meaning
Green	The docked CL Pod is fully charged.
Yellow	The docked CL Pod is charging.
Yellow blinking	The communication is established with the docked CL Pod.
Cyan	Indicates that the docked CL Pod or the charging slot has a technical problem that needs your attention. Check your fetal monitor for a related INOP message.
Off	The battery status LED is off, when no CL Pod is docked.

Audio Signal

The Avalon CL base station has audio signals to let you know when a transducer's battery has to be recharged, or if the base station cannot set up radio communication with a CL transducer or a CL Pod.

- If the base station issues a descending tone sequence, the attempt to set up radio communication to a CL transducer or a CL Pod has failed.
- If an interval tone is played, the battery of one or more the CL transducers or CL Pods need to be recharged.

Alarming is only available at the Avalon Fetal Monitor, not at the Cableless Measurement Devices, see the Instructions of Use for the IntelliVue Cableless Measurements.

Operating and Navigating

Your monitor has a touchscreen. Everything you need to operate the monitor, except the on and off switch, is contained on its screen. Most screen elements are interactive. Screen elements include measurement numerics, screen keys, information fields, status indicators, alarms fields, and menus.

Operator Position

The typical operator's position is in front of the monitor.

FM40/50 If an optional external touch display is connected to the monitor, you can operate the monitor using the external touch display.



- 1 Monitor Information line
- 2 Measurement area
- 3 Key area

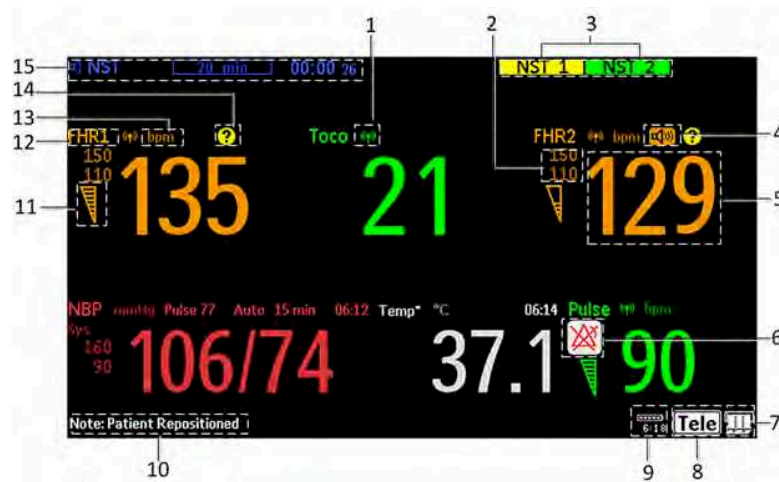
Screen Elements

Monitor Information Line



- 1 LAN connection status indicator only. RS232 system connection is not indicated. The locomotive icon indicates if the fetal monitor is connected to OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal, via a LAN cable or not.
- 2 Patient identification
- 3 Date and time
- 4 Bed label (when connected to a Philips OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal system)
- 5 Fetal heart sound volume adjust/indicator
- 6 Alarm volume adjust/indicator
- 7 INOP and alarm status area - shows active alarm messages

Measurement Area

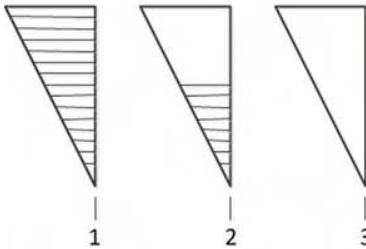


- 1 Antenna symbol (indicates a cableless measurement from a connected Avalon CL or Avalon CTS system)
- 2 Configurable alarm limits
- 3 NST test
- 4 Audio source symbol
- 5 Measurement numeric
- 6 Alarms off symbol
- 7 Fetal trace recorder - status indicator
- 8 Avalon CL or Avalon CTS system - status indicator
- 9 Battery status indicator
- 10 Status line - shows status and prompt messages
- 11 Signal quality indicator: good, acceptable, poor
- 12 Fetal heart rate measurement label
- 13 Measurement unit (configurable)
- 14 Coincidence symbol (see “Cross-Channel Verification (CCV)” on page 135)
- 15 NST timer, if configured (default is Off)

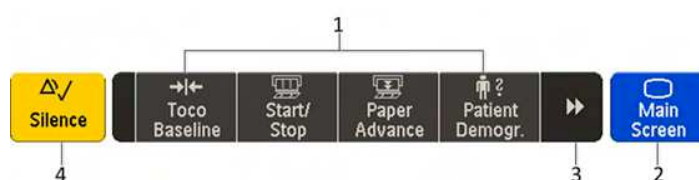
Screen Details

Icon	Description
	The antenna symbol indicates a cableless measurement (Avalon CL or Avalon CTS).
	Indicates a short range radio measurement (IntelliVue CL Pods).

3 Basic Operation

Icon	Description
 	Signal quality indicator: - Good - Acceptable - Poor
	Fetal trace recorder - status indicator Fetal recorder is on
	Fetal recorder is off (when Paper Save Mode is off)
	Fetal recorder is off (when Paper Save Mode is on)
	There is a user-solvable recorder error (paper out, paper jam, wrong paper scale set)
	Fetal recorder is defective: call service
	When an Avalon CL or Avalon CTS system is connected to the monitor a Tele symbol is shown. It changes with the states of the connected cableless device see “Telemetry” on page 84.

Key Area



- 1 SmartKeys - these can vary according to your monitor's configuration
- 2 **Main Screen** - closes all open menus and windows and returns to main screen
- 3 Scroll to display more SmartKeys
- 4 **Silence** - acknowledges all active alarms by switching off audible alarm indicators

Keys

The monitor has three different types of keys.

Permanent Keys

A permanent key is a graphical key that remains permanently on the screen, giving you fast access to functions.

Key	Name	Function
	Silence	Acknowledges all active alarms by switching off audible alarm indicators.
	Main Screen	Closes all open menus and windows and returns to the main screen.

SmartKeys

SmartKeys are configurable graphical keys, located at the bottom of the main screen. They give you fast access to functions. The selection of SmartKeys available on your monitor depends on your monitor configuration, and on the options purchased.

SmartKey	Name	Function
	FRStart/Stop	Turns the trace recorder on or off
	Start Rec	Turns the trace recorder on
	Stop Rec	Turns the trace recorder off
	Paper Advance	Advances the paper automatically to the next fold
	Set Marker	Marks an event
	Enter Notes	Enters notes
	Record ECG	Starts printing the MEKG, DEKG or both waves, when both are available
	Stored Rec	Prints trace data from the monitor's memory
	NST Report	Initiates an NST trace interpretation and obtains a Non-stress test (NST) report
	Sound Vol. Up	Increases the fetal heart rate volume
	Sound Vol. Down	Decreases the Fetal Heart Rate volume
	Toco/IUP Bsl	Resets Toco baseline
	Tele Info	Calls up the Tele Info window

3 Basic Operation

SmartKey	Name	Function
	Call Patient	Pages the patient. Only enabled if at least one CL transducer is currently active
	Pause Alarms	Pauses alarm indicators. Pause duration depends on monitor configuration. If the pause duration is infinite, this key is labeled Alarms Off Select again to immediately re-enable alarm indicators
	Defaults	Loads User Default
	Main Setup	Enters main setup menu
	Strt/Stp NBP	Starts/stops manual noninvasive blood pressure measurement Starts auto series Stops current automatic measurement within series
	Start NBP	Starts manual noninvasive blood pressure measurement Starts auto series
	Stop NBP	Stops manual noninvasive blood pressure measurement Stops current automatic measurement within series
	Stop All NBP	Stops all noninvasive blood pressure measurements
	Repeat NBP	Sets the time interval between two noninvasive blood pressure measurements
	NBP Modes	Access NBP mode selection and setup, with direct start/stop function
	Enter Temp	Allows the manual input of the patient's temperature
	Zero IUP	Resets the display and trace to 0. If you do not zero the monitor properly, the pressure trace may exceed the paper scaling.
	Timer	Enters NST timer window
	Standby	Enters the Standby mode, suspends monitoring. All numerics and waves disappear from the display. All settings and patient data information are retained
	Patient Demogr.	Enters the patient identification menu to admit/discharge
	QuickAdmit	Quick admits the patient for monitoring
	Blank Key	Blank key, can be used as divider between a group of keys

Pop-Up Keys

Pop-up keys are context-sensitive graphical keys that appear automatically on the monitor screen when required. For example, the **Confirm** pop-up key appears when you need to confirm a change.

Using the Touchscreen

Select screen elements by pressing them directly on the monitor's screen.

Disabling Touchscreen Operation

- 1 To temporarily disable the touchscreen operation of the monitor, press and hold the **Main Screen** permanent key for about three seconds. A red padlock will blink on the **Main Screen** permanent key.
- 2 Press and hold the **Main Screen** permanent key again for about three seconds to re-enable the touchscreen operation.



Operating Modes

When you switch on the monitor, it starts up in Monitoring Mode. To change to a different mode:

- 1 Select the **Main Setup** menu.
- 2 Select **Operating Modes** and select a mode.

Your monitor has four operating modes. Some are passcode protected.

Mode	Description	Password Protected
Monitoring Mode	The Monitoring Mode is the normal operating mode to monitor patients. You can change elements such as alarm limits. When you discharge the patient, these elements return to their default values. You cannot select or change grayed out items. These items are for your information only. To change these items, switch to the Configuration Mode.	no
Demo Mode	The Demo Mode is used for demonstration and training purposes. Do not change into Demo Mode during monitoring. When transducers are connected to the monitor and the recorder is on, a demo trace is recorded. But the demo trace is not transmitted when the fetal monitor is connected via RS232 to an information and surveillance system such as OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal.	yes

Mode	Description	Password Protected
Configuration Mode	The Configuration Mode is for personnel trained in configuration tasks. You can change and store the default values and patient profiles permanently in the Configuration Mode. These tasks are described in the Configuration Guide. During installation, the fetal monitor is configured for use in your environment. This configuration defines the default settings you work with when you switch on the fetal monitor.	yes
Service Mode	The Service Mode is for trained and authorized service personnel only.	yes

A field displayed at the fetal monitor screen indicates if the monitor is in Demonstration Mode, Configuration Mode, or Service Mode. To change to a different mode, select this field.

Automatic Screen Layouts

Your monitor's preconfigured screen layouts define how measurement information is arranged on the screen. The monitor automatically applies the correct screen layout for the measurements you are monitoring. No user action is required.

Connecting or disconnecting transducers, or switching the noninvasive blood pressure measurement on or off, results in an automatic adjustment of the screen layout. When a measurement is off, its numerics are removed from the monitor's screen. The monitor stops acquiring data and generating alarms for this measurement. If you disconnect a transducer while it is performing a measurement, the monitor issues a disconnect INOP (and in the case of SpO₂, replaces the measurement numeric with a question mark).

Settings

This section describes the various settings available on the monitor.

Active Settings

What the monitor displays, and the way it operates, is controlled by its settings. They determine sound volume settings, recorder settings, high and low alarm limits and so forth.

The "active settings" are the current settings the monitor uses, including any adjustments made by the last user. Active settings are not permanent, but are retained after a loss of mains power.

There are also two preconfigured default settings:

- User Default
- Factory Default

User Default

The **User Defaults** are a complete configuration stored in the monitor's long-term memory. You can store the active settings, modified to your preference, in the **User Defaults** (in Configuration Mode).

In Monitoring Mode, you can load the **User Defaults** settings to return to your preferred settings:

- 1 Select the **Defaults** SmartKey



- 2 Select **Confirm** in the dialog box to load the **User Defaults**.

Factory Default

The **Factory Defaults** is a complete configuration pre-defined at the factory. You cannot modify it. In Configuration Mode, you can load the **Factory Defaults** as the active settings.

CAUTION

This resets all settings to factory defined values, but be aware that some values will differ from those with which the fetal monitor was originally shipped from the factory (recorder speed and paper scale type will need to be corrected, for instance). After loading the **Factory Defaults**, check the settings, and if necessary, change them to the settings you normally use.

You can use the **Factory Defaults** as the basis for producing your **User Defaults**. See the Configuration Guide for details.

Global Settings

General monitor configuration settings are stored in the **Global Settings**. These include settings for line frequency, QRS type, and whether the monitor is automatically reset to the **User Defaults** after a power interruption of more than one minute. You can change the **Global Settings** in Configuration Mode.

Changing Measurement Settings

Each measurement has a setup menu in which you can adjust all of its settings. You can enter a setup menu:

- 1 with the measurement numeric - select the measurement numeric on the screen to enter its setup menu. For example, to enter the **Setup FHR1** menu, select the **FHR1** (fetal heart rate 1) numeric.
- 2 with the **Main Setup** SmartKey - if you want to setup a measurement when the measurement is switched off, use the **Main Setup** SmartKey and select **Measurements**. Then select the measurement name from the pop-up list. With this SmartKey you can access any setup menu in the monitor.

This guide always describes the entry method using the measurement's setup menu. You can use the method you prefer.

Switching the Noninvasive Blood Pressure Measurement On and Off

The noninvasive blood pressure measurement can be manually switched on and off. To do this:

- 1 Enter the noninvasive blood pressure measurement's setup menu.
- 2 Select **NBP** to toggle between **On** and **Off**. The screen display indicates the active setting.

Changing Monitor Settings

To change monitor settings such as brightness, or touch tone volume:

- 1 Enter the **Main Setup** menu.



- 2 Select the setting you want to change, or select **User Interface** to enter a sub menu where you can change user interface settings.

Adjusting the Screen Brightness

- 1 Enter the **Main Setup** menu.



- 2 Select **User Interface**.
- 3 Select **Brightness**.
- 4 Select the appropriate setting for the screen brightness. 10 is the brightest, 1 is the least bright. **Optimum** is suitable for most situations.

Adjusting Touch Tone Volume

The touch tone is the tone you hear when you select any field on the monitor screen. To adjust the touch tone volume:

- 1 Enter the **Main Setup** menu.



- 2 Select **User Interface**.
- 3 Select **Touch ToneVolume**, then select the appropriate setting for the touch tone volume: 10 is the loudest and 1 is the quietest. Selecting zero switches the touch tone volume off.

Setting the Date and Time

The current date and time is displayed in its own element in the information line of the monitor screen.

- 1 Select the date and time screen element from the monitor's information line to enter the **Date, Time** menu.
- 2 Select, in turn, the **Year, Month, Day, Hour** (in 24 hour format) and **Minute**, as necessary.
- 3 Select **Store Date, Time** to change the date and time.

WARNING

Do not change the date and time setting, if the fetal monitor is connected to a Philips OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal system. The monitor uses the OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal system date and time, including daylight saving time changes. As long as the fetal monitor is connected to the OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal system via the LAN-setup (locomotive symbol displayed on the monitor's screen), the option to change the date and time settings at the fetal monitor are disabled, this is not valid for RS232 connections, or the connection to other systems.

When disconnected from AC power, the monitor retains the date and time setting for at least two months. If the monitor is off longer than two months, and the operating system detects that the date and time settings are invalid, the monitor initiates a "cold" start and sets the date to 1 Jan 1997 and the time to 00:00.

Checking Your Monitor Revision

- 1 Select **Main Setup, Revisions** to open the **Monitor Revision** menu.
- 2 From the **Monitor Revision** menu, select the monitor component for which you need revision information.

Preparing to Monitor

Confirm fetal life before you begin fetal monitoring. Familiarize yourself with the basic operation principles before you start to monitor.

CAUTION

Check the fetal monitors housing for damage before you start to monitor as part of your safety precautions.

After you switch on the monitor:

- 1 Check that you have the correct patient cables and transducers plugged in for the measurement you want to monitor.
- 2 If you use an Avalon CL or Avalon CTS system, check if the cableless transducers are ready and charged (apparent by either a lit up green or yellow LED indicator).
- 3 Admit your patient to the monitor (see "Admitting a Patient" on page 125).
- 4 Check that the alarm limits, alarm and fetal heart rate volumes, patient category, and so forth are appropriate for your patient. Change the settings if necessary.
- 5 Refer to the appropriate measurement section for details of how to perform the measurements you require.
- 6 Start recording.

Switching On: FM20/FM30

- FM20/30**
- 1 Connect the monitor to AC mains and switch the monitor on.
 - The green power-on LED lights up.
 - The monitor performs a self-test as it starts up. **Selftest: OK**, the serial number, and revisions for the software and firmware are printed on the fetal trace paper (if recorder **Auto Start** is configured to **On**).
 - The monitor display comes on.
 - There is a start-up tone from the loudspeaker.
- FM20/30 Battery Option**
- If this option has been chosen, the green power-on LED on both the external power supply and the battery LED indicator will light up.

Switching On: FM40/FM50

- 1 Connect the monitor to AC mains.
 - The green LED lights up.
- 2 Press the On/Standby switch.
 - The monitor performs a self-test as it starts up. **Selftest: OK**, the serial number, and revisions for the software and firmware are printed on the fetal trace paper (if recorder **Auto Start** is configured to **On**).
 - The monitor display comes on.
 - There is a start-up tone from the loudspeaker.

Adjusting the Display Angle (FM20/FM30)

You can tilt the display on the FM20 and FM30 to one of five different positions, or you can fold it completely down. The tilt/fold mechanism works on a one-way ratchet system. You hear a click as each of the five positions is reached. The screen can be folded back down only after tilting the display forwards as far as it will go.

To tilt the display from the folded position:

- 1 Unlock the display by releasing the catch.



- 2 Lift the display forward. You will hear a click as the first position engages. If you want to tilt the display further, lift the display further forward until you reach the desired angle.



- 3 To fold the display, pull the display forwards as far as it will go



- 4 Then push the display all the way back until it **clicks** shut.



If your monitor is wall-mounted, the display should be folded flat.

Fastening Belts and Transducers

You can use more than one belt if, for example, you are monitoring uterine activity and FHR simultaneously. There are two basic ways to fasten belts and transducers:

- Belts with button fixings.
- Velcro belts together with the butterfly belt clip.

What You Need

- Ultrasound transducer
- Toco MP or CL Toco⁺ MP transducer
- Ultrasound gel
- Transducer belt (and optional butterfly belt clip, if applicable)

Using Belts with Button Fixings

- 1 Place the transducer belt across the bed, so that the fixing button will face away from the mother when it is fastened.
- 2 Lie the patient on the bed and arrange the belt around her until it is tight but still comfortable.
- 3 Fasten the belt by pushing the fixing button through the overlapping section of the belt. Ensure that the fixing button and the loose ends of the belt are at the patient's side.



- 4 When you have positioned a transducer satisfactorily, you can attach it to the belt by pushing the belt button on the transducer through one of the holes in the belt.

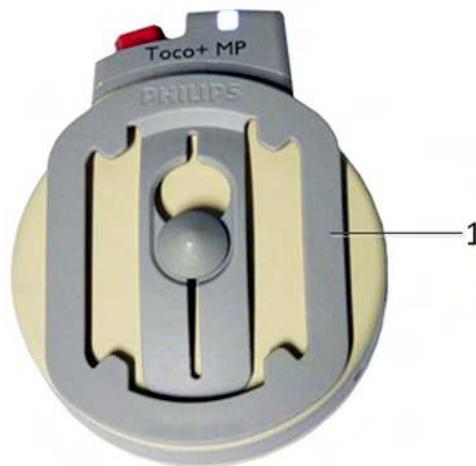


- 5 Alternatively, attach the butterfly belt clip to the transducer belt button and use this to attach the transducer to the belt. The clip allows you to slide the transducer for easy repositioning.



Using CL Transducers with a Belt Clip

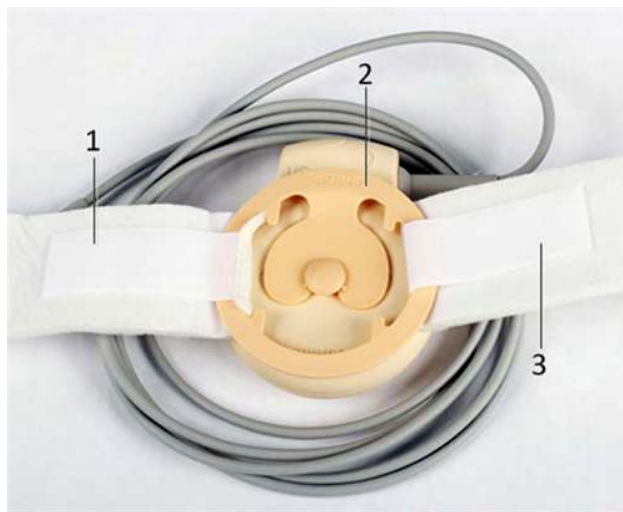
The Avalon CL transducers have their own belt clip.



1 Avalon CL belt clip

Using Belt with Velcro Fixings

Insert one end of the belt between the belt guides on one side of the butterfly belt clip, and secure with the velcro fixing. Insert the other end of the belt between the belt guides on the other side of the butterfly belt clip, adjust for the correct tension, then secure with the velcro fixing.



- 1 Velcro fixing
- 2 Belt guides
- 3 Velcro fixing

WARNING

When connecting devices for acquiring measurements, always position cables and NBP tubing carefully to avoid entanglement or potential strangulation.

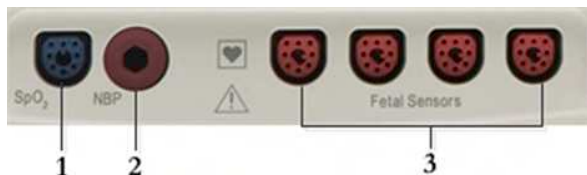
Repositioning Transducers

A patient possibly wears transducers for long periods without interruption. In rare cases, skin irritations may occur if a transducer is attached to one location for a longer period. To ensure there are no adverse effects on the patient's skin, inspect the transducer application site at least every three hours. If the skin quality changes, move the transducer to another site.

The ultrasound transducer is often repositioned to follow the fetal heart as part of the normal monitoring process, but this is not so for the Toco transducer. Therefore, remember to check its application site (between contractions) at least every three hours.

To reduce the risk of skin irritations, do not allow a cleaning or disinfecting agent to remain on the transducer. Follow all instructions that accompany the specific cleaning and disinfecting agents you are using. Remove agent residues with a cloth dampened in water before applying a transducer to a patient. See “Care and Cleaning” on page 233 for further information, and a list of approved agents.

Connecting a Transducer to the Monitor



- 1 SpO₂ socket
- 2 Noninvasive blood pressure socket
- 3 Fetal sensor sockets



You can plug a fetal transducer, an ECG/IUP patient module, an Avalon CL or Avalon CTS Cableless Fetal Transducer System interface cable (red connector), or an external event marker into any of the four fetal sensor sockets marked by the fetal symbol, or "Fetal Sensors" (depending on geography).



For measuring maternal SpO₂, connect the sensor to the socket marked with the SpO₂ symbol or "SpO₂" (depending on geography).



For maternal non-invasive blood pressure, connect the cuff to the socket marked with the NBP symbol or "NBP" (depending on geography).

For the FM20 and FM30, you can connect an Avalon CL Cableless Fetal Transducer system interface cable (red connector) to one of the fetal sensor sockets at the left side of the monitor.

For the FM40 and FM50, you can connect an Avalon CL or Avalon CTS Cableless Fetal Transducer System interface cable (black connector) to one of the two dedicated black sockets marked "Tele" at the rear of the monitor, as an alternative to using one of the fetal sensor sockets (red connector) at the front.

3 Basic Operation



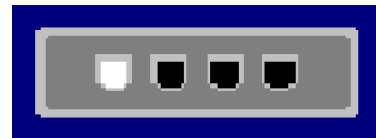
- 1 Interface cable to Avalon CL and Avalon CTS Cableless Fetal Transducer System.
- 2 Connect the black connector to one of the two black sockets (marked "Tele") on the rear of the monitor.

What You See on the Monitor

When you connect a transducer or sensor, the measurement numeric appears on the screen.



for FM20/FM30

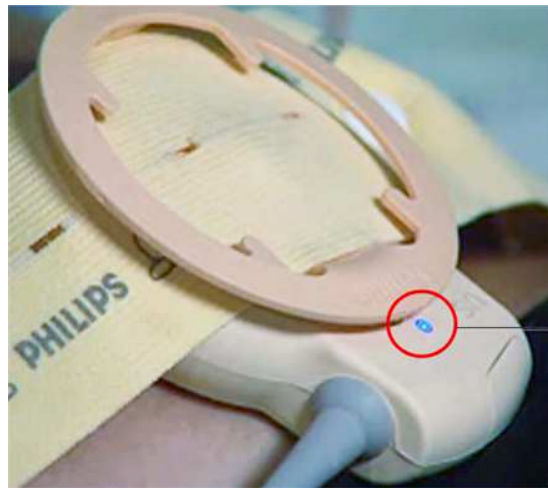


for FM40/FM50

Fetal heart rate measurements are labeled in the order in which you plug in the transducers for those measurements. It does not matter which fetal sensor socket you use, as the monitor allocates a channel automatically. For instance, when monitoring triplets, the first transducer you connect is automatically allocated a channel, and the measurement is labeled **FHR1**, the second **FHR2**, and the third **FHR3**. See also chapters “Monitoring Twin FHRs” on page 159 and “Monitoring Triple FHRs” on page 167.

When you touch a measurement numeric on the screen, the setup menu for that measurement opens. The fetal sensor socket to which the transducer for this measurement is connected is identified by the transducer position indicator in the setup menu header.

The blue finder LED on a wired fetal transducer lights up when you touch the measurement on the screen, allowing you to identify the corresponding transducer.



1 Finder LED

The white finder LED on a cableless fetal transducer lights up when you touch the measurement on the screen, allowing you to identify the corresponding transducer.



1 Finder LED cableless transducer

The recorder prints an annotation showing the date, time, recorder speed, and Monitoring Mode. It repeats this every 10 minutes.

Start Recording

Checking/Setting Paper Scale

You can check the paper **Scale Type** (**US** for USA, or **Internat'l** for other geographies) in the **Fetal Recorder** menu. In Monitoring Mode, you can see these settings (grayed out), but you cannot change them. They can be changed in Configuration Mode, see the Configuration Guide.

Paper Guide FM40/FM50

FM40/50 The recorder in the FM40 and FM50 features a transparent paper guide which:

- facilitates correct alignment of the paper, both during loading and while the recorder is running. See “Loading Paper FM40/FM50” on page 73.
- incorporates a tear-off edge, which not only allows you to tear off the trace paper where you like (not necessarily at a fold), but also helps to avoid paper misalignment while doing so (see “Tearing Off the Paper” on page 69).
- is removable (see “Removing the Paper Guide: FM40/FM50” on page 241).

Switching the Recorder On and Off

In addition to the normal recording of real-time traces, you will sometimes see a trace recovery printout from the monitor's internal backup memory at high speed when the recorder is started. For details, see “Recovering Traces on Paper” on page 229.

For an explanation of the various symbols that can appear on the trace recording, see “Recorder Specifications” on page 278.

To switch the recorder on, select in **Main Setup** the menu item **Fetal Recorder**, or press one of the SmartKeys: **Start/ Stop** or **Start Recording**.

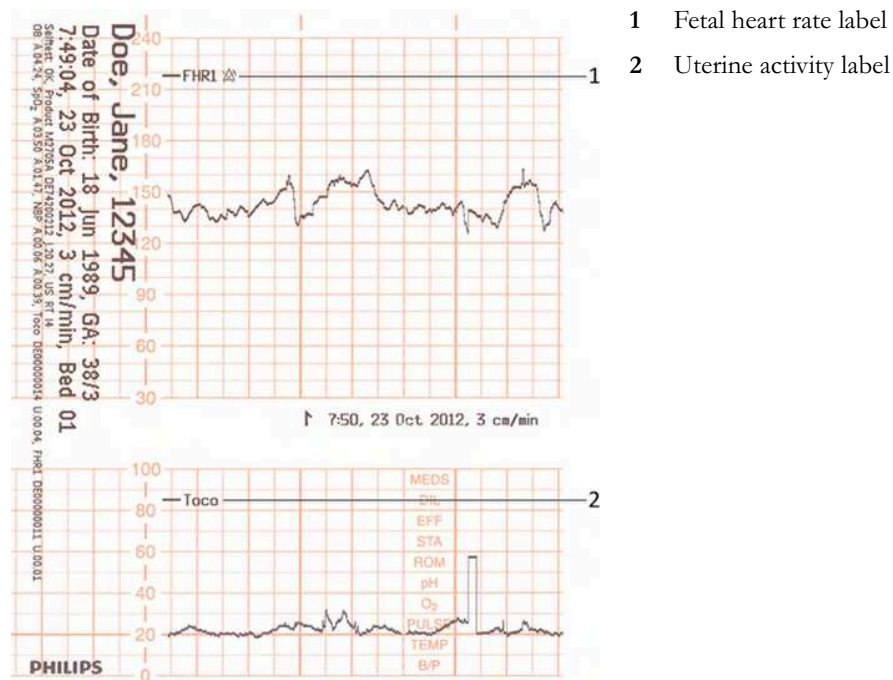


The "recorder on" status indicator is displayed in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen when you switch on the recorder.



The paper advances quickly for 2 cm and then returns to the set speed. Whenever the recorder is switched on, a trace header is printed vertically on the trace paper, containing the following:

- **Selftest: OK:** confirmation that the monitor's self-test completed successfully, and that it is ready to use.
- the software revision and firmware revision
- the serial number
- the time
- the date
- patient name and medical record number (if entered)
- the recorder speed

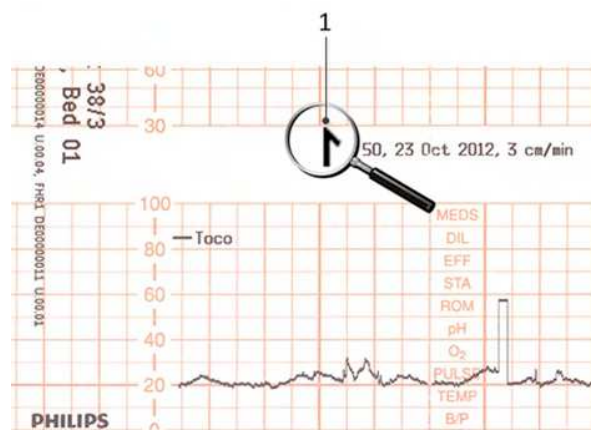


The current monitoring modes (if any transducers are connected to the monitor) are printed. Whenever a transducer's mode is changed, the following are printed:

- the time
- the date
- trace identification symbols
- the recorder speed

The monitor prints the time, date, recorder speed, and monitoring modes in the trace header when first switched on, in a periodic time stamp every ten minutes after, and if the monitoring modes change. The time stamp begins with the symbol shown below. The data is reprinted in the header if the time and date are locally adjusted, or if an obstetrical information and surveillance system is connected that readjusts the time and date automatically.

3 Basic Operation



- 1 Time stamp printed every ten minutes

The trace records maternal parameters also. When measuring noninvasive blood pressure, the annotation is made at the end of the measurement. If the noninvasive blood pressure measurement repetition time is short, the noninvasive blood pressure numeric may not always be printed.

The recording of notes (see “Entering Notes” on page 77) or time/date information may be interrupted by connecting, or unplugging a transducer, or by a change in measurement-related setting (for example, artifact suppression, Toco sensitivity, or alarm settings).

A new patient admission or a change to the paper scale setting stops all annotations, and prompts a new vertical trace header to be printed.

To switch off the recorder:

- 1 Either select **Start/Stop** from the **Fetal Recorder** menu.



- 2 Or press one of the SmartKeys (depending on configuration): fetal recorder **Start/ Stop** or **Stop Recording**.

If your recorder is configured with **Confirmed Stop** on (a Configuration Mode setting), you will need to confirm that you want to stop the recorder, before it will stop.

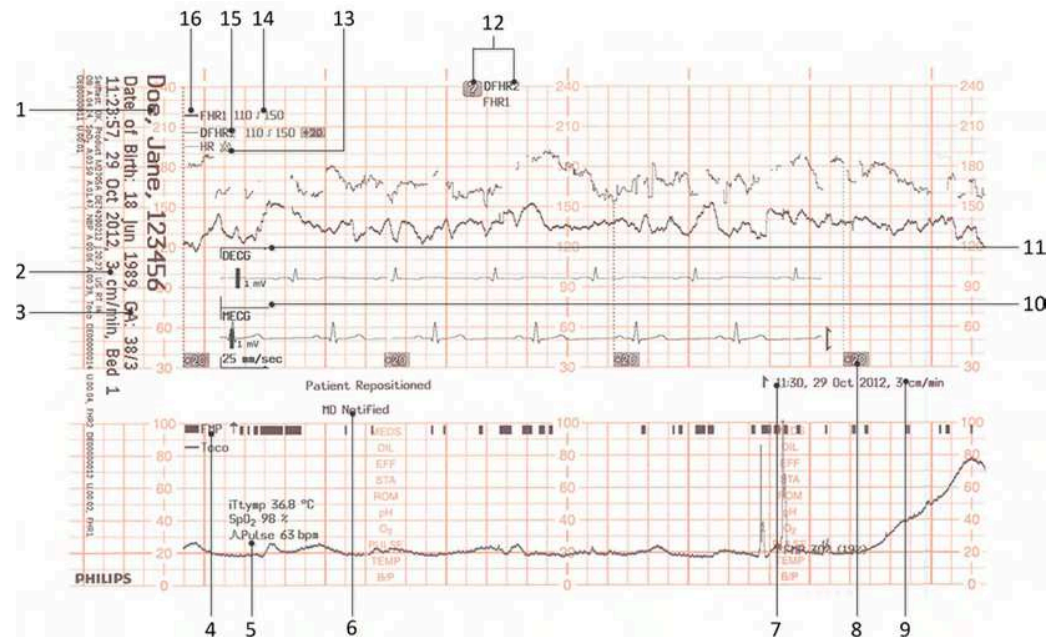


When the recorder is off, the "recorder off" status indicator is displayed in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen: When the **Paper Save Mode** is set to **Off** the paper symbol shows an **x** mark, and when **Paper Save Mode** is **On** the icon shows a paper trace icon.



Recording Elements

A variety of information can appear on the recorder trace. Here is a sample trace with some of the most common elements and their meaning. Each trace header contains the last name and first name, the patient ID, patient date of birth, the current date and time, patient's bed label, and the gestational age of the pregnancy.



- 1 Name, patient ID, date of birth, current date and time
- 2 Recorder speed
- 3 Gestational age and patient bed label
- 4 FMP - Fetal Movement Profile
- 5 Other measurements for the patient such as temperature, arterial oxygen saturation, and pulse
- 6 Entered notes such as patient repositioned, or MD notified, or others
- 7 Time stamp
- 8 Trace separation
- 9 Recorder speed
- 10 Maternal ECG
- 11 Direct ECG
- 12 Coincidence of heart rate detected
- 13 HR with Alarms Off symbol
- 14 Alarm Limits
- 15 DFHR2 (second fetal heart rate from DECG)
- 16 FHR1 (first fetal heart rate)

Choosing Recorder Speed

You can choose a recorder speed of 1, 2, or 3 centimeters per minute (cm/min). The default setting is 3 cm/min.

The ACOG technical bulletin on FHR monitoring states that *"accurate pattern recognition is difficult if not impossible at 1 cm/min and that 1 cm/min is only recommended for more economic screening. When FHR abnormalities arise, the faster paper speeds will enhance FHR pattern recognition"*.

Additionally, because a change in recorder speed results in a change in the appearance of an FHR trace, you are advised to ensure ALL monitors in your institution are set to the same speed.

To set the recorder speed (in Configuration Mode) see the Configuration Guide.

Advancing the Paper

You can advance the paper automatically to the next fold by pressing the **Paper Advance** SmartKey at any time except during a stored data recording. This is also possible using the **Fetal Recorder** menu.



Marking an Event

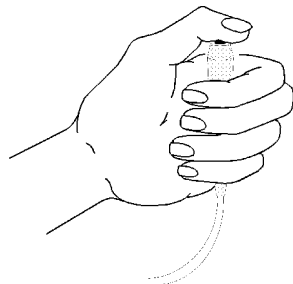
You can record significant events on the trace paper (for example, when pain medication is administered or when the mother changes position). The mother can use the remote event marker to mark events herself. You connect the remote event marker to any free fetal sensor socket.

To mark an event on the trace paper you can:

- 1 Either select the **Set Marker** SmartKey.



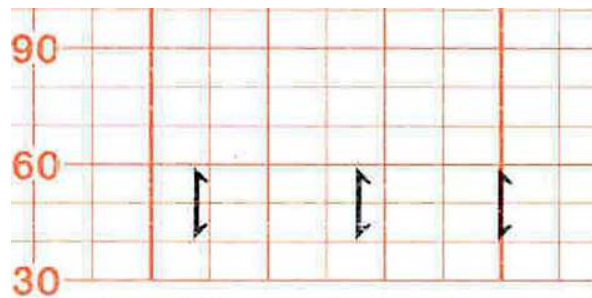
- 2 Or press the button on the remote event marker. The remote event marker is connected to the monitor via any fetal transducer socket.



A small arrow is printed on the heart rate scale on the trace paper.



This reflects exactly when the marker button was first pressed; keeping the button pressed has no influence on the annotation.



Tearing Off the Paper

CAUTION

Never pull on the paper to advance it, as this can cause misalignment of the paper. Always tear off the paper along the perforation.

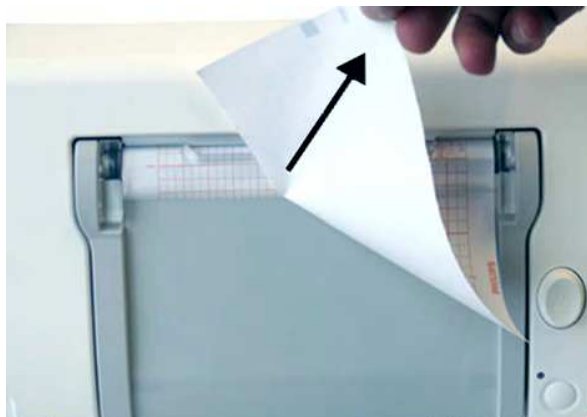
FM40/FM50 The recorder's paper guide incorporates a tear-off edge, allowing you to tear off the trace paper cleanly where you like (not necessarily at a fold). When **not** using the paper guide, always tear off the paper along the perforation.

To tear off the trace paper after monitoring **using the paper guide**:

- 1 If the recorder is running (the "recorder on" status indicator is displayed), turn off the recorder by selecting the fetal recorder **Start/ Stop** SmartKey or the **Stop Recording** SmartKey.



- 2 Tear off the paper as shown in the picture. To ensure a clean tear, always tear in an upwards motion, as indicated by the arrows. You can start tearing from the left or right (right-handed user shown). You may want to use both hands to guarantee that the paper is not misaligned during the tear off.



3 Basic Operation

- 3 If you wish to tear off the paper at a fold, select the **Paper Advance** SmartKey, wait for the paper to stop, then tear it off.



FM20/FM30 The FM20/FM30 does not have a paper guide. The procedure is the same as described for the FM40/FM50 with the exception that you should advance the paper to a perforation.

If you wish to tear off the paper at a perforation, select the **Paper Advance** SmartKey, wait for the paper to stop, then tear it off.



Paper-Out Indication

Each pack of paper has 150 pages. The monitor issues a paper-out warning in the status line at the bottom of the screen, when there are five pages to go. If you switch on the recorder or press the **Paper Advance** key when there are fewer than five pages remaining, it may take two pages before the alarm is activated. Load a new pack in time.

If the recorder runs out of paper, an audible paper-out alarm is sounded, if so configured. See “Loading Paper FM40/FM50” on page 73, and “Loading Paper FM20/FM30” on page 70 to learn how to reload paper.

Fetal traces continue to be recorded into the monitor's backup memory, and can be retrieved and printed completely if new paper is loaded within one hour, when the **Bridge Paperout** setting is enabled in Configuration Mode. See “Recovering Traces on Paper” on page 229 for further information.

Loading Paper FM20/FM30

CAUTION

Using recorder paper that is not approved by Philips can result in accelerated paper fading and can damage the thermal line printhead. This type of damage is not covered by warranty.

FM20/FM30 To load a pack of paper:

- 1 If the recorder is on, press the recorder **Start/ Stop** SmartKey or the **Stop Recording** SmartKey to turn it off before loading a new pack of paper.



- 2 Press the paper table release to unlock the paper drawer and then pull the table forward to open it fully.
- 3 Lift out any remaining paper from the tray.



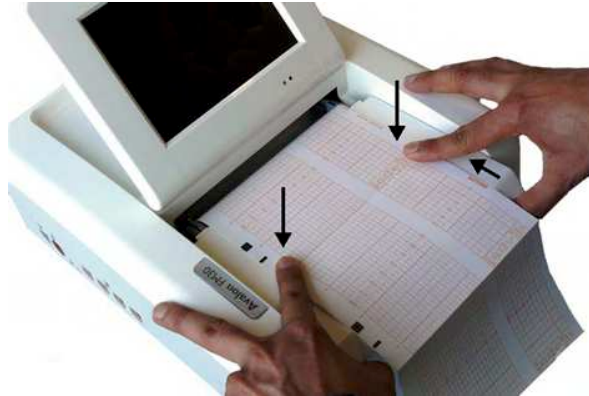
- 4 Prepare to place the new pack of paper in the tray with the bottom side down. The bottom side is indicated by the word STOP printed on the final page of the new pack.

3 Basic Operation

- 5 Unfold the top page of the pack and position the uterine activity scale on the right.



- 6 Slide the pack into the tray.



- 7 Push the paper drawer back until it "clicks" closed.



- 8 Press the recorder **Start/ Stop** SmartKey or the **Start Recording** SmartKey to switch on the recorder.



Annotations of trace information are printed on the trace paper (see "Switching the Recorder On and Off" on page 64 for details).

Loading Paper FM40/FM50

CAUTION

Using recorder paper that is not approved by Philips can result in accelerated paper fading and can damage the thermal line printhead. This type of damage is not covered by warranty.

FM40/FM50 To load a pack of paper:

- 1 If the recorder is on, press the **Start/ Stop Rec** SmartKey or the **Stop Recording** SmartKey to turn it off before loading a new pack of paper.



- 2 Press the paper eject button to open the paper drawer.



3 Basic Operation

- 3 Lift out any remaining paper from the tray.
- 4 Press and hold the paper eject button to partially eject the paper, thus making it easier to remove.



- 5 Hinge the transparent paper guide forward. It is held in the closed position by a small protrusion on each side of the holder.



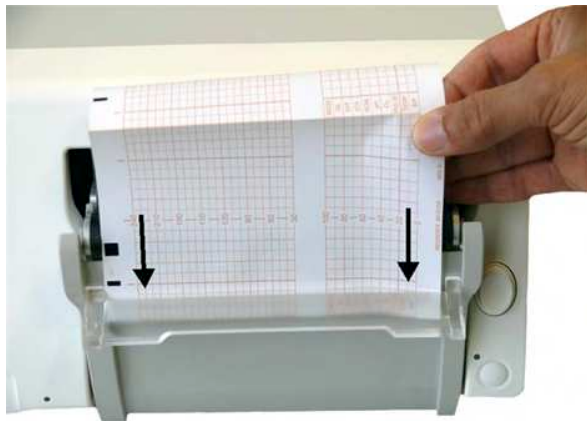
- 6 A - Protrusion holds paper guide in closed position.



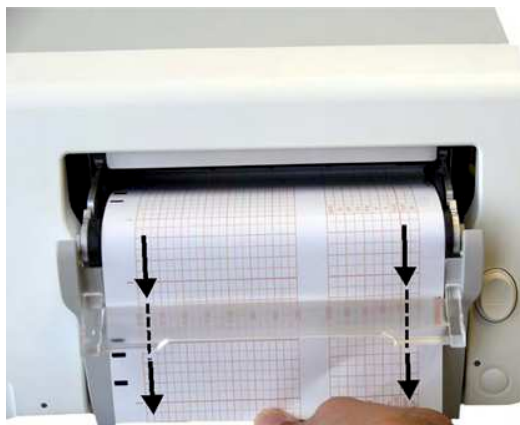
- 7 Prepare to place the new pack of paper in the tray with the bottom side down. The bottom side is indicated by the word STOP printed on the final page of the new pack.
- 8 Unfold the top page of the pack and position the uterine activity scale on the right.
- 9 Slide the pack into the tray.



- 10 Feed the paper evenly through the paper guide. Do not close the paper guide yet.

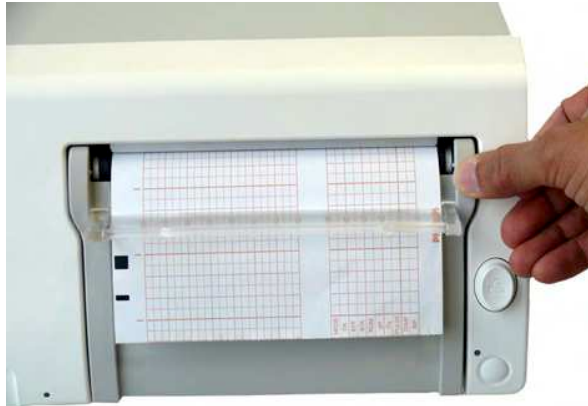


- 11 Close the paper drawer.

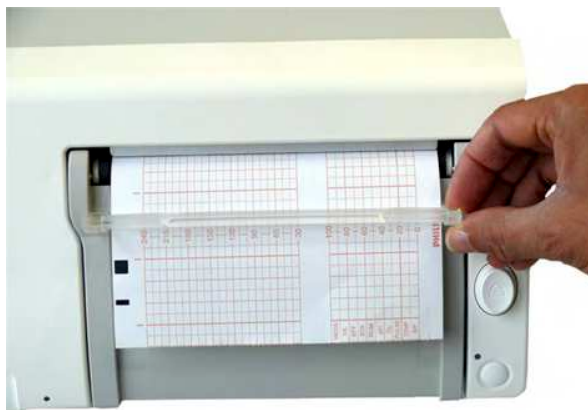


3 Basic Operation

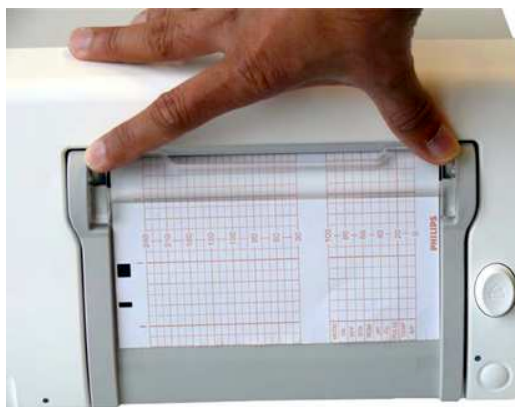
- 12 Now close the paper guide.



- 13 Press the recorder **Start/ Stop** SmartKey or the **Start Recording** SmartKey to switch on the recorder.



Annotations of trace information are printed on the trace paper (see “Switching the Recorder On and Off” on page 64 for details).



Entering Notes

Your monitor has a set of 15 factory pre-configured notes (see below). The maximum length of one single note is 30 characters. It is possible to edit the notes in Configuration Mode (see the Configuration Guide).

To enter a note:

- 1 Press the **Enter Notes** SmartKey to open the **Enter Note** menu.



- 2 Scroll if necessary, then select the note you wish to enter. A confirmation dialog box opens:
- 3 Select **Confirm** to enter the note. The note is then shown in the status line of the display, and is annotated on the fetal trace if the fetal recorder is on.
- 4 By default, notes are printed lengthwise in the direction of the trace, in the space between the FHR grid and the uterine activity grid. If you prefer, you can configure the recorder to print across the trace.
- 5 You can change this in Configuration Mode by changing the **Notes Recording** setting in the **Fetal Recorder** menu from **Along** (default) to **Across** (notes print width wise across the trace).

The following are the pre-configured notes from which to choose:

- 1 **Patient Repositioned**
- 2 **Vaginal Examination**
- 3 **MD Notified**
- 4 **Sitting**
- 5 **On Back**
- 6 **Left Lateral**
- 7 **Ambulating**
- 8 **Tocolytic Given**
- 9 **Membranes Ruptured**
- 10 **Amniotomy**
- 11 **Amniotic Fluid Clear**
- 12 **Amniotic Fluid Not Clear**
- 13 **Oxytocin**
- 14 **Urinary Catheter**
- 15 **Micro Blood Analysis**

Up to two notes can be printed directly, and the monitor can temporarily store up to a further two notes, and these are printed after the first two have been recorded. Any further notes are discarded. For example, if you enter six notes in quick succession, the first two notes you entered are recorded right away, the next two are stored in memory and then printed when the first two have been recorded, and the last two are discarded.

If the printing of two notes happens to coincide with the regular recording of the time stamp that takes place once every ten minutes, the time stamp is delayed until the notes have finished printing.

Signal Quality

During monitoring, if the fetal heart rate signal quality fluctuates, and becomes poor, it does not necessarily mean that the transducer needs repositioning. The fluctuation may be caused by fetal movement. Allow time for the signal to stabilize before deciding whether to reposition the transducer (ultrasound), or apply a new electrode (ECG). For the best trace quality, the signal quality indicator should be full, indicating good signal quality, even though it may be possible to make traces at a lower signal quality level.

Cableless Monitoring

Basics of Cableless Systems

Avalon CL
Transducer
System



Avalon CTS
Transducer
System



Assigning Cableless Transducers

The cableless transducers of the Avalon CL are assigned by simply docking them at the base station connected to the patient's fetal monitor. See the Avalon CTS Instructions for Use for the assignment of the CTS transducers.

Activating Cableless Transducers

The CL transducers of the Avalon CL are activated by picking them up from the base station. If the CL transducer is activated, an antenna symbol is displayed on the fetal monitor screen next to the numeric of the measurement. See the Avalon CTS Instructions for Use for the activation of the CTS transducers.

Deactivating Cableless Transducers

The CL transducers of the Avalon CL are deactivated by redocking them at a base station. To deactivate all cableless transducers at once press the Standby button of the Avalon CL base station. See the Avalon CTS Instructions for Use for the deactivation of the CTS transducers.

Unassigning Cableless Transducers

The CL transducers of the Avalon CL are unassigned by manually removing them in the corresponding setup menu from the group of assigned cableless devices, or by unassigning them directly in the **Tele Info** window. See the Avalon CTS Instructions for Use for the unassignment of the CTS transducers.

Connection Options

The fetal monitors FM20/FM30 and FM40/FM50 are compatible with the Avalon CL and Avalon CTS Transducer Systems. Regard the following points for cableless monitoring:

- You can connect one Avalon CL base station with a red connector to an FM20/FM30 or an FM40/FM50 (fetal socket), or one Avalon CL base station with a black connector to an FM40/FM50 (telemetry socket).

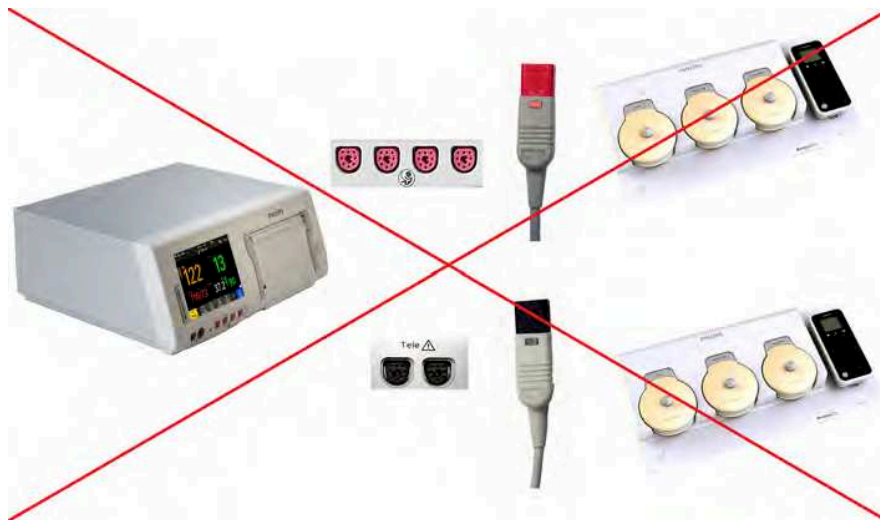


3 Basic Operation

- You can connect two Avalon CL base stations with black connectors to an FM40/FM50 (telemetry sockets)



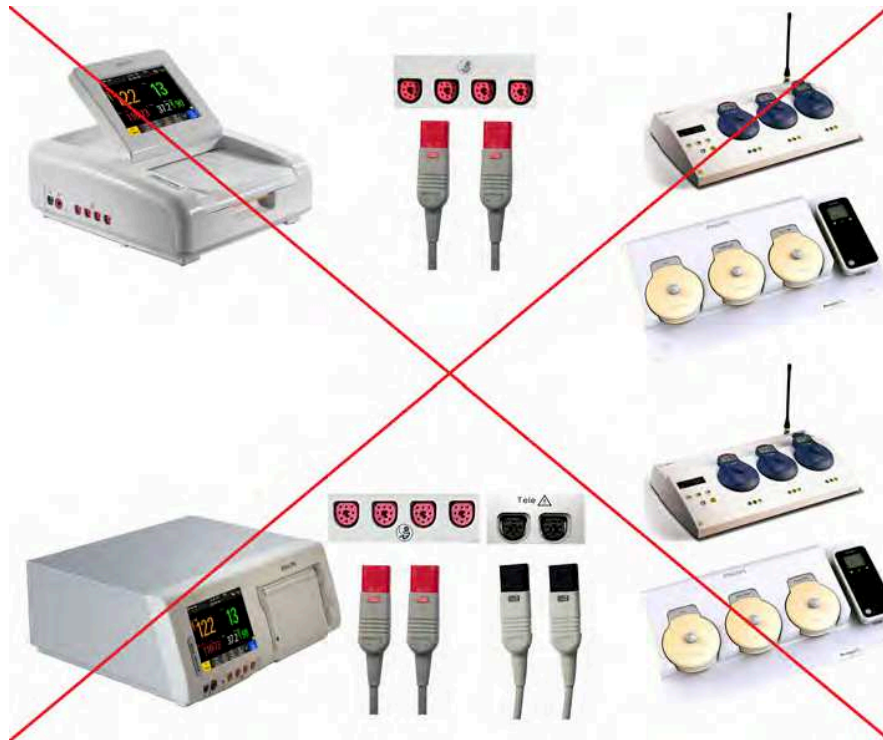
- You **cannot** connect two Avalon CL base stations to an FM40/FM50, if one Avalon CL base station has a red connector, and the other Avalon CL base station has a black connector.



- You can connect one Avalon CTS system to an FM20/FM30 or FM40/FM50 at a time (either fetal or telemetry socket).



- You **cannot** connect an Avalon CTS and an Avalon CL at the same time to the same fetal monitor.



- Monitoring a multiple pregnancy using cableless transducers is supported by the Avalon CL system only.
- Using a mixture of wired and cableless fetal transducers is not supported. You can use *either* wired *or* cableless fetal transducers.
- If you cannot get sufficient signal quality using Avalon CTS transducers, switch to wired transducers.

Configuration of Cableless Systems

You have to configure the radio channels of the Avalon CL and Avalon CTS transducer system for communication to work, and not to interfere with any other telemetry devices.

The configuration of a connected Avalon CL system is done in Configuration Mode or Service Mode of the fetal monitor. Service Mode functions can be used to identify channel assignment conflicts in the hospital environment. The configuration should be carried out by authorized and qualified service personnel, either by the hospital's biomedical department, or by Philips Support.

Setup OBR		×
Revision	:	A.00.05
Frequency Band	:	T108
Channel	:	34
Scan Duration	:	Single Scan
		⬆ ⬇

For a detailed description of the configuration see the Avalon CL Service Guide and the Fetal Monitor Configuration Guide. For details regarding the configuration of a connected Avalon CTS system see the Avalon CTS Service Guide.

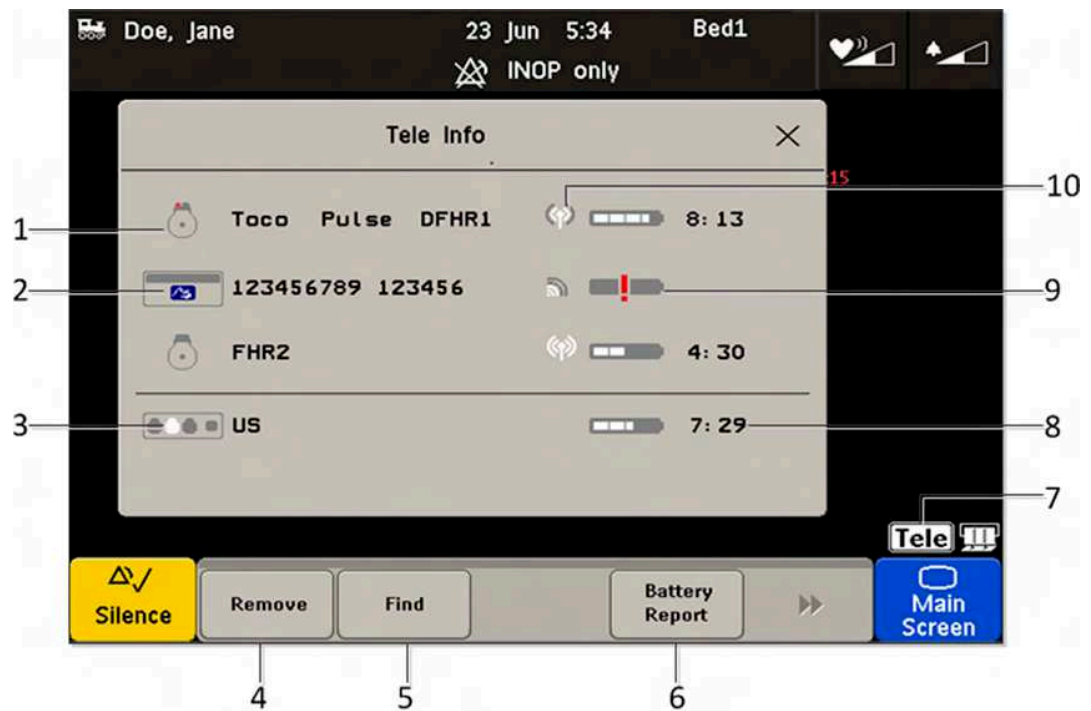
Tele Info Window

The **Tele Info** window of the fetal monitors allows you to manage the Avalon CL system. Below is an exemplary view of the **Tele Info** window. Your window may differ depending on the status of the connected system.

To open the **Tele Info** window you can:

- 1 Configure a **Tele Info** SmartKey to open the window,
- 2 press the **Tele** symbol on the main screen, or

- 3 select the **Main Setup** and then **Tele Info**.



- 1 CL Transducer symbol assigned with the parameter label
- 2 Cableless measurement symbol and equipment ID
- 3 Base station symbol with docking indication (the white slot indicates a charging transducer)
- 4 Key **Remove**
- 5 Key **Find**
- 6 Key **Battery Report** (in Service Mode)
- 7 **Tele** symbol
- 8 Remaining battery time
- 9 Out of battery symbol
- 10 Indication of radio signal quality

3 Basic Operation

Telemetry

When the monitor recognizes a connected Avalon CL or Avalon CTS interface cable (red or black connector), it confirms the recognition with the following status indicators displayed in the lower right-hand corner of the screen:

Indicator	Avalon CL	Avalon CTS
	A base station is connected to the monitor, but the base station is in Standby mode.	Avalon CTS interface cable is connected to the monitor, but the Avalon CTS base station is not connected to the interface cable, or it is disconnected from AC mains, or is in Standby mode.
	A base station is connected to the monitor but no cableless transducers and no cableless Pods are currently active. All are still docked at the base station, or the base station holds no transducers.	Avalon CTS interface cable is connected to the monitor, Avalon CTS base station is connected, powered on, and cableless transducers are ready to use, but no cableless transducers are currently active (all are still docked at the base station).
	A base station is connected to the monitor, it is on, and minimum one assigned cableless transducer or cableless Pod is active.	Avalon CTS interface cable is connected to the monitor, Avalon CTS base station is connected, powered on, and at least one cableless transducer is active and assigned.
	A CL transducer has moved away from the base station and is approaching the limit of the area of reach (ca. min. 100 m/300 ft in line of sight). The US sound is replaced by an artificial QRS sound (like DECG). The DECG and MEKG waves are no longer displayed.	Not applicable for Avalon CTS.

NOTE

A CL transducer is considered still active, even if it has an INOP condition (e.g. **cl US Disconnect**), until it is either deactivated by docking it at the base station, or until it is manually removed from the **Tele Info** window.

CL transducers have priority over wired transducers. If an Avalon CL or Avalon CTS base station is connected to the fetal monitor, and both wired and CL transducers are connected to the monitor, the wired transducers are disabled whenever one CL transducer is active. If a CL Pod is activated it does not automatically deactivate all wired transducers, just the one with the corresponding measurement.

To switch back to using wired transducers, switch the base station to Standby mode, or redock the CL transducers at the base station, and continue monitoring with the wired transducers. If you cannot get sufficient ultrasound signal quality using the Avalon CTS base station, try repositioning the transducers, or switch to wired transducers. Using a Avalon CL base station you should get a better signal by reducing the distance between the CL transducer and the base station.

- When using an Avalon CL or Avalon CTS you should be aware that monitoring FMP is not recommended when the mother is likely to move, and you should disable Fetal Movement Profile (FMP) on the fetal monitor (**Fetal Movement Off**) if the mother is walking. Maternal movements are likely to create artifact in the FMP output. See also “Switching FMP On and Off” on page 148, the sections “Cableless Monitoring - Important Considerations” on page 142 and “Fetal Movement Profile” on page 147.
- With the Avalon CL Transducer System you can now monitor twins and triplets with CL transducers. The Avalon CTS System does not have this option.

About RF Signal Quality

Signal transmission can be disturbed if:

- the patient is out of range of the receiving area.
- there is interference from another, possibly stronger, RF signal (a broadcasting station, for instance).
- the patient is near material that absorbs electromagnetic waves (for example, metal-reinforced concrete, elevator doors) or the base station is in an enclosed metal rack.

Pop-up Keys

Pop-Up Key	Function
Remove	Selecting the Remove key deactivates and unassigns the selected active transducer or CL Pod and removes it from the list. This key is disabled if no active device is selected.
Find	Selecting the Find key pages the selected active CL transducer. This key is disabled if no active device is selected.

Messages

The fetal monitor issues messages to certain user interactions. For example if the CL SpO₂ Pod is picked up from the base station to activate it, the monitor displays the message **cl SpO₂ Added** and the equipment label of the CL Pod.

CL Transducer Assignment

The CL transducers are assigned by simply docking them at the Avalon CL base station connected to the patient's fetal monitor.

Since twins and triplets can be monitored with the Avalon CL base station, it can be delivered with up to six CL transducers: one CL Toco⁺ MP, three CL US, and two CL ECG/IUP transducers. Only up to four CL transducer can be assigned at one time to the Avalon CL base station. Four assigned CL transducers enable monitoring combinations such as 1 CL Toco⁺ MP transducer + 3 CL US transducers for monitoring triplets externally, or 1 CL Toco⁺ MP transducer + 2 CL US transducer + 1 CL ECG/IUP transducer for monitoring twins.

Three CL transducers can be docked and charged at the Avalon CL base station at a time. If a fourth transducer should be assigned to the Avalon CL base station:

- 1 Remove first the three docked CL transducers from the base station and place them on the patient.
- 2 Then dock the remaining fourth transducer at the base station and wait until the LED of the fourth transducer signals that it has communication with the base station.
- 3 Place the fourth CL transducer on the patient and check on the fetal monitor in the **Tele Info** window if the base station and the monitor have communication with all four transducers, and if their numerics are displayed on the screen of the fetal monitor.

CL Transducer Unassignment

The cableless transducer needs to be unassigned:

- before being used with another base station on another patient
- to allow cleaning before docking it back onto the base station (e.g. to replace it with a fully charged transducer of the same type)

There are three methods to do this:

- 1 Open the setup menu of the measurement e.g. **FHR1** by selecting the numeric on the screen.
- 2 Select **Remove** from the open setup menu.
- 3 A confirmation window opens with the prompt **Please Confirm** and **Device will be removed**.
- 4 Select the **Confirm** pop-up key. A message confirms **cl US has been removed**.

or

- 1 Open the **Tele Info** window.
- 2 Select the symbol of the cableless transducer you want to unassign, and select **Remove** from the pop-up menu.
- 3 A confirmation window opens with the prompt **Please Confirm** and **Device will be removed**.
- 4 Select **Confirm** the pop-up key. A message confirms **cl US has been removed**.

or

- 1 Redock the CL transducer at the base station.
- 2 Switch the base station to stand-by.
- 3 Remove the CL transducer; it is now unassigned.

NOTE

When a CL transducer is unassigned, all the measurements from this transducer are no longer monitored; e.g. if you unassign a CL Toco⁺ MP, the Toco measurement, SpO₂, and MEKG are no longer monitored.

CL Pods Assignment

The CL Pods are assigned by simply docking them at the base station connected to the patient's fetal monitor.

CL Pods Unassignment

To unassign a CL Pod, there are four methods:

- 1 Open the setup menu of the measurement e.g. **SpO₂** by pressing the numeric on the screen.
- 2 Select **Remove** from the open setup menu.
- 3 A confirmation window opens with the prompt **Please Confirm** and **Device will be removed**.
- 4 Select **Confirm** the pop-up key. A message states then **<cl Measurement> has been removed**.

or

- 1 Open the **Tele Info** window.
- 2 Select the symbol of the CL Pod you want to unassign, and select **Remove** from the pop-up menu.
- 3 A confirmation window opens with the prompt **Please Confirm** and **Device will be removed**.

- 4 Select **Confirm** the pop-up key. A message states then **<cl Measurement> has been removed.**
or
Unassign the CL Pod with its user interface. See the Cableless Measurement Instructions for Use.
or
Dock the CL Pod at the base station or charger.

Calling Patients

To call a patient currently not near the fetal monitor and base station select the SmartKey **Call Patient** at the fetal monitor. The base station will then select one transducer to emit the tone sequence to notify the patient.

Underwater Monitoring

Only the CL transducers of the Avalon CL and Avalon CTS systems can be used to monitor under water. You can use them to monitor patients in a bathtub or shower. This does not apply to the IntelliVue CL SpO₂ and CL NBP Pods, do not immerse the CL Pods into water.

Cableless transmission distances are shorter when monitoring under water. A metal bathtub is likely to further reduce the operating range.

WARNING

Never immerse the base station in liquid. You must protect it against water sprays or splashes. Place the base station where there is no chance of contact with water, or falling into water or other liquids.

CAUTION

Avoid the use of pulsating water jets in the bath or shower while monitoring, as these can be misinterpreted as an incorrect (or totally artificial) heart rate.

Toco Baseline drift: The accuracy specified for baseline drift cannot be guaranteed for underwater usage. When using transducers under warm water the temperature increase causes a significant baseline change due to internal pressure increase. The depth under water at which the Toco transducer is used also has an effect on the Toco baseline, as the water pressure increases with depth. After immersion, allow one to two minutes for the pressure to stabilize, then adjust the Toco baseline (between contractions), and check it frequently.

When using the transducers underwater, the radio transmission range is reduced, and signal loss may occur.

Water-proof belts like M1562B are recommended for the cableless transducers when monitoring in water.

After Monitoring

- 1 Discharge the patient.
- 2 Remove the transducer from the patient and, using a soft tissue, remove any gel from it. Then clean the transducer.
- 3 Dock CL transducers to their base station so they can recharge.
- 4 Tear off the paper at the fold. To avoid misalignment of the recorder mechanism, NEVER pull on the paper to advance it, or try to tear it other than at a fold (unless using the paper guide with the FM40/FM50).
- 5 Switch off the monitor.

Switching the Monitor to Standby

To switch the monitor to Standby:

Either

- 1 Select the **Monitor Standby** SmartKey.



Or

- 1 Enter the **Main Setup** menu using the SmartKey.



- 2 Select **Monitor Standby**.
- 3 Pressing any key or selecting any field on the screen will resume monitoring.

NOTE

If an Avalon CL base station is connected to your FM20/30 monitor, do not turn off the monitor if you need to recharge the batteries of the CL transducers. They can only be recharged if the FM20/30 monitor is on. If an Avalon CL base station is connected to an FM40/50 at the Telemetry ports in the rear, the batteries of the CL transducers can be recharged while the monitor is in Standby mode. If you disconnect a base station from a fetal monitor when the CL transducers are not fully charged, the base station starts beeping. If you want to still disconnect it, confirm your choice by pressing the Standby button of the base station, and the beeping stops.

Disconnecting from Power

FM20/30

To disconnect the monitor from AC power, switch the monitor off using the On/Off switch located on the right side of the device, or unplug the power cord from the AC mains socket.

FM20/FM30 with Battery Option and FM40/FM50

The On/Standby button does not disconnect the monitor from the AC power source. To disconnect, unplug the power cord from the AC mains socket. Note that if the power cord is unplugged from the AC mains socket before the monitor is put into Standby, a beeper is activated. The beeper warns you if the monitor is accidentally disconnected from AC mains.

Power On/Power Off Behavior

The general rules determining the behavior of the fetal monitors when connected to, or disconnected from power are as follows:

- A fetal monitor that was switched on prior to a temporary power loss, switches on again when power is restored.
- A fetal monitor that was switched off prior to a temporary power loss, remains off when power is restored.
- When AC mains power is lost, a battery powered monitor (FM20/30) continues to run without interruption on battery power.

Monitoring After a Power Failure

- A fetal monitor that was switched on prior to a temporary power loss switches on again when power is restored.
- A fetal monitor that was switched off prior to a temporary power loss remains off when power is restored.
- If the fetal monitor is without power for less than one minute, monitoring will resume with all active settings unchanged.
- If the fetal monitor is without power for more than one minute, the behavior depends on your configuration.
 - If **Automat. Default** is set to **Yes**, the default profile will be loaded when power is restored.
 - If **Automat. Default** is set to **No**, all active settings are retained, if power is restored within 48 hours. The **Automat. Default** setting is made in Configuration Mode.

Troubleshooting

Problem	Possible Causes	Solutions
Light or no trace	Wrong paper	Use recommended paper
	Dirty printhead	Clean printhead, see “Cleaning the Print Head” on page 246
	FM20/30 only: Paper misaligned due to drawer not being correctly shut	Shut the drawer fully, pushing evenly with both hands
End of paper noted when pack not finished	Bad paper feed or wrong paper	Check paper feed and use recommended paper
Check Paper INOP is displayed	INOP messages always indicate equipment problems	See “Patient Alarms and INOPs” on page 113
FetRec Equip Malf INOP is displayed		
Paper End INOP is displayed		
Wrong Paper Scale INOP is displayed		

FM20/30 Battery Option

You can switch between battery-powered and mains-powered (AC) operation without interrupting monitoring.

The monitor is connected to the AC mains power via the external power supply.

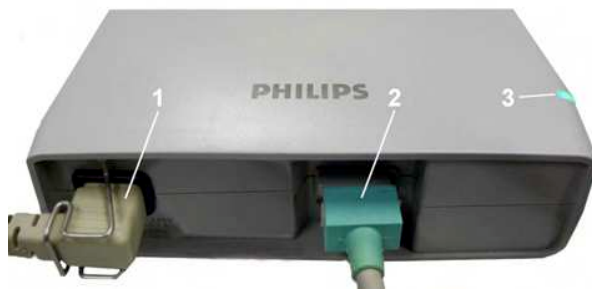


NOTE

The battery option is not available for the FM40/FM50.

External Power Supply M8023A

The external power supply M8023A (option #E25) allows you to operate the fetal monitor from an AC (alternating current) power source of 100 V to 240 V ($\pm 10\%$) and 50/60 Hz ($\pm 5\%$). If this option is used, then the M8023A (option #E25) power supply is included for FM20/30.



- 1 AC power cord, connected to AC mains socket
- 2 Measurement Link (MSL) cable, supplies the power to the monitor for operation and for battery charging
- 3 Power-on LED, the green light is on when the external power supply is connected to the AC mains

WARNING

- Always use the supplied power cord with the earthed mains plug to connect the external power supply M8023A (option #E25) to an earthed AC mains socket. Never adapt the mains plug from the power supply to fit an unearthed AC mains socket.
 - Do not use AC mains extension cords or multiple portable socket-outlets. If a multiple portable socket-outlet without an approved isolation transformer is used, the interruption of its protective earthing may result in enclosure leakage currents equal to the sum of the individual earth leakage currents, so exceeding allowable limits.
 - Do not connect any devices that are not supported as part of a system.
 - Any non-medical device placed and operated in the patient's vicinity must be powered with an approved isolation transformer that ensures mechanical fixing of the power cords and covering of any unused power outlets.
-

Using Batteries

The Lithium Ion batteries used in your monitor store a large amount of energy in a small package. This allows reliable battery-operated monitoring, but also requires care in use and handling of the batteries. Follow the instructions in this chapter and see the Service Guide for further details.

Battery Power Indicators

The battery LED and battery status information on the main screen, in combination with INOP messages and prompts, help you keep track of the battery power status. The indicators always show the remaining capacity in relation to the battery's actual maximum capacity, which may lessen as the battery ages. You can see the actual capacity in the **Battery Status** window.

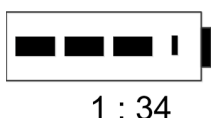
Battery LED

The possible battery LED status on the right side of the monitor is described in the table below.



Battery LED Colors	If the monitor is connected to mains power, this means	If the monitor is running on battery power, this means
Green	Battery power is > 90%	
Yellow	Battery charging (battery power < 90%)	
Red, flashing		Less than 10 minutes power remaining
Red, flashes intermittently	Battery or charger malfunction	Battery malfunction

Battery Status on the Main Screen



Battery status information is permanently displayed on all screens. It shows the status of the battery, with the battery power remaining, with an estimate of the monitoring time this represents.

Battery power gauge: This shows the remaining battery power. It is divided into sections, each representing 20% of the total power. If three sections are filled, as in this example, this indicates that 60% battery power remains. If no data is available from the battery, a question mark is shown in the gauge.

Monitoring Time Available: Below the battery power gauge a time is displayed. This is the estimated monitoring time available with the current battery power. Note that this time fluctuates depending on the system load (the display brightness, the recorder configuration, and how many measurements you carry out).

Battery malfunction symbols: Normal battery function is indicated by the battery power gauge, together with the remaining operating time, on the main screen. You are informed of problems or changes in the status of the battery by the battery status/malfunction indicator. This consists of a blank battery gauge containing a "!" symbol. If the symbol is red, this indicates a critical situation. You can

4 FM20/30 Battery Option

check the specific cause of the problem by looking at the symbol(s) displayed in the **Battery Status** window.

Battery Status Indicator		Battery Malfunction Indicator	
	Alternates with the battery gauge on the main screen. Check in the Battery Status window to see which status symbol is displayed to identify the cause.		The red exclamation mark flashes. Critical battery situation or malfunction. Check in the Battery Status window to see which malfunction indicator is displayed, or refer to the INOP, to identify the cause.

Battery Status Window

- To access the **Battery Status** window and its associated pop-up keys, select the battery status information on the screen, or select **Main Setup, Battery**.

Battery Status			×
TimeToFull:			1:30
Capacity remaining	[mAh]	6072	
Capacity fullCharge	[mAh]	6686	
Voltage	[V]	11.63	
Current	[mA]	406	
Temperature	[°C]	25.3	

- **Capacity, remaining** tells you how much power is left in the battery.
- **Capacity, fullCharge** tells you how much power the battery can hold when fully charged.
- **TimeToEmpty** tells you approximately how long you can continue to use the monitor without an AC connection. The time span fluctuates depending on the system load (the display brightness and how many measurements you carry out), and the remaining capacity of the battery.
- **TimeToFull** is shown in place of **TimeToEmpty** if the monitor is connected to a power supply, and tells you how much time is left until the battery is charged to 90%. If >10 hr is shown here, the battery may not charge completely when the monitor is in use.

Battery status/malfunction symbols: If a problem is detected with the battery, an INOP may be issued, and the following symbols are displayed in the **Battery Status** window, where they may be accompanied by a status message providing more details.

Symbols indicating critical situations are colored red.

Battery Status Symbols		Battery Malfunction Symbols	
	Battery is empty		(Red) incompatible battery
	Battery not charging as the temperature is above or below the specified range		(Red) battery malfunction
	Battery requires maintenance		(Red) battery has no power left
	Charging stopped to protect the battery		(Red) battery temperature too high
			(Red) battery is missing, insert battery

Checking Battery Charge

To check the charge status of a battery, refer to the battery power gauge on the screen, or open the **Battery Status** window.

When Battery Lifetime is Expired

When the battery is aged, either after 3 years from manufacturing date or after 500 charge/discharge cycles, it is recommended to replace the battery. To remind you of this, a message will appear in the **Battery Status** window. This message will only be displayed at the appropriate time when the date and time on the monitor is correct.

Optimizing Battery Performance

The performance of rechargeable batteries may deteriorate over time. Battery maintenance as recommended here can help to slow down this process.

Display Brightness Setting

- 1 In the **Main Setup** menu, select **User Interface, Brightness**, then **Optimum**. This selects a level of brightness suitable for most monitoring locations that uses less battery power than brighter settings.
- 2 Ensure that the current level of brightness is suitable for your monitoring location.

Charging the Battery

To charge the battery,

- 1 Connect the monitor to the external power supply (M8023A).
- 2 Charge the battery until it is full, the battery LED is green, and the battery power gauge is filled.

During high load of the monitor (usage of multiple measurements) the battery may not charge. To remedy this:

- reduce the load by removing measurements,
- reduce the screen brightness or stop the recorder.

Internal temperature conditions can also cause the battery to not charge. This is necessary to protect the battery from damage and does not indicate a malfunction. Keep the monitor at room temperature and move it away from heat sources or out of direct sunlight. The battery will resume charging when the temperature is within range again. The battery will charge more quickly if the monitor is switched off.

Conditioning the Battery

You must condition the battery when the "battery requires maintenance" symbol shows on the screen. Do not interrupt the charge or discharge cycle during conditioning.

CAUTION

Condition the battery with a monitor not currently in use. The monitor switches off automatically when there is no battery power left.

To condition the battery,

- 1 Charge the battery until it is completely full. Open the **Battery Status** window and check that the **Batt fully charged** message is displayed.
- 2 Disconnect the monitor from mains power, and let the monitor run until there is no battery power left and the monitor switches itself off.
- 3 Reconnect the monitor to mains power and charge the battery until it is full for use or charge to 50% for storage.

Battery Safety Information

WARNING

Use only Philips batteries part number M4605A. Use of a different battery may present a risk of fire or explosion.

Do not open batteries, or dispose of them in fire, or cause them to short circuit. They may ignite, explode, leak or heat up, causing personal injury.

If battery leakage should occur, avoid contact with skin. Refer to qualified and authorized service personnel.

Dispose of used batteries promptly and in an environmentally-responsible manner. Do not dispose of the battery in normal waste containers. Consult your hospital administrator to find out about local arrangements. Do not expose batteries to liquids.

Do not crush, drop, or puncture batteries - mechanical abuse can lead to internal damage and internal short circuits which may not be visible externally.

If a battery has been dropped or banged against a hard surface, whether damage is visible externally or not:

- discontinue use
- dispose of the battery in accordance with the disposal instructions above.

Keep batteries out of the reach of children.

CAUTION

Do not disassemble, heat above 100°C (212°F) or incinerate the batteries, to avoid the risk of fire and burns. Keep batteries out of the reach of children and in their original package until you are ready to use them.

If battery leakage should occur, use caution in removing the battery. Avoid contact with skin. Refer to qualified and authorized service personnel.

Do not install or use pre-damaged batteries.

Storing the Battery

WARNING

Remove the battery from the monitor when it is not used for a longer period of time, to avoid potential damage caused by battery leakage.

Batteries should be charged to a maximum of 50% for storage.

The battery will discharge over time if it is stored inside the monitor without AC power connection. The reported values for "remaining capacity" and "runtime" will become less accurate when the battery is stored in this way for a longer period of time (that is, several weeks).

Cableless Monitoring with FM20/30 Battery Option

The use of the IntelliVue CL Pods (software option CL2) is not supported.

The charging time of the CL transducers can take up to min. 6 hours if they are charged from a FM20/30 with battery option.

If you charge the CL transducers at the FM20/30 with battery option, be sure to remove all wired transducers from the fetal monitor. Leaving them connected to the fetal monitor can cause the CL transducers not to charge at all.

Patient Transport Within the Hospital

The FM20 and FM30 fetal monitor with battery option offer the possibility of continuous monitoring of a patient, while she is transported within the hospital.

- 1 Unplug the MSL connector at the fetal monitor. Or, in case an external power supply is mounted on a rollstand, unplug it from the AC Mains.
The fetal monitor is now operating on battery power.
- 2 Move the patient with the fetal monitor (on a cart) to the new location.
- 3 Reconnect the MSL connector at the fetal monitor or the external power supply to the AC Mains.

Alarms

The alarm information here applies to all measurements. Measurement-specific alarm information is contained in the sections on individual measurements.

The fetal monitor has two different types of alarm: patient alarms and INOPs.

Patient Alarms

Patient alarms are red and yellow alarms. A red alarm indicates high priority, such as a potentially life threatening situation (for example, SpO₂ below the desaturation alarm limit). A yellow alarm indicates a lower priority alarm (for example, a fetal heart rate alarm limit violation).

INOPs

INOPs are technical alarms. They indicate that the monitor cannot measure and therefore not detect critical conditions reliably. If an INOP interrupts monitoring and alarm detection (for example, **MECG Leads Off**), the monitor places a question mark in place of the measurement numeric and sounds an audible tone. INOPs without this tone indicate that there may be a problem with the reliability of the data, but that monitoring is not interrupted.

INOPs are cyan by default. The following INOPs can also be configured as red or yellow INOPs to provide a severity indication:

- **ECG Leads Off**
- **No Pulse¹**
- **Battery Empty**
- **Cuff Overpress**
- **Cuff NotDeflated**

Alarm Delays

There is a delay between a physiological event at the measurement site and the corresponding alarm indication at the monitor. This delay has two components:

- **The general measurement delay time is the time between the occurrence of the physiological event and when this event is represented by the displayed numerical values.** This delay depends on the algorithmic processing and, for certain measurements (Ultrasound), on the configured averaging time. The longer the averaging time is configured, the longer it takes until the numerical values reflect the physiological event.
- **The time between the displayed numerical values exceeding an alarm limit and the alarm indication on the monitor.** This delay is the sum of the alarm delay configured for the specific measurement plus the system alarm delay. The system alarm delay is the processing time the system needs for any alarm on the monitor to be indicated after the measurement has triggered the

alarm. See the performance specifications in “Specifications and Standards Compliance” on page 261 for the system alarm delay specification.

Multiple Alarms

If more than one alarm is active, the alarm messages are shown in the alarm status area in succession. An arrow symbol next to the alarm message informs you that more than one message is active.

The monitor sounds an audible indicator for the highest priority alarm. If more than one alarm condition is active in the same measurement, the monitor announces the most severe alarm condition first.

WARNING

Alarm systems of the monitor and those of the connected obstetrical information and surveillance system are independent and not synchronized.

Alarming is only available at the Avalon fetal monitor, not at the Cableless Measurement Devices, see the Instructions for Use for the IntelliVue Cableless Measurements.

If configured so, "SpO2 No Pulse" will only be displayed in yellow or red (instead of cyan) when no other Pulse source is valid and is displayed instead of the Pulse from SpO2.

Alarm Mode

You can configure the alarm mode for your fetal monitor. There are two possible modes:

- **All:** alarms and INOPs are enabled, with all audible and visual indicators active.
- **INOP only:** only INOPs are enabled, with audible and visual indication active.

WARNING

In **INOP only** mode, no fetal/maternal patient alarms are enabled or indicated.

The alarm status area for yellow and red alarms shows the **INOP only** indication in conjunction with the "Alarms Off" symbol. No individual measurement alarm limits or alarm off symbols are displayed. No fetal/maternal patient alarm settings are available in the setup menus.

Nurse Call Systems

If configured to do so, red, yellow, and cyan alarms are indicated on a nurse call system which is connected to the optional nurse call relay.

Visual Alarm Indicators

Alarm message: An alarm message appears in the alarm status area on the second line at the top of the screen indicating the source of the alarm. If more than one measurement is in an alarm condition, the message changes every two seconds, and has an arrow at the side. The background color of the alarm message matches the alarm priority: red for red alarms, yellow for yellow alarms, and cyan for INOPs. The asterisk symbols (*) beside the alarm message match the alarm priority: *** for red alarms, and ** for yellow alarms. INOPs are displayed without asterisks.

Depending on how your monitor is configured, it may display alarm limit violation messages:

- in text form, for example **** FHR1 Low** or
- in numeric form, for example ****FHR1 94<110**, where the second number shows the currently set alarm limit, and the first number shows the value at which that alarm limit was violated by the widest margin.

Flashing numeric: The numeric of the measurement in alarm flashes.

Bright alarm limits: If the alarm was triggered by an alarm limit violation, the corresponding alarm limit on the monitor screen is shown more brightly.

Audible Alarm Indicators

The audible alarm indicators configured for your fetal monitor depend on which alarm standard applies in your hospital. Audible alarm indicator patterns are repeated until you acknowledge the alarm by switching it off or pausing it, or until the alarm condition ceases (if audible alarm indication is set to non-latching).

WARNING

Do not rely exclusively on the audible alarm system for fetal monitoring. Adjustment of alarm volume to a low level or off during monitoring may result in a dangerous situation. Remember that the most reliable method of fetal monitoring combines close personal surveillance with correct operation of monitoring equipment.

Alarm Tone Configuration

The audible alarm indicators of your monitor are configurable. In the monitor's Configuration Mode, you can:

- increase the alarm volume of unacknowledged alarms at regular intervals
- change the interval between alarm sounds (ISO/IEC Standard alarms only)
- change the base volume of the red and yellow alarm tones and the INOP tones
- change the alarm sound to suit the different alarm standards valid in different countries.

Standard Philips Alarms

- Red alarms: a high pitched sound is repeated once a second.
- Two-star yellow alarms and yellow INOPs: a lower pitched sound is repeated every two seconds.
- One-star yellow alarms (short yellow alarms): the audible indicator is the same as for yellow alarms, but of shorter duration.
- Standard INOPs: an INOP tone is repeated every two seconds.

ISO/IEC Standard Audible Alarms

- Red alarms and red INOPs: a high pitched tone is repeated five times, followed by a configurable pause.
- Two-star yellow alarms and yellow INOPs: a lower pitched tone is repeated three times, followed by a configurable pause.

5 Alarms

- One-star yellow alarms (short yellow alarms): the audible indicator is the same as for yellow alarms, but of shorter duration.
- Standard INOPs: a lower pitched tone is repeated twice, followed by a pause.

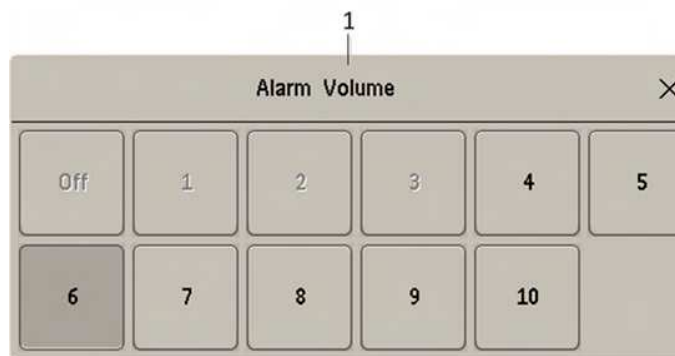
Changing the Alarm Tone Volume

The alarm volume symbol at the top right of the monitor screen gives you an indication of the current volume. To change the volume:

- 1 Select the volume symbol.



- 2 The volume scale pops up.



1 Alarm Volume

- 3 Select the required volume from the volume scale.

When the alarm volume is set to zero (**Off**), the alarm volume symbol shows this symbol:



If you switch the alarm volume off, you will not get any audible indication of alarm conditions.

Minimum Volume for Severe Yellow or Red INOPs

Severe yellow or red INOPs require action to ensure the well-being of the patient. Therefore the minimum volume for the INOP tone is set to at least alarm volume 8, irrespective of the current alarm volume setting. The INOP tone will sound even if the monitor alarm volume is set to zero.

The severe INOPs for which this applies are:

INOP	Factory Default	INOP tone
Battery Empty	cyan	severe (fetal monitor with battery option)
Cuff Overpress	cyan	severe
Cuff NotDeflated	cyan	severe

Power Loss Tone

FM20/30 with
Battery
Option,
FM40/50

When power is lost - no power is available from the AC power source or from the battery - a beeper will sound. The tone can be silenced by pressing the On/Standby button.

Acknowledging Alarms

To acknowledge all active alarms and INOPs, select the **Silence** key. This switches off the audible alarm indicators.



- A check mark beside the alarm message indicates that the alarm has been acknowledged.
- If the condition that triggered the alarm is still present after the alarm has been acknowledged, the alarm message stays on the screen with a check mark symbol beside it.
- If the alarm condition is no longer present, all alarm indicators stop and the alarm is reset.
- Switching off the alarms for the measurement in alarm, or switching off the measurement itself, also stops alarm indication.

Acknowledging Disconnect INOPs

Acknowledging an INOP that results from a disconnected transducer switches off the associated measurement.

Alarm Reminder

If **Alarm Reminder** is configured on for your monitor, you will get an audible reminder of alarm conditions that remain active after you have acknowledged the alarm. This reminder may take the form of a repetition of the alarm tone for a limited time, or an unlimited repetition of the alarm tone (this is the same as a new alarm). **Alarm Reminder** is available only for yellow and red INOPs and not for standard cyan INOPs.

In Configuration Mode, you can set the interval between silencing the alarm and sounding the reminder tone to one, two, or three minutes.

Pausing or Switching Off Alarms

If you want to temporarily prevent alarms from sounding, for example while you are moving a patient, you can pause alarms. Depending on your fetal monitor configuration, alarms are paused for one, two, or three minutes, or infinitely.

To view the alarm pause setting chosen for your unit:

- 1 Select **Main Setup, Alarms, Alarm Settings**.
- 2 Check the **Alarms Off** setting.

This setting can be changed in Configuration Mode.

There are some settings made in Configuration Mode that can affect the availability of the pause alarms functionality.

- The **Pause Alarms/Alarms Off** permanent key can be removed from the screen to avoid unintentional switching off of alarms. In this case you can only pause alarms or switch alarms off permanently in the **Alarms** menu, under **Main Setup**.
- The **Pause Alarms/Alarms Off** permanent key can be configured to pause or switch off red and yellow alarms, yellow alarms only, or not to function at all. If it is configured not to function, you cannot pause alarms or switch alarms off permanently at all.

When the alarms off priority is set to **Yellow Only**, the **Pause Alarms/Alarms Off** key becomes the **Pause Yellow/Yellow Al. Off**.

To Pause All Alarms

If you have configured alarms to be paused for one, two, or three minutes, the SmartKey is labeled **Pause Alarms**.

Select the **Pause Alarms** SmartKey to pause all alarms.



Or

- 1 Select **Main Setup**.
- 2 Select **Alarms**.
- 3 Select **Pause Alarms**.

To Switch All Alarms Off

You can switch alarms off permanently if your monitor is configured to allow infinite alarms pause, and the SmartKey is labeled **Alarms Off**.

Select the **Alarms Off** SmartKey.



Or

- 1 Select **Main Setup**.
- 2 Select **Alarms**.
- 3 Select **Alarms Off**.

To Switch Individual Measurement Alarms On or Off

This applies to alarm mode **All**.



- 1 Select the measurement numeric to enter its setup menu.
- 2 Select **Alarms** to toggle between **On** and **Off**.

The alarms off symbol is shown beside the measurement numeric.

While Alarms are Paused or Off

When red alarms are paused or off:

In the alarm field, the monitor displays the message **Al. Paused x:yy** or **Alarms Off**, together with the alarms paused symbol or the alarms off symbol.

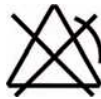
When yellow alarms are paused or off:

In the alarm field, the monitor displays the message **YellowPaused x:yy** or **Yellow Alarms Off**, together with the alarms paused symbol or the alarms off symbol.

For red and yellow alarms:



Alarms Paused



Alarms Off

- No alarms are sounded and no alarm messages are shown.
- INOP messages are shown but no INOP tones are sounded.

The only exceptions are the INOPs **Cuff NotDeflated**, **Cuff Overpress**, and **Battery Empty** from the FM20/30 monitor with battery option.

These INOPs switch all alarms back on again, so that an INOP tone can be sounded. You must remove the INOP condition first, before you can switch off or pause the alarms again.

Restarting Paused Alarms

To manually switch on alarm indication again after a pause, select the SmartKey **Pause Alarms** (or **Alarms Off**) again.

Alarm indication starts again automatically after the pause period expires. If the monitor is configured to stay paused infinitely, you must select **Alarms Off** again to restart alarm indication.

Extending the Alarm Pause Time

If your monitor has the function extended alarm pause enabled, you can extend the alarm pause time. Use this to prevent alarms being indicated, for example, while you are washing a patient or carrying out a procedure. Only extend the alarm pause time when you are sure that clinical personnel are available to monitor the patient's condition closely.

To extend the alarm pause time to five or 10 minutes,

- 1 Select one of the alarm fields. This calls up the **Alarm Messages** window.
- 2 Select either the pop-up key **PauseAl. 5 min** or the pop-up key **PauseAl. 10 min**. Each time you select one of these pop-up keys, the Alarm Pause Time is reset to five or 10 minutes.

Alarm Limits

The alarm limits you set determine the conditions that trigger yellow and red limit alarms.

WARNING

Be aware that the monitors in your care area may each have different alarm settings, to suit different scenarios. Always check that the alarm settings are appropriate before you start monitoring.

Viewing Individual Alarm Limits (Alarm Mode "All" Only)



- 1 Alarm Limits
- 2 Audio source symbol

You can usually see the alarm limits set for each measurement next to the measurement numeric on the main screen.

If your monitor is not configured to show the alarm limits next to the numeric, you can see them in the related measurement setup menu. Select the measurement numeric to enter the menu and check the limits.

Changing Alarm Limits

To change individual measurement alarm limits using the measurement's setup menu:

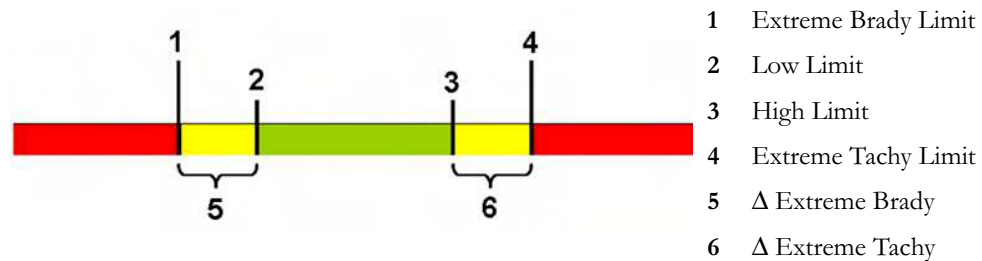
- 1 In the measurement's setup menu, select the alarm limit you want to change. This calls up a list of available values for the alarm limit.
- 2 Select a value from the list to adjust the alarm limit.

CAUTION

Set the alarm limits to a meaningful value for the individual patient. Setting the alarm limits to a too high or too low value may render the alarm function useless.

Extreme Alarm Limits for Heart Rate and Maternal Pulse

The extreme rate alarms, Extreme Tachy and Extreme Brady, generated by the active alarm source, either HR or Pulse, are set in Configuration Mode by adding a set value (the Δ value) to the high and low alarm limits.



You need to know which value has been configured for your monitor. Changing the high and low alarm limits automatically changes the extreme alarm limits within the allowed range.

To see the extreme rate alarms set for your monitor, in the **Setup ECG** menu, see the menu items **Δ ExtrTachy** and **Δ ExtrBrady**.

Reviewing Alarms

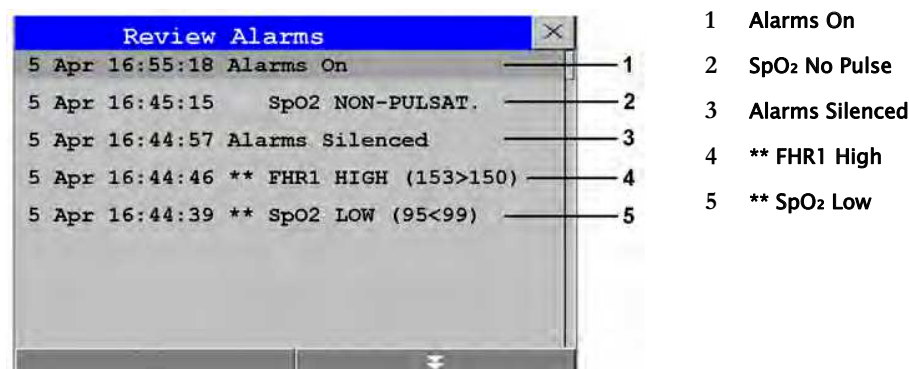
To review the currently active alarms and INOPs, select any of the alarm status areas on the fetal monitor screen. The **Alarm Messages** window pops up. All alarms and INOPs are erased from the monitor's alarm history when you discharge a patient, or if you enter Demonstration Mode.

Alarm Messages Window

The **Alarm Messages** window shows all the currently active alarms and INOPs in chronological order, beginning at the top with the most recent. INOPs are shown on the left hand side, and alarms are shown on the right hand side. Any active red alarms are shown first, followed by yellow alarms. Acknowledged alarms or INOPs are shown with the check mark symbol.

The **Alarm Messages** window pop-up keys appear when the window is opened. Selecting the **Review Alarms** pop-up key opens the **Review Alarms** window.

Review Alarms Window



The **Review Alarms** window contains a list of up to 300 of the most recent alarms and INOPs with date and time information. If configured to do so, each alarm is shown with the alarm limit active when the alarm was triggered and the maximum value measured beyond this limit. The **Review Alarms** window also shows any changes made to the **Alarms On/Off** or **Alarms Silenced** status. Only the main alarms On/Off transitions are logged in the alarm history, and On/Off alarm transitions for individual measurements are not logged.

The information in the **Review Alarms** window is deleted when a patient is discharged.

The **Review Alarms** window pop-up keys appear when the window is opened. Selecting the **Active Alarms** pop-up key opens the **Alarm Messages** window.

Latching Alarms

The alarm latching setting for your monitor defines how the alarm indicators behave when you do not acknowledge them. When alarms are set to non-latching, their indicators end when the alarm condition ends. Switching alarm latching on means that visual and/or audible alarm indications are still displayed or announced by the monitor after the alarm condition ends. The indication lasts until you acknowledge the alarm.

Viewing the Alarm Latching Settings

To see the alarm latching setting for your monitor:

- 1 In the monitor's **Main Setup** menu, select **Alarms**.
- 2 Select **Alarm Settings**, and see the **Visual Latching** and **Audible Latching** settings.

This setting can be changed in Configuration Mode. You should be aware of the settings chosen for your unit. There are three possible choices each for visual and audible latching: **Red & Yellow**, **Red Only**, and **Off**. The audible latching configuration can never be configured to a higher level than that configured for the visual latching. In other words, the audible latching setting is always the same level, or lower, than the visual latching setting. For example, if visual latching is configured to **Red Only**, then

audible latching can only be set to **Red Only** or **Off**. The following table shows the possible combinations for latching settings:

Possible Combinations for Alarm Latching Settings	
Visual Latching Setting	Audible Latching Setting
Red & Yellow	Red & Yellow
Red & Yellow	Red Only,
Red & Yellow	Off
Red Only	Red Only
Red Only	Off
Off	Off

Alarm Latching Behavior

Alarm Condition		Red and Yellow Measurement Alarms		
Acknowledgment	Presence	Non-latching alarms	Visual and audible latching	Visual latching, audible non-latching
Alarm has not been acknowledged	Alarm condition still present	Alarm tone on Alarm message	Alarm tone on Alarm message Flashing numerics	Alarm tone on Alarm message Flashing numerics
	Alarm condition no longer present	All audible and visual alarm indicators automatically stop	Alarm tone on Alarm message Flashing numerics	Alarm message Flashing numerics Audible alarm indicators automatically stop
Alarm has been acknowledged	Alarm condition still present	Alarm tone off Alarm message Audible alarm reminder (if configured)	Alarm tone off Alarm message Flashing numerics Audible alarm reminder (if configured)	Alarm tone off Alarm message Flashing numerics Audible alarm reminder (if configured)
	Alarm condition no longer present	Audible and visual alarm indicators automatically stop	Audible and visual alarm indicators automatically stop	Audible and visual alarm indicators automatically stop

All INOPs except the "unplugged" INOPs are non-latching.

Testing Alarms

When you switch the fetal monitor on, a selftest is started. You must check that you hear a single tone. This indicates that the audible alarm indicators are functioning correctly. For further testing of individual measurement alarms, perform the measurement on yourself (for example SpO₂ or NBP) or use a simulator. Adjust alarm limits and check that appropriate alarm behavior is observed.

To test the functioning of visible and audible alarms, do the following:

- 1 Enable the alarm (Alarm Mode needs to be set to **All**, see the Configuration Guide).
- 2 Set the alarm limits.

- 3 Measure or simulate the parameter that is out of range, or signal loss.
- 4 Verify that the visible and audible alarms are working.

As an example, to test the FHR alarms:

- 1 Connect the US transducer to a fetal sensor socket.
- 2 Enable the FHR alarming (see “Turning Alarms On or Off” on page 173).

Set the high alarm limit and delay to 150 bpm and 60 seconds respectively, and the low alarm limit and delay to 110 bpm and 60 seconds respectively (see “Changing Alarm Limits” on page 173).

- 1 Generate a fetal heart rate of approximately 180 bpm (3 beats per second) for more than one minute.
- 2 Verify the functioning of the visible and audible alarms.

Alarm Behavior at Power On

If the monitor is switched off for longer than one minute and then switched on again, or after a loss of power lasting longer than one minute, the monitor can be configured to restore either the alarm settings from the monitor's **User Defaults**, or the most recently used alarm settings. When a patient is discharged, the **User Defaults** of the monitor are always restored independent of the setting. After any of these situations, you should check that the alarm settings are appropriate for your patient. If power is lost for less than one minute, the alarm settings prior to the power loss are restored.

- If **AlarmsOffAtStart** is enabled in Configuration Mode alarms will be initially paused or off the next time the monitor is switched on, depending on a set of related configuration settings, see the Configuration Guide.

Patient Alarms and INOPs

This chapter lists alarms and technical alarms (INOPs) for the fetal monitors irrespective of their priority.

Alarm Messages

Fetal alarms are identified by either "FHR" or "DFHR". All other alarms without these identifiers refer to maternal parameters.

Alarm Message	From	Condition	Indication
*** Brady (Pulse) ***xBrady xxx<yyy	SpO ₂	The heart rate from the Pulse signal has fallen below the bradycardia limit. xxx denotes the lowest measured value; yyy is the bradycardia limit.	Numeric flashes and alarm limit is highlighted, red alarm message, alarm tone.
*** Desat *** Desat xx < yy	SpO ₂	The SpO ₂ value has fallen below the desaturation alarm limit. xx denotes the lowest measured value, and yy is the desaturation limit.	Numeric flashes, red alarm message, alarm tone.
** DFHR1 High ** DFHR2 High ** DFHR3 High **DFHR1 xxx>yyy **DFHR2 xxx>yyy **DFHR3 xxx>yyy	FHR (DECG)	The fetal heart rate obtained from DECG has risen above the high alarm limit. xxx denotes the highest measured value, and yyy is the high alarm limit.	Numeric flashes and high limit is highlighted, yellow alarm message, alarm tone.
** DFHR1 Low ** DFHR2 Low ** DFHR3 Low **DFHR1 xxx<yyy **DFHR2 xxx<yyy **DFHR3 xxx<yyy	FHR (DECG)	The fetal heart rate obtained from DECG has fallen below the low alarm limit. xxx denotes the lowest measured value, and yyy is the low alarm limit.	Numeric flashes and low limit is highlighted, yellow alarm message, alarm tone.
*** Extreme Brady ***xBrady xxx<yyy	MECG	The maternal heart rate obtained from the maternal ECG has fallen below the extreme bradycardia limit. xxx denotes the lowest measured value, and yyy is the extreme bradycardia limit.	Numeric flashes, red alarm message, alarm tone.

6 Patient Alarms and INOPs

Alarm Message	From	Condition	Indication
*** Extreme Tachy ***xTachy xxx>yyy	MECG	The maternal heart rate obtained from the maternal ECG has risen above the extreme tachycardia limit. xxx denotes the highest measured value, and yy is the extreme tachycardia limit.	Numeric flashes, red alarm message, alarm tone.
** FHR1 High ** FHR2 High ** FHR3 High **FHR1 xxx>yyy **FHR2 xxx>yyy **FHR3 xxx>yyy	FHR (ultrasound)	The fetal heart rate obtained from ultrasound has risen above the high alarm limit. xxx denotes the highest measured value, and yyy is the high alarm limit.	Numeric flashes and high limit is highlighted, yellow alarm message, alarm tone.
** FHR1 Low ** FHR2 Low ** FHR3 Low **FHR1 xxx<yyy **FHR2 xxx<yyy **FHR3 xxx<yyy	FHR (ultrasound)	The fetal heart rate obtained from ultrasound has fallen below the low alarm limit. xxx denotes the lowest measured value, and yyy is the low alarm limit.	Numeric flashes and low limit is highlighted, yellow alarm message, alarm tone.
** HR High **HR xxx>yyy	MECG	The maternal heart rate obtained from the maternal ECG has risen above the high alarm limit. xxx denotes the highest measured value, and yyy is the high alarm limit.	Numeric flashes and high limit is highlighted, yellow alarm message, alarm tone.
** HR Low **HR xxx<yyy	MECG	The maternal heart rate obtained from the maternal ECG has fallen below the low alarm limit. xxx denotes the lowest measured value, and yyy is the low alarm limit.	Numeric flashes and low limit is highlighted, yellow alarm message, alarm tone.
** <iTemp Label> High	iTemp	The temperature value has exceeded the high alarm limit.	Numeric flashes and high limit is high-lighted, alarm tone.
** <iTemp Label> Low	iTemp	The temperature value has dropped below the alarm limit.	Numeric flashes and low limit is high-lighted, alarm tone.
** NBPs High ** NBPd High ** NBPm High	Noninvasive blood pressure	The measured noninvasive blood pressure value is above the high alarm limit. s, d, or m after the label indicates whether the systolic, diastolic, or mean pressure has crossed the limit.	Numeric flashes and high limit is highlighted, yellow alarm message, alarm tone.
** NBPs Low ** NBPd Low ** NBPm Low	Noninvasive blood pressure	The measured noninvasive blood pressure value is below the low alarm limit. s, d, or m after the label indicates whether the systolic, diastolic, or mean pressure has crossed the limit.	Numeric flashes and low limit is highlighted, yellow alarm message, alarm tone.
** Pulse High	SpO ₂	The pulse rate has exceeded the high alarm limit.	Numeric flashes and high limit is highlighted, yellow alarm message, alarm tone.

Alarm Message	From	Condition	Indication
** Pulse Low	SpO ₂	The pulse rate has dropped below the low alarm limit.	Numeric flashes and low limit is highlighted, yellow alarm message, alarm tone.
** SpO₂ High	SpO ₂	The arterial oxygen saturation has exceeded the high alarm limit.	Numeric flashes and high limit is highlighted, yellow alarm message, alarm tone.
** SpO₂ Low	SpO ₂	The arterial oxygen saturation has fallen below the low alarm limit.	Numeric flashes and low limit is highlighted, yellow alarm message, alarm tone.
*** Tachy (Pulse) ***Tachy/P xxx>yyy	SpO ₂	The heart rate from the Pulse signal has exceeded the tachycardia limit. xxx denotes the highest measured value, and yyy is the tachycardia limit.	Numeric flashes, alarm limit is highlighted, red alarm message, alarm tone.

Technical Alarm Messages (INOPs)

Monitor INOPs

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
Bus Master Incomp	Monitor: INOP tone	The Bus Master board or firmware is incompatible and cannot be used with this monitor software revision. Contact your service personnel.
Bus Master Malfunc	Monitor: INOP tone	There is a problem with the monitor's hardware. Contact your service personnel.
Check Flex Texts	Monitor: INOP tone	If this INOP appears, check the monitor and patient settings before you resume monitoring. If the settings are unexpected, there may be a problem with the monitor software. Contact your service personnel.
Check Keyboard	Monitor: INOP tone	Perform a visual and functional check of the keyboard. Contact your service personnel.
Check Monitor Func	Monitor: INOP tone	A potential internal problem with the monitor has been detected. Contact your service personnel.
Check Mouse	Monitor: INOP tone	Perform a visual and functional check of the mouse input device. Contact your service personnel.
Check OBR Config	Monitor: INOP tone	OBR (OB Radio) channel configuration is invalid or settings are not present. Check channel configuration and hardware option.
Check Settings	Monitor: INOP tone	If this INOP appears, check the monitor and patient settings before you resume monitoring. If the settings are unexpected, there may be a problem with the monitor software. Contact your service personnel.
Check TI Config	Monitor: INOP tone	If this INOP appears, the monitor can be used normally, except for the Trace Interpretation feature. Contact your service personnel.

6 Patient Alarms and INOPs

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
Check Touch Input	Monitor: Display only	Perform a visual and functional check of the touch input device. Contact your service personnel.
Coincidence !! Coincidence	Monitor: INOP tone	The fetal heart rate(s) and maternal heart rate/pulse persistently coincide with another. (see “Cross-Channel Verification (CCV)” on page 135). The INOP tone has a configurable delay. The default setting is an instant INOP tone.
Internal.Comm.Malf	Monitor: INOP tone	There is a problem with I2C Bus communication in the monitor. Contact your service personnel.
NST Elapsed	Monitor: INOP tone (Message and tone only if Setup NST Timer, Notification is set to Alarm in Configuration Mode).	The time has expired for the NST timer. Clearing the timer clears the INOP.
Paper End	Monitor: INOP tone	The end of the paper pack is detected. Insert a new pack of paper.
Settings Malfunct	Monitor: INOP tone	The monitor cannot use the predefined settings for monitoring. Contact your service personnel.
Speaker Malfunct	Monitor: INOP tone	Contact your service personnel to check the speaker and the connection to the speaker.
SRR Incompatible	Monitor: INOP tone	The connected SRR (Short Range Radio) board or firmware cannot be used with this base station's software revision. Contact your service personnel.
SRR Interference	Monitor: INOP tone	The short range radio connection has interference from another device. Try using another channel.
SRR Invalid Chan	Monitor: INOP tone	The channel configuration of the Short Range Radio is invalid. Check channel and channel mask configuration.
SRR Malfunction	Monitor: INOP tone	Malfunction in the SRR (Short Range Radio) module(s). If the INOP persists, contact your service personnel.
Tele Incompatible	Monitor: INOP tone	The base station is not supported by the monitor. Check software revisions.
Tele Malfunction	Monitor: INOP tone	Malfunction of the connected base station. If the INOP persists contact your service personnel.
Unsupported LAN	Monitor: INOP tone	There is a problem with the communication to the network and central monitoring is currently not possible. Check the connection. If the INOP persists, switch off the monitor and contact your service personnel.
User I/F Malfunct	Monitor: INOP tone	Perform a visual and functional check of all the monitor input devices. Contact your service personnel.

FM20/FM30 Battery INOPs

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
Batt Empty	Monitor: INOP tone Battery: LED flashes during this INOP, alarms cannot be paused or switched off.	The estimated remaining battery-powered operating time is less than 10 minutes. Connect the monitor to AC immediately. If the condition persists and the monitor is not connected to mains power, this INOP is re-issued two minutes after you acknowledge it.
Batt Incompat	Monitor: INOP tone	The battery cannot be used with this monitor. Replace it with the correct battery.
Batt Low	Monitor: INOP tone	The estimated battery-powered operating time remaining is less than 20 minutes.
Batt Malfunction	Monitor: INOP tone Battery: LED flashes during this INOP, alarms cannot be paused or switched off unless the monitor is connected to mains power.	The monitor cannot determine the battery status. If the INOP persists, replace the faulty battery. If the condition persists and the monitor is not connected to mains power, this INOP is reissued two minutes after you acknowledge it.
Batt Missing	Monitor: INOP tone	No battery found in FM20/30. Contact your service personnel.
Charger Malfunct	Monitor: INOP tone Battery: LED may flash	There is a problem with the battery charger in the monitor. Connect the monitor to mains power and contact your service personnel.
Check Batt Temp	Monitor: INOP tone	The temperature of the battery is too high. Check that the monitor is not exposed to heat.

Recorder INOPs

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
Check Paper	Monitor: display only Recorder: printout	Check that there is no paper jam, that the print drawer is properly shut, that the paper is loaded with the grid facing upwards, and that the correct Philips paper is being used.
FetRec Chk Config	Monitor: INOP tone	Recorder Speed and/or Scale Type settings are set to Unknown and need to be set to the correct values in Configuration Mode before the recorder can be operated.
FetRec Equip Malf	Monitor: INOP tone	There is a problem with the fetal recorder hardware. Contact your service personnel.
Printhead Overheat	Monitor: INOP tone	The printhead is too hot. The recorder stops, the recorder Start/ Stop key is disabled, and remains so until the printhead cools down sufficiently. Wait for the printhead to cool down, then press the recorder Start/ Stop key or the Silence key to clear the INOP.

6 Patient Alarms and INOPs

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
Wrong Paper Scale	Monitor: INOP tone Recorder: printout	The grid scale of the paper in the monitor does not match the grid scale configured in the monitor. Make sure that you use the correct paper and scale for your institution: pre-printed: 30-240 in US and Canada, 50-210 in other geographies.

Wired Transducer INOPs

FHR (Ultrasound)

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
FHR1 Equip Malf FHR2 Equip Malf FHR3 Equip Malf	Monitor: INOP tone	There is a problem with the FHR hardware. Contact your service personnel.
FHR1 Signal Loss FHR2 Signal Loss FHR3 Signal Loss	Monitor: INOP tone INOP tone if Alarm Mode is set to All . No tone if Alarm Mode is set to INOP only .	The input signal quality is not sufficient to process the measurement. Adjust the position of the transducer to obtain a better signal.
FHR1 Unplugged FHR2 Unplugged FHR3 Unplugged	Monitor: INOP tone	Reconnect the FHR transducer to the monitor. Check if all connections are sound.

IUP

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
IUP Equip Malf	Monitor: INOP tone	There is a problem with the IUP hardware. Contact your service personnel.
IUP Unplugged	Monitor: INOP tone	Reconnect the IUP transducer to the monitor. Check if all connections are sound.

Toco

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
Pulse(Toco) Malf	Monitor: INOP tone Toco MP Maternal Pulse Measurement	There is a problem with the Toco MP transducer hardware. Contact your service personnel.
Toco Equip Malf	Monitor: INOP tone	There is a problem with the Toco hardware. Contact your service personnel.
Toco Unplugged	Monitor: INOP tone	Reconnect the Toco transducer to the monitor. Check if all connections are sound.

Cableless Transducer INOPs

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
cl US Batt Empty !!cl US Batt Empty !!!cl US BattEmpty cl Toco Batt Empty !!clToco BattEmpty !!!clTocoBattEmpty cl ECG/IUP Empty !!cl ECG/IUP Empty !!!clECG/IUP Empty	Monitor: Display only CL transducer: LED flashes red	The remaining monitoring time with this transducer is below 15 minutes. Charge battery.
cl US Batt Low cl Toco Batt Low cl ECG/IUP BattLow	Monitor: Display only CL transducer: LED flashes red	The remaining monitoring time with this transducer is below 30 minutes. Charge battery.
cl US Batt Malf cl Toco Batt Malf clECG/IUP BattMalf	Monitor: INOP tone CL transducer: tone and cyan LED	Malfunction of the battery system (charger circuit or battery) detected (e.g. persistent communication error, over-voltage, over-current, battery incompatible). Contact your service personnel.
cl US Check Temp cl Toco Chk Temp clECG/IUP Chk Temp	Monitor: INOP tone CL transducer: tone and cyan LED	The temperature of the transducer or its battery is critically high. If the transducer is docked on the base station, charging is interrupted. Check that the transducer is not covered and do not expose it to a heat source. Do not place the base station in a sunny window in a room without active air conditioning. The environment temperature to charge a transducer battery should not exceed 40°C/104°F. If the INOP persists, remove the transducer from patient and contact your service personnel.
cl US Disconnect cl Toco Disconnect cl ECG/IUP Disconn	Monitor: INOP tone CL transducer: tone and cyan LED	The cableless transducer has lost the connection to the monitor.
cl US Malfunction cl Toco Malf cl ECG/IUP Malf	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric is replaced by a -?- CL transducer: tone and cyan LED	Malfunction of the transducer. Contact your service personnel.

DECG and MEGC INOPs

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
DFHR1 Equip Malf DFHR2 Equip Malf DFHR3 Equip Malf	Monitor: INOP tone	There is a problem with the DECG hardware. Contact your service personnel.

6 Patient Alarms and INOPs

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
DFHR1 Leads Off !! DFHR1 Leads Off !!!DFHR1 Leads Off DFHR2 Leads Off !! DFHR2 Leads Off !!!DFHR2 Leads Off DFHR3 Leads Off !! DFHR3 Leads Off !!!DFHR3 Leads Off	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric is replaced by a -?-	One or more DECG lead is not attached. Make sure that all required leads are attached, and no electrodes have been displaced. Check all connections are sound, and that the leg plate attachment electrode is properly attached. If the INOP persists, try using another adapter cable, or leg plate attachment electrode. If the INOP persists, contact your service personnel.
DFHR1 Signal Loss DFHR2 Signal Loss DFHR3 Signal Loss	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric is replaced by a -?- INOP tone if Alarm Mode is set to All . No tone if Alarm Mode is set to INOP only .	The input signal quality is not sufficient to process the measurement. Reapply the fetal scalp electrode.
DFHR1 Unplugged DFHR2 Unplugged DFHR3 Unplugged	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric is replaced by a -?-	Reconnect the DECG transducer to the monitor. Check if all connections are sound.
MECG Equip Malf	Monitor: INOP tone	There is a problem with the MECG hardware. Contact your service personnel.
MECG Leads Off !! MECG Leads Off !!! MECG Leads Off	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric is replaced by a -?-	One or more MECG lead is not attached. Ensure that all required leads are attached, and no electrodes have been displaced. Check if all connections are sound. If the INOP persists, try using another adapter cable. If the INOP still persists, contact your service personnel.
MECG Unplugged	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric is replaced by a -?-	Reconnect the MECG transducer to the monitor. Check if all connections are sound.

NBP INOPs

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
Cuff Not Deflated !! Cuff Not Deflat !!!Cuff Not Deflat	Monitor: INOP tone (severe yellow/red INOP tone) Numeric is replaced by a -?- During this INOP, alarms cannot be paused or switched off.	Remove the cuff from the patient. Make sure that the tubing is not kinked or twisted. Try restarting the measurement. You can silence the INOP, but the INOP message remains visible until the next measurement is started, or the Stop All SmartKey is selected.
NBP Cuff Overpress !! Cuff Overpress !!!Cuff Overpress	Monitor: INOP tone (severe yellow/red INOP tone) Numeric is replaced by a -?- During this INOP, alarms cannot be paused or switched off.	The cuff pressure exceeds the overpressure safety limits. Remove the cuff from the patient. Ensure that the tubing is not kinked or twisted, and that the correct patient category is selected. Try restarting the measurement. You can silence this INOP, but the INOP message remains visible until the next measurement is started, or the Stop All SmartKey is selected.

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
NBP Equip Malf	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric is replaced by a -?-	Remove the cuff from the patient. The noninvasive blood pressure hardware is faulty. Contact your service personnel. You can silence this INOP, but the INOP message remains visible until the next measurement is started, or the Stop All SmartKey is selected.
NBP Interrupted	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric is replaced by a -?-	Check the tubing and cuff for leakages or kinks. Check that you are using the correct cuff size and placement, and that the correct patient category is selected. Try restarting the measurement. If the INOP occurs repeatedly, contact your service personnel. You can silence this INOP, but the INOP message remains visible until the next measurement is started, or the Stop All SmartKey is selected. This INOP arises when the measurement needed longer than the maximum time allowed for inflation, deflation, or the total measurement.
NBP Measure Failed	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric is replaced by a -?-	Check that you are using the correct cuff size and placement, and that the correct patient category is selected. Try restarting the measurement. You can silence this INOP, but the INOP message remains visible until the next measurement is started, or the Stop All SmartKey is selected. Check the condition and suitability of the patient for noninvasive blood pressure monitoring. Use another cuff to continue measuring.

CL NBP Pod INOPs

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
cl NBP Batt Empty !!cl NBP BattEmpty !!!cl NBP BatEmpty	Monitor: INOP tone CL NBP Pod: display message	The remaining battery time of the CL NBP Pod is below 30 minutes. Charge the battery.
cl NBP Batt Incomp	Monitor: INOP tone CL NBP Pod: display message	The battery in use with the CL NBP Pod is incompatible. Replace it with one approved for use with the CL NBP Pod.
cl NBP Batt Low	Monitor: INOP tone CL NBP Pod: display message	The remaining battery time of the CL NBP Pod is below 2 hours.
cl NBP Batt Malf	Monitor: INOP tone CL NBP Pod: display message	There is a malfunction in the CL NBP Pod's battery system. Contact your service personnel.

6 Patient Alarms and INOPs

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
cl NBP Batt Temp	Monitor: INOP tone CL NBP Pod: display message	The temperature of the battery in the CL NBP Pod is critically high. Check that the Pod is not covered or exposed to a heat source. If the INOP persists, remove the Pod from the patient, and contact your service personnel.
cl NBP Check Batt	Monitor: INOP tone CL NBP Pod: display message	The battery in the CL NBP Pod is nearing the end of its useful life. Only 50 charge/discharge cycles remain. Contact your service personnel to replace the battery.
cl NBP Disconnect	Monitor: INOP tone CL NBP Pod: INOP tone and display message	The CL NBP Pod has lost the SRR connection to the monitor.
cl NBP No Cradle	Monitor: INOP tone CL NBP Pod: display message	The CL NBP Pod is not in the cradle. You can silence this INOP, but the INOP message remains visible until the CL NBP Pod is inserted into the cradle, and the next measurement is started, or the Stop All SmartKey is selected.
cl NBP Remove	Monitor: INOP tone CL NBP Pod: display message	The temperature of the battery in the CL NBP Pod is too high. Remove the Cableless Measurement Device from the patient and contact service personnel.
cl NBP Serv Batt	Monitor: INOP tone CL NBP Pod: display message	The battery in the CL NBP Pod has reached the end of its useful life. It can no longer be charged. Contact your service personnel to replace the battery.

SpO2 INOPs

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
SpO2 Equip Malf	Monitor: INOP tone	There is a problem with the SpO ₂ hardware. Contact your service personnel.
SpO2 Erratic	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric is replaced by a -?-	Check the sensor placement. Try another adapter cable and sensor. If the INOP persists, contact your service personnel.
SpO2 Extd.Update	Monitor: display only Numeric is replaced by a -?-	The update period of displayed values is extended due to a noninvasive blood pressure measurement on the same limb, or an excessively noisy signal.
SpO2 Low Perf	Monitor: display only Numeric is replaced by a -?-	Accuracy may be compromised due to very low perfusion. Stimulate circulation at sensor site. If INOP persists, change the measurement site.
SpO2 No Pulse !! <SpO₂ Label> No Pulse !!!<SpO₂ Label> No Pulse	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric is replaced by a -?-	Check the perfusion at measurement site. If necessary, stimulate circulation or change measurement site. If the INOP is due to noninvasive blood pressure measurement on the same limb, wait until the measurement is finished.
SpO2 No Sensor	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric is replaced by a -?-	Ensure the SpO ₂ sensor is connected. If the INOP persists, try another adapter cable and sensor. If you silence this INOP, the measurement will be switched off.

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
SpO₂ NoisySignal	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric is replaced by a -?-	Excessive patient movement or electrical interference is causing irregular pulse patterns. Try to reduce patient movement, or to relieve the cable strain on the sensor.
SpO₂ Poor Signal	Monitor: display only Numeric is replaced by a -?-	The signal condition of the SpO ₂ measurement is poor and measurement accuracy may be compromised.
SpO₂ Pulse?	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric is replaced by a -?-	The detectable pulsations of the SpO ₂ signal are outside the specified pulse rate range.
SpO₂ Searching	Monitor: display only Numeric unavailable	SpO ₂ is analyzing the patient signal to derive Pulse, and SpO ₂ values. Please wait until the search analysis is complete.
SpO₂ Sensor Malf	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric unavailable	The SpO ₂ sensor or adapter cable is faulty. Try another adapter cable and sensor. If the INOP persists, contact your service personnel.
SpO₂ Sensor Off	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric unavailable	The SpO ₂ sensor is not properly applied to the patient. Apply the sensor following the instructions supplied by the manufacturer.
SpO₂ Unkn.Sensor	Monitor: display only Numeric is replaced by a -?-	The connected sensor or adapter cable is not supported by the SpO ₂ measurement. Use only specified sensors and cables.
SpO₂ Upgrade	Monitor: display only Numeric unavailable	The SpO ₂ measurement is currently in upgrade mode. Monitoring is not possible in this mode.
SpO₂Interference	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric is replaced by a -?-	There is too much interference caused by a high level of ambient light, and/or electrical interference. Cover the sensor to minimize ambient light. If the INOP persists, ensure that the sensor cable is not damaged, or positioned too close to power cables.

CL SpO₂ Pod INOPs

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
cl SpO₂ Batt Empty !!cl SpO₂ BatEmpty !!!cl SpO₂ BtEmpty	Monitor: INOP tone CL SpO ₂ Pod: display message	The remaining battery time of the CL SpO ₂ Pod is below 30 minutes. Charge the battery.
cl SpO₂ Batt Incmp	Monitor: INOP tone CL SpO ₂ Pod: display message	The battery in use with the CL SpO ₂ Pod is incompatible. Replace it with one approved for use with the CL SpO ₂ Pod.
cl SpO₂ Batt Low	Monitor: INOP tone CL SpO ₂ Pod: display message	The remaining battery time of the CL SpO ₂ Pod is below 2 hours.
cl SpO₂ Batt Malf	Monitor: INOP tone CL SpO ₂ Pod: display message	There is a malfunction in the CL SpO ₂ Pod's battery system. Contact your service personnel.

6 Patient Alarms and INOPs

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
cl SpO₂ Batt Temp	Monitor: INOP tone CL SpO ₂ Pod: display message	The temperature of the battery in the CL SpO ₂ Pod is critically high. Check that the Pod is not covered or exposed to a heat source. If the INOP persists, remove the CL Pod from the patient, and contact your service personnel.
cl SpO₂ Check Batt	Monitor: INOP tone CL SpO ₂ Pod: display message	The battery in the CL SpO ₂ Pod is nearing the end of its useful life. Only 50 charge/discharge cycles remain. Contact your service personnel to replace the battery.
cl SpO₂ Disconnect	Monitor: INOP tone CL SpO ₂ Pod: INOP tone and display message	The CL SpO ₂ Pod has lost the SRR connection to the monitor.
cl SpO₂ No Cradle	Monitor: INOP tone CL SpO ₂ Pod: display message	The CL SpO ₂ Pod is not in its cradle.
cl SpO₂ Remove	Monitor: INOP tone CL SpO ₂ Pod: display message	The temperature of the battery in the CL SpO ₂ Pod is too high. Remove the CL SpO ₂ Pod from the patient and contact service personnel.
cl SpO₂ Serv Batt	Monitor: INOP tone CL SpO ₂ Pod: display message	The battery in the CL SpO ₂ Pod has reached the end of its useful life. It can no longer be charged. Contact your service personnel to replace the battery.

Tympanic Temperature INOPs

INOP Message	Indication	What to do
<iTemp Label> CalRequired	Monitor: INOP tone	The thermometer requires calibration. Contact your service personnel.
<iTemp Label> Incompat.	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric is replaced by a -?-	The thermometer firmware is not supported by the monitor software.
<iTemp Label> Malfunction	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric is replaced by a -?-	The thermometer or the interface board is defective. Check the thermometer on another monitor - if the same INOP occurs, replace the thermometer. If not, connect another thermometer to this monitor. If the problem persists, the interface board has a problem. Contact your service personnel.
<iTemp Label> Meas Failed	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric is replaced by a -?-	The ambient temperature is out of range. If the ambient temperature is within the valid range, check the thermometer. Try picking up a new probe cover. If the problem persists replace the thermometer and contact your service personnel.
<iTemp Label> Overrange	Monitor: INOP tone Numeric is replaced by a -?-	The measured temperature is out of range. If the temperature is within the valid range, check with another thermometer.

Admitting and Discharging

The fetal monitor can store basic patient demographic information used to identify patients.

Admit/Discharge on the Monitor

This section describes how you admit and discharge patients when using the monitor as a stand-alone device (that is, when not used with an obstetrical information and surveillance system such as OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal).

Admitting a Patient

The fetal monitor displays physiological data as soon as a patient is connected. This lets you monitor a patient who is not yet admitted. It is however important to admit patients properly so that you can identify your patient on recordings.

Use the **Patient Demographics** window and its associated pop-up keys to admit and discharge patients.

To admit a patient,

- 1 Select the patient name field or select the **Patient Demogr.** SmartKey to open the **Patient Demographics** window.
- 2 Clear any previous patient data by selecting **Discharge Patient** and then **Confirm**.
If you do not discharge the previous patient, you will not be able to distinguish data from the previous and current patients on the recording.
- 3 Select **Admit Patient**.
- 4 Enter the patient information: select each field and use the on-screen keyboard.
If a conventional keyboard is connected to the monitor you can use this to enter patient information:
 - **Last Name:** Enter the patient's last name (family name), for example **Doe**.
 - **First Name:** Enter the patient's first name, for example **Jane**.
 - **MRN:** Enter the patient's medical record number (MRN), for example **12345678**. Depending on your configuration this field may be labeled differently e.g. **Record ID**, **Lifetime ID**, **Account Number**, **Serial Number**, or **SSN**.
 - **Gestational Age:** Enter the gestational age of the pregnancy. Enter one numeric for the week (0-50) and one numeric for the day (0-6).
 - **Date of Birth:** Enter the patient's date of birth.
- 5 Select **Confirm**. The patient status changes to admitted. If the recorder is running, the recorder stops and immediately restarts to annotate the new patient data.

Quick Admitting a Patient

Use **Quick Admit** to quickly admit a patient using only a limited set of demographic data.

- 1 Select the **Quick Admit** SmartKey.
- 2 Enter the required data (ID fields or last name depending on configuration) with the keyboard or a barcode scanner.
- 3 Select **Enter**.
- 4 In the confirmation window, select **Confirm** to stop monitoring for the previous patient.

Complete the rest of the demographic details as soon as possible to fully identify the patient on the network, on the monitor, and on printed reports. To complete the details, open the **Patient Demographics** window and complete all required fields.

Editing Patient Information

To edit the patient information after a patient has been admitted, select the patient name field on the main screen of the fetal monitor to open the **Patient Demographics** window, and enter the required changes.

Discharging a Patient

You should always perform a discharge even if your previous patient was not admitted. A discharge:

- clears the information in the **Patient Demographics** window.
- resets all monitor settings to the settings defined in the **User Defaults**.
- advances the paper automatically if the recorder is running.
- stops the fetal recorder.

When a patient is discharged from the monitor, all patient demographic data is deleted (trace data is not affected).

Depending on your configuration, monitoring for a patient may end automatically when the fetal monitor has been powered off, or is in Standby mode for a set time.

To discharge a patient,

- 1 Select the patient name field to display the **Patient Demographics** window and associated pop-up keys.
- 2 Select the pop-up key for **Discharge Patient**.
- 3 Select **Confirm** to discharge the patient.

CAUTION

In order to ensure that the settings are reset to **User Defaults** for a new patient, always discharge the previous patient from the fetal monitor.

NOTE

In order to ensure a continuous record, it is recommended to discharge the patient at the monitor before performing a new patient admission in OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal.

New Patient Check

The fetal monitor can be configured to ask you in certain situations:

- after a specified power-off period
- after a specified standby period

whether a new patient is now being monitored. The pop-up window is entitled **Is this a New Patient?** The monitor offers a **Yes** key to discharge the previous patient and begin monitoring a new patient, and a **No** key to continue monitoring with the current patient data and settings.

The time periods for the two conditions can be configured independently.

OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal

When the monitor is connected to an OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal system over a LAN connection, the OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal system has the control over patient demographic data. All patient and location-related data that is visible on the monitor is set, overwritten or updated by the OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal system. See the OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal Instructions for Use for details.

Transferring a Patient

When you are transferring a patient from one bed to another, both the monitor from which you are transferring her and the monitor to which you are transferring her must be switched on and connected to the OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal network during the patient transfer.

OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal via RS232

In contrast to a LAN connection, when the monitor is connected to an OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal system over an RS232 connection, the OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal system does not have full control over the monitor's patient admission and discharge functions.

Depending on how OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal is configured, *either* the **Last Name, First Name** and the bed label, *or* just the bed label alone, are taken from the OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal system. See the OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal Instructions for Use for details.

Non-Stress Test Timer

The non-stress test (**NST**) timer shows the elapsed time for the non-stress test. The timer counts up to the time you set for the NST.

Setting NST Autostart/Autostop

You can set the recorder so that it starts automatically (**NST Autostart**) when the NST timer is started, and stops automatically (**NST Autostop**) when the NST is complete (when the set run time has elapsed). As default, **NST Autostart** is **On**, and **NST Autostop** is **Off**.

Viewing the NST Timer

You can configure the timer notification symbol, (the NST label), a progress bar and the elapsed time to be displayed in the top left-hand corner of the screen. By default, the NST timer is not displayed on the screen.



Alternatively, you can view the timer in the **Timers** window.

To open the **Timers** window:

Either

- Press the **Timer** SmartKey.

Or

- Access the NST pop-up keys (see “Accessing the NST Setup Pop-up Keys” on page 130), and press the **Timers** key.



Timer Expiry Notification

When the timer expires, the color changes from blue to green, you hear a single tone, and a message appears in the status line on the main screen.

The volume of the tone can be set in Configuration Mode.

Accessing the NST Setup Pop-up Keys

You control and set up the NST timer (for example, start, stop, or clear the timer, and set the run time) using a selection of pop-up keys that you access via any one of three possible routes:

- Via the **Timer** SmartKey (Route 1)
- Via the **Main Setup** SmartKey (Route 2)
- Via the NST display area at the top left-hand corner of the screen (Route 3). When you touch the NST display area, the NST pop-up keys become available at the bottom of the screen.

Via the Timer SmartKey (Route 1)

- ◆ Press the **Timer** SmartKey. The **Timers** window opens, and the pop-up keys for controlling/setting up the NST timer appear (see “Pop-up Keys for NST Timer Setup” on page 130).



Via the Main Setup SmartKey (Route 2)

- 1 Enter the **Main Setup** menu using the SmartKey.
- 2 Select **NST** to enter the **Setup NST** menu. At the same time, the pop-up keys for setting up the NST timer appear (see “Pop-up Keys for NST Timer Setup” on page 130).



Via the NST Display Area (Route 3)

- ◆ Select the NST display area at the top left-hand corner of the screen (when so configured). The pop-up keys for controlling/setting up the NST timer become available at the bottom of the screen (see “Pop-up Keys for NST Timer Setup” on page 130).

Pop-up Keys for NST Timer Setup

Pop-Up Keys	Selecting this pop-up key lets you:	Comments
Start	Start the timer.	
Stop	Stop the timer, allowing either restarting after a pause (Start) or clearing (Clear key).	
Setup NST	Enter the Setup NST menu. From here you can set the run time.	This pop-up key is not available with Route 2, as the Setup NST menu is already open.
Timer	Return to the Timers window.	This pop-up key is not available with Route 1, as the Timers window is already open.

Runtime

The run time can be set from 10 to 60 minutes. See the Configuration Guide for details how to set the run time.

Run Time

The run time can be set from 10 to 60 minutes. See the Configuration Guide for details how to set the run time.

Non-Stress Test Report

It is generally accepted that a non stress test (**NST**) allows you to assess fetal well-being. The monitor's NST report process uses fetal ultrasound (but not DECG) heart rate traces and the Maternal Toco trace to generate a printed report when criteria are met and it is an indication of the fetal well-being. The American term Non Stress Test (NST) is used for antepartum testing. The interpretation algorithm and rule set are equivalent to those implemented in OB TraceVue Revision G.xx or IntelliSpace Perinatal Revision H.xx and higher, and are based on the 2008 NICHD guidelines.

An NST report is a diagnostic aid, but it does not replace the clinician's judgment. The interpretation and the appropriate clinical response remain with the clinician.

A fetus normally produces characteristic heart rate patterns. Average baseline variability and acceleration of the FHR in response to fetal movement are considered reassuring signs. This test does not take into account any form of external fetal stimulation.

For every active ultrasound fetal heart rate measurement, one NST report can reside in the monitor's memory. The reports are cleared when you discharge a patient and when you start a new NST report.

When the NST Report option is available and the **NST Report** feature is "on", the NST status for all available ultrasound fetal heart rate measurements are displayed on the screen.

The minimum displayed information is:

- NST identification (by FHR number: 1, 2, 3)
- Current NST status (by color: inverse for "not started yet", white for "running", yellow for "stopped", green for "finished")

Setting Up an NST Report

To setup NST Report functionality:

- 1 Enter the **Main Setup** menu and select the **NST Report**.
- 2 Or select the **NST Report** SmartKey.
- 3 Press the **Setup** pop-up key.
- 4 Set your configuration options.

Select from:

- **NST Analysis** choose from **On** or **Off**.
This switches the report feature on or off. This is linked to the NST timer. Both must be set to **On** for the NST report to function.
- **Report Recording** choose from:

9 Non-Stress Test Report

- **Manual** - press the **Record Report** pop-up key to trigger a manual request.
- **After Recorder Stop** - report is recorded as soon as recorder becomes idle.
- **Immediately** - if a realtime recording is running, the monitor pauses it. The recording is continued after the report has been recorded.

Average short term variability (STV) value is documented in [bpm] and [ms] if STV is configured as part of the NST Report. This parameter is not considered as reassuring criteria.

NST Report Status Window

The **NST Report** window displays a detailed overview of the current NST status for any available ultrasound fetal heart rate measurement. You can see:

- NST Status - whether it is ready, ongoing, or the time and date at which it was stopped, or at which it was finished.
- Elapsed time - the time that has elapsed since the NST began.
- Accelerations - the number of FHR accelerations detected so far.
- Baseline - the average baseline value.
- Variability - the average variability value.
- Short Term Variability - the current short term variability (STV) value.
- Decelerations - the number of FHR decelerations detected so far.
- FHR Availability - current statistical FHR availability value.
- Sinusoidal - the current status of sinusoidal rhythm detection.

For criteria not yet met, a white arrow symbol marks the overall status on the top line, and also appears against every criterion not yet met. A yellow symbol indicates detection of severe or prolonged decelerations.

The pop-up keys let you perform the following actions:

- **FHR1, FHR2, FHR3** - switch to the window showing the current NST status for the fetal heart rate.
- **Record Report** - print the NST Report on paper.
- **Record Trace** - record the trace episode that belongs to the current report. Depending on device usage, the trace recording might be incomplete.
- **Setup** - open the **Setup NST Report** window.

Example NST Report

Field	Field Content
Report Title, with FHR label and date	NST Report for FHR1 on 12 Oct. 2009
Product Information	Product DE53102345 G.01.70, OB A.04.24, Toco DE52401090, FHR1 DE00002345 A.05.26
Patient Information	Rogers, Alice Age: 27 Gestational Age: Week 34, Day 5

Field	Field Content
Start time, end time, Elapsed time, configured Run time	Time: 11:34 – 12:06 Elapsed time: 32 min Run time: 20 min
Overall one-line NST result summary	NST Criteria*: not met
Title	Trace Interpretation Summary
Result Accelerations	Accelerations: 2 at: 11:59 12:02
Result: Contractions	Contractions: 3 at: 11:57 12:00 12:04
Result: Baseline and Variability	Baseline: 125 bpm (Range: 118 bpm - 129 bpm) Variability: 23 bpm (Range: 20 bpm - 24 bpm) Short Term Var.: 0.9 bpm (3.8 msec)
Statistics: FHR availability	FHR available: 95%
Result: Decelerations	Decelerations: 1  at: 11:58  severe  prolonged
Result: Sinusoidal Rhythm detected	Sinusoidal: No
Result: Decelerations before Reporting Period	Events before Reporting Period: Decelerations: 1  at: 11:38  severe  prolonged This field is enabled if there were decelerations between the start of NST and the start of the reporting period.

Field	Field Content
Guideline/Criteria Information	(*) Interpretation criteria based on guideline "NICHD 2008, v01" User-defined criteria for CTG tracing: • valid FHR for 90% of reporting period • baseline heart rate between 120 bpm and 160 bpm • at least 2 accelerations in 10 min • not more than 1 decelerations • moderate baseline variability (6 - 25 bpm) Additional criteria: • no severe or prolonged decelerations • no sinusoidal pattern in reporting period

NST Criteria

The patient is monitored for a user-definable period of time (10—60 minutes in steps of 5 minutes). The test is considered reassuring when the following criteria are met:

- The fetal heart rate is valid at least 90% (this is configurable) of the specified time span.
- The FHR features a user-defined minimum number of accelerations.
- The FHR features a user-defined maximum number of tolerated decelerations, and does not include severe or prolonged decelerations, which are never tolerated.
- The average baseline fetal heart rate lies within the user-defined limits for low heart rate and high heart rate over the whole time span.
- The FHR exhibits a moderate variability (user-defined) for the specified time span.

An NST Report is generated when the reassuring criteria are met the first time in the current monitoring phase. When performing NST with twins or triplets, a separate NST Report is generated for each fetus.

In the printed report, the average short term variability (STV) value is shown in bpm and ms (if configured to **On**). This is not part of the reassurance criteria.

After the reassurance criteria have been met, the clinician can print the NST Report and then turn the fetal monitor off, or may continue fetal monitoring and print the report at any time.

Non-Reassuring Report

If the reassurance criteria are **not** met when the test has run for 90 minutes, or if you stop anytime during the 90 minute period, then the test is stopped, and a report is generated stating the reassurance criteria have not been met.

Non-Reactive NST Test

If a non-reactive test occurs and you then use acoustic stimulation, you must exercise caution in interpreting the resulting traces, as artificial stimulation is not taken into account when calculating test results.

Cross-Channel Verification (CCV)

Misidentification of Heart Rates

FHR detection by the monitor may not always indicate that the fetus is alive. Confirm fetal life before monitoring, and continue to confirm that the fetus is the signal source for the recorded fetal heart rate (see “Confirm Fetal Life Before Using the Monitor” on page 10).

To reduce the possibility of mistaking the maternal HR or pulse for FHR, or FHR1 for FHR2 or FHR3, it is recommended that you monitor both maternal HR/pulse and the heart rates of all fetuses (see “Monitoring FHR and FMP Using Ultrasound” on page 141, “Monitoring Twin FHRs” on page 159, “Monitoring Triple FHRs” on page 167, and “Monitoring Maternal Heart / Pulse Rate” on page 213).

Here are some examples where the MHR can be misidentified as the FHR, or one FHR for another FHR (twins/triplets).

When using an ultrasound transducer:

- It is possible to pick up maternal signal sources, such as the maternal heart, aorta, or other large vessels. Especially if the recorded MHR, and any other artifact is over 100 bpm.
- It is possible to pick up the same fetal heart rate simultaneously with multiple transducers.

NOTE

When an ultrasound transducer is connected to the monitor, but not applied to the patient, the measurement may generate unexpected intermittent FHR readings.

When Fetal Movement Profile (FMP) is enabled:

The FMP annotations on a fetal trace **alone** may not always indicate that the fetus is alive. For example, FMP annotations in the absence of fetal life may be a result of:

- Movement of the deceased fetus during or following maternal movement.
- Movement of the deceased fetus during or following manual palpation of fetal position (especially if the pressure applied is too forceful).
- Movement of the ultrasound transducer.

When using a scalp electrode (DECG):

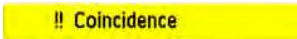
- Electrical impulses from the maternal heart can be transmitted to the fetal monitor through a recently deceased fetus via the spiral scalp electrode, appearing to be a fetal signal source.

Cross-Channel Verification Functionality

The cross-channel verification functionality (**CCV**) of the fetal monitors compares all monitored heart rates (maternal and fetal), and indicates automatically whether any two channels are picking up the same signal, or monitoring similar values.

If the fetal monitor detects that any channels have the same or similar values, the **Coincidence** INOP is issued with an **INOP tone** that can have a configurable delay. In addition, yellow question marks appear next to the numerics on the touch screen that have the same or similar values. On the recording trace there is also a question mark from the point where recorded traces continuously overlap.

Visual Aids for CCV Detection

 **!! Coincidence**

Coincidence INOP appears on the screen of the fetal monitor.



Question mark appears on the screen of the fetal monitor next to the numerics that show the same or similar values.



Question mark recorded on the trace from the point where two measured values coincide.

Overview of Cross-Channel Comparisons

Measurements from Transducers

Measurement	Transducer
FHR US	From Ultrasound or CL Ultrasound transducer
DFHR (DECG)	From a fetal scalp electrode
Maternal pulse	From Toco MP, or CL Toco ⁺ MP transducer
Maternal pulse	From SpO ₂ or CL SpO ₂ Pod
Maternal heart rate	From MECG electrodes

Measurement Comparison Done by the Fetal Monitor for Cross-Channel Verification

	FHR1 (US)	FHR2 (US)	FHR3 (US)	DFHR (DECG)
FHR1 (US)		✓	✓	✓
FHR2 (US)	✓		✓	✓
FHR3 (US)	✓	✓		✓
DFHR (DECG)	✓	✓	✓	

	FHR1 (US)	FHR2 (US)	FHR3 (US)	DFHR (DECG)
Maternal Pulse (Toco MP)	✓	✓	✓	✓
Maternal Pulse (SpO ₂)	✓	✓	✓	✓
Maternal HR (MECG)	✓	✓	✓	✓

Coincidence Examples

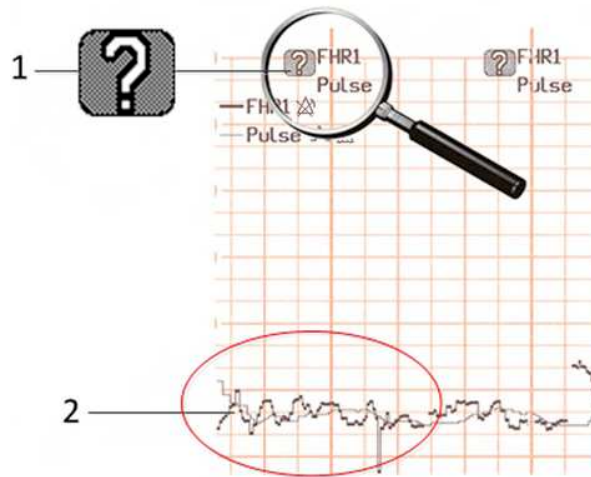
Coincidence of Maternal Pulse and FHR

When the maternal pulse and FHR are being monitored, and the measured values are very similar or the same, the coincidence question mark is displayed on the monitor's screen above both of the corresponding numerics (in this case maternal pulse and FHR). Often the signal loss or coincidence happens because the fetal or maternal movement displaced the ultrasound transducer, and a repositioning of the transducer is necessary.



- 1 **Coincidence INOP**
- 2 Coincidence question mark above **FHR1**
- 3 Coincidence question mark above pulse from Toco MP

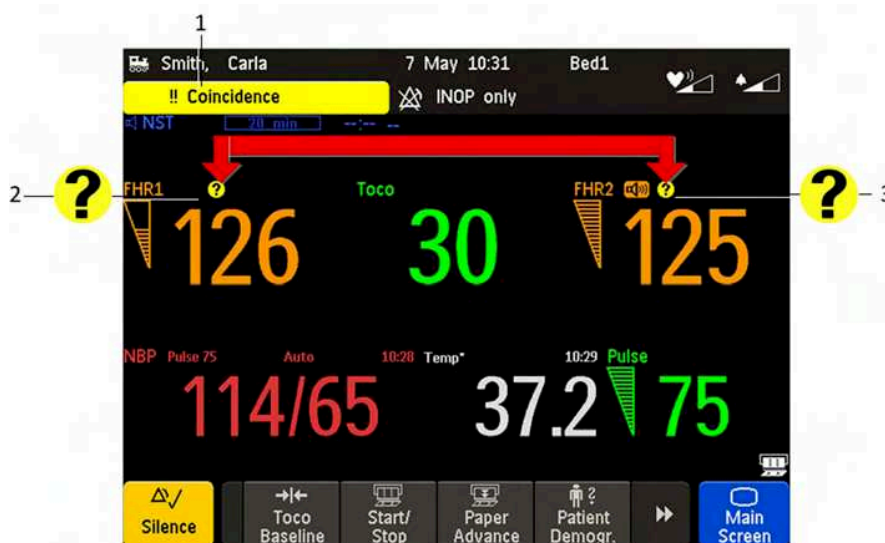
The coincidence question mark is also printed on the trace paper next to the corresponding FHR and maternal pulse.



- 1 Printed coincidence question mark on trace
- 2 FHR1 and pulse traces

Coincidence of Twins/Triplets FHRs

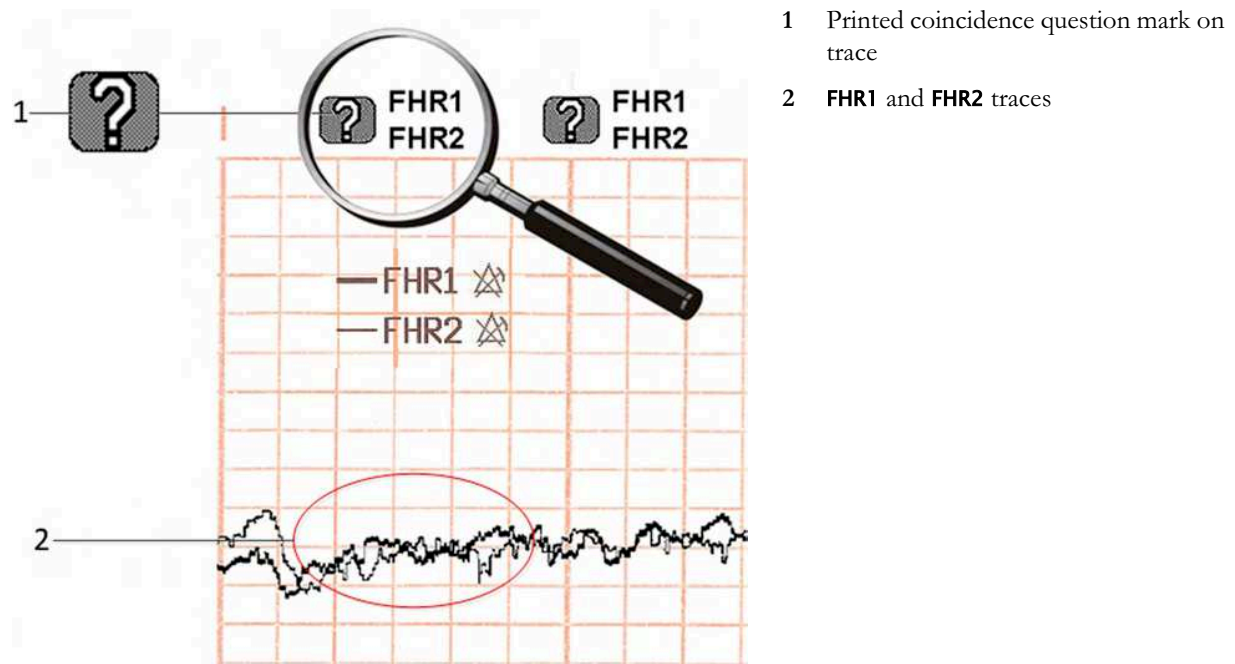
When both **FHR1** and **FHR2** are being monitored, and the measured values are very similar or the same, the coincidence question mark is displayed on the monitor's screen above both of the corresponding numerics (in this case **FHR1** and **FHR2**).



- 1 **Coincidence** INOP
- 2 Coincidence question mark above **FHR1**
- 3 Coincidence question mark above **FHR2**

10 Cross-Channel Verification (CCV)

The coincidence question mark is also printed on the trace paper next to **FHR1** and **FHR2**.



Recommended Actions for Coincidence INOP

- 1 Confirm fetal life by palpation of fetal movement or auscultation of fetal heart sounds using a fetoscope, stethoscope, or Pinard stethoscope.
- 2 Manual determination of the maternal pulse and comparison with the fetal heart rate sound signals from the loudspeaker.
- 3 Reposition the transducer, or ensure that the fetal scalp electrode is placed correctly, until you receive a clear signal and the monitor is no longer issuing the **Coincidence** INOP.
- 4 In case of difficulties deriving a stable maternal pulse reading using the Toco MP or CL Toco⁺ MP transducer, use SpO₂ or the CL SpO₂ Pod instead. In case of similar problems with the pulse measurement from SpO₂, use MECCG instead. Reasons to switch the method for deriving a maternal pulse or heart rate include: motion artifacts, arrhythmia, and individual differences in pulse signal quality on the abdominal skin (via Toco MP).
- 5 If you cannot hear the fetal heart sounds, and you cannot confirm fetal movement by palpation, confirm fetal life using obstetric ultrasonography.

Monitoring FHR and FMP Using Ultrasound

To monitor a single FHR externally, you use an ultrasound transducer attached to a belt around the mother's abdomen. The ultrasound transducer directs a low-energy ultrasound beam towards the fetal heart and detects the reflected signal. Your monitor can also detect fetal movements and print the fetal movement profile (**FMP**) on the trace. Monitoring using ultrasound is recommended from the 25th week of gestation for non-stress testing or routine fetal monitoring.

WARNING

Performing ultrasound imaging or Doppler flow measurements together with ultrasound fetal monitoring may cause false FHR readings, and the trace recording may deteriorate.

Technical Description

Fetal monitors use the ultrasound Doppler method for externally monitoring the fetal heart rate. Using the Doppler method, the transducer (in transmitter mode) sends sound waves into the body which are then reflected by different tissues. These reflections (Doppler echoes) are picked up by the transducer (in listening mode). These Doppler echoes are amplified and sent to the monitor's speaker through which the fetal heart signal can be heard. In parallel the Doppler echoes are processed through an auto correlation algorithm to determine the fetal heart rate (FHR). The FHR is displayed on the monitor's numeric display and on the recorded trace.

Properly representing the fetal heart rate using a device that derives heartbeats from motion is a formidable task and the limitations of the technology will be discussed shortly. Basic fetal cardiac physiology may contribute to difficulties in obtaining a reliable ultrasound signal.

A heart rate pattern of a fetus is capable of extraordinary variation, ranging from a stable pattern with minimal variation while the fetus is "asleep" to robust accelerations of 40-60 bpm above baseline rate over a few seconds, or exaggerated variability when the fetus is active. Decelerations of the rate 60-80 bpm below baseline may develop even more abruptly than the accelerations. Beat-to-beat arrhythmias may further exaggerate the amount of "variability" and can be seen at the bottom of variable decelerations, or in the presence of fetal breathing movements which also tend to lower the fetal heart rate. The recognition of these normal variations in fetal heart rate patterns will greatly assist in the separation of genuine fetal information from the artifact.

Limitations of the Technology

All tissues moving towards or away from the transducer generate Doppler echoes. Therefore, the resulting signal that is provided to the monitor's speaker, and for further fetal heart signal processing, can contain components of the beating fetal heart wall or valves, fetal movements, fetal breathing or hiccup, maternal movements such as breathing or position changes, and pulsating maternal arteries.

The fetal heart signal processing uses an auto correlation algorithm to obtain periodic events such as heart beats. If the signal is erratic such as from a fetal arrhythmia, the ultrasound device may have trouble tracking the abrupt changes, and may misrepresent the true FHR pattern. Signals such as those from moving fetal limbs are usually very strong, thereby masking the fetal heart signal. During prolonged movements where the fetal heart signal is masked, the FHR appears blank on the numeric display and as a gap on the recorded trace. Fetal position changes, maternal position changes, or uterine contractions can move the fetal heart partly or fully out of the ultrasound beam resulting in signal loss, or even picking up Doppler echoes from pulsating maternal arteries. In these cases a maternal heart rate or sometimes even a rate resulting from the mixture of fetal and maternal signals may be displayed on the monitor's numeric display and on the recorded trace.

In contrast to the timely well-defined R-peak of an ECG signal obtained with a fetal scalp electrode, the ultrasound Doppler signal from a fetal heart consists of multiple components from atria (diastole), ventricles (systole), valves, and pulsating arteries. These components vary depending on fetal and transducer position and angle, and are further modulated by factors such as fetal or maternal breathing. These effects may produce what is called "artifact". Optimal transducer positioning therefore is key to minimizing these effects and thereby minimizing artifact.

Misidentification of MHR as FHR

FHR detection by the monitor may not always indicate that the fetus is alive. Confirm fetal life before monitoring, and continue to confirm that the fetus is the signal source for the recorded heart rate (see "Confirm Fetal Life Before Using the Monitor" on page 10 and "Cross-Channel Verification (CCV)" on page 135).

What You Need

- Ultrasound transducer
- Toco MP or CL Toco⁺ MP transducer
- Ultrasound gel
- Transducer belt (and optional butterfly belt clip, if applicable)

Cableless Monitoring - Important Considerations

When using an Avalon CL or Avalon CTS Fetal Transducer system with your monitor, note the following:

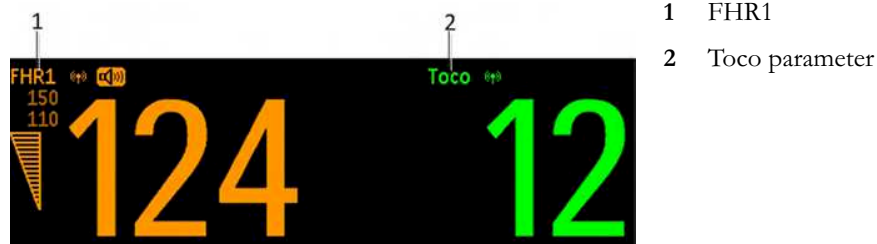
Refer to "Telemetry" on page 84 for general rules regarding the use of cableless transducers from an Avalon CL or Avalon CTS Cableless Fetal Transducer system.

CAUTION

Never use ultrasound transducers connected to more than one fetal monitor on the same patient.

- When using an Avalon CL or Avalon CTS you should be aware that FMP is not recommended when the mother is likely to move, and you should disable Fetal Movement Profile (FMP) on the fetal monitor (**Fetal Movement Off**) if the mother is walking. See also “Fetal Movement Profile” on page 147.
- With the Avalon CL Transducer System you can now monitor twins and triplets with cableless transducers. The Avalon CTS System does not have this option.

The wireless symbol appears next to the measurement label, indicating that the measurement is being made by a cableless transducer.

**WARNING**

- Ensure that the conductive parts of the fetal scalp electrode and the maternal leg plate electrode do not contact other conductive parts, including earth.
- Indication of the heart-rate may be adversely affected by the operation of cardiac pacemaker pulses or by cardiac arrhythmias.
- During ambulant FHR monitoring, the chance of losing the signal or detecting the maternal heart rate is higher than during stationary monitoring. The frequency of the patient's walk may be detected, and mistaken for a FHR signal.
- Check the mother's pulse periodically during monitoring and compare this with the FHR signal. Beware of mistaking a “doubled” maternal heart rate for FHR. If a fetus is dead, there is a risk that the maternal heart rate is monitored and misinterpreted as the fetal heart rate. Therefore, the simultaneous monitoring of maternal heart rate (preferably, the maternal ECG) and the fetal heart rate is encouraged.
- Do not interpret maternal movements as fetal movements.
- Artifacts: FMP artifacts are generated during fetal heart rate searching by changing the transducer position, therefore the fetal monitors enable the FMP only after detecting a valid heart rate signal for several seconds. FMP is not recommended when the mother is likely to move, and you should disable Fetal Movement Profile (FMP) at the fetal monitor (**Fetal Movement Off**) if the mother is walking.

11 Monitoring FHR and FMP Using Ultrasound

- Gaps in maternal heart rate detection can occur:
 - if the transducer is not correctly positioned.
 - due to the pulsation of uterine blood vessels.
 - if the fetus moves.
-

Preparing to Monitor

Prepare for ultrasound monitoring using the list below. The standard procedures in use in your facility determine the sequence of actions.

- 1 Determine fetal position.
- 2 Fasten the belt around the patient.
- 3 Switch on the monitor and the recorder.
- 4 Connect the transducer to a free socket. The signal quality indicator for the heart rate initially displays an invalid signal.
- 5 Apply a thin layer of ultrasound gel to the underside of the transducer.

CAUTION

Using ultrasound gel not approved by Philips may reduce signal quality and may damage the transducer. This type of damage is not covered by warranty.

- 1 Place the transducer on the abdomen, if possible over the fetal back or below the level of the umbilicus in a full-term pregnancy of cephalic presentation, or above the level of the umbilicus in a full-term pregnancy of breech presentation. Work the transducer in a circular motion to ensure the gel layer makes good contact.
- 2 When the transducer is connected correctly and you receive a good signal, the signal quality indicator should be filled out. If an inadequate signal is produced, the signal quality indicator will indicate a poor signal, and no numeric will appear on the screen.
- 3 Adjust the audio volume of the monitor's loudspeaker to a clearly audible level, while moving the transducer over the abdomen. When you have a good signal, secure the transducer in position below the belt.

WARNING

Periodically compare the mother's pulse with the signal coming from the monitor's loudspeaker to ensure that you are monitoring fetal heart rate. Do not mistake a doubled or elevated MHR for FHR.

The ultrasound transducer may warm slightly (less than 1°C/1.8°F above ambient temperature) when applied to the patient. When not applied, the transducer can reach a maximum temperature of 44°C/112.2°F at an air temperature of 40°C/104°F.

Selecting Fetal Heart Sound

You can listen to the fetal heart sound from **one** ultrasound transducer at a time. When the fetal heart sound is selected for an FHR channel, you see the audio source symbol next to the FHR numeric label for that channel.



- 1 FHR1
- 2 Audio source symbol

To select the audio source for an FHR channel:

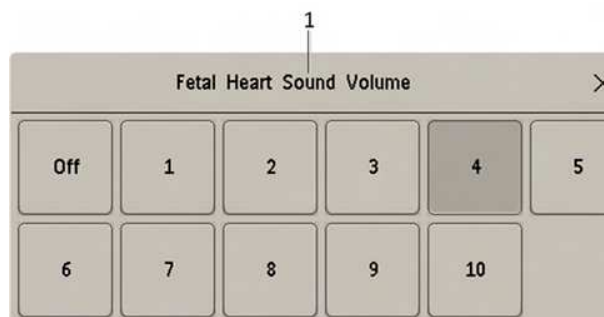
- 1 Enter the **Setup FHR1** menu for the channel you want to hear (FHR1 used as an example).
- 2 Press **Select Audio**. It may take a few seconds for the audio source symbol to appear.



Changing the Fetal Heart Sound Volume

The FHR volume symbol at the top right of the **Fetal Heart Sound Volume** window gives you an indication of the current volume. To change the volume:

- 1 Select the volume symbol. The volume scale pops up.
- 2 Select the required volume from the volume scale.



- 1 Fetal Heart Sound Volume

Fetal Movement Profile

The Fetal Movement Profile (FMP) parameter detects fetal movements with an ultrasound transducer connected to the monitor. Only the fetus monitored on the FHR1 channel is monitored for FMP.

Once you have enabled FMP (see “Switching FMP On and Off” on page 148), it is triggered automatically whenever:

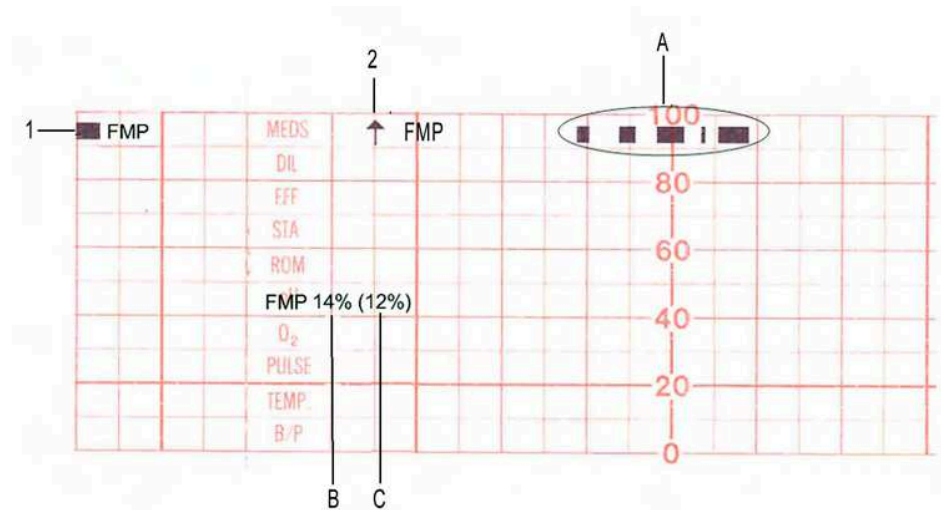
- You connect an ultrasound transducer.
- A patient is discharged.

When FMP is enabled, the ultrasound transducer detects most fetal body movements. Eye movements are not detected, and movement of the feet and hands may not be detected. Positioning or repositioning of the transducer is recorded as fetal movement. Maternal movement, excessive fetal breathing, or fetal hiccups may also be recorded as fetal movement (also in case of fetal demise or during the second stage of labor). You can mark these artifacts on the trace paper using either the remote event marker, or the event marker key as described in “Marking an Event” on page 68. FMP should be interpreted with care, or disabled when the patient is ambulating or during the second stage of labor. Ignore these movements when you interpret the FMP. When monitoring twins or triplets, only the fetus monitored on the FHR1 channel is monitored for movement, but be aware that movements recorded for FHR1 may also be caused by movement of the second or third fetus.

The fetal movement profile (FMP) appears as "activity blocks" along the top of the Toco scale, the length of each block showing the duration of the activity.

FMP Statistics

FMP statistics are printed every ten minutes.



1 FMP enabled

2 FMP started here

A Indication of current fetal movement.

B The FMP statistics are presented as two percentage figures:

The first figure shows the percentage of detected fetal movements in the previous ten minutes.

C The second figure shows the percentage of detected fetal movements since the start of recording.

To mark the start of the FMP statistic, FMP is printed on the paper with an arrow.



The FMP detection activates after about half a minute of steady heart rate signals (signal indicator half-full, or full) to minimize transducer positioning artifact. You will notice this deliberate delay:

- When a new patient is admitted. A patient discharge restarts the FMP statistics from zero.
- When you connect an ultrasound transducer.

Switching FMP On and Off

You can switch FMP on and off from any FHR channel. For example, to set it from the FHR1 channel:

- 1 Enter the **Setup FHR1** menu.
- 2 Select **Fetal Movement** to toggle between **On** and **Off**.
- 3 Return to the main screen.

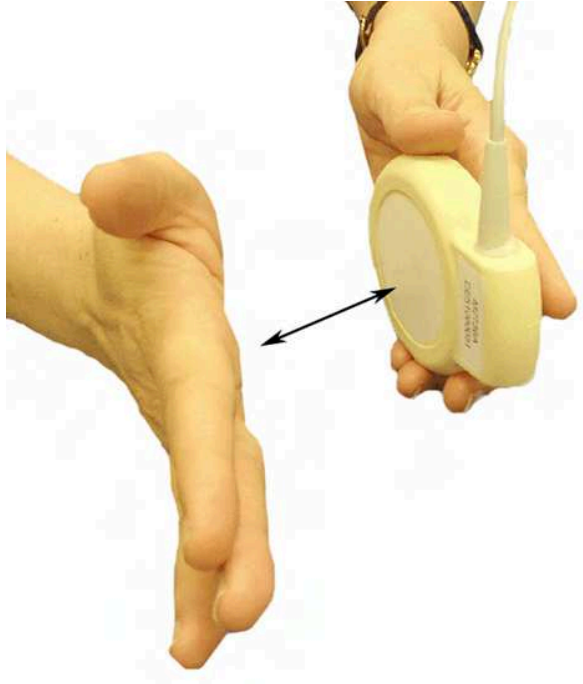
Troubleshooting

Problem	Possible Causes	Solutions
Erratic trace	Fetal arrhythmia	Consider monitoring FHR using DECG after the rupture of membranes.
Erratic display	Obese patient	
	Transducer position not optimal	Reposition transducer until signal quality indicator shows a good signal (at least half-full).
	Belt loose	Tighten belt
	Too much gel	Remove excess
	Very active fetus	-
	Insufficient gel	Use enough gel to ensure the transducer makes good contact with the mother's skin.
Signal quality indicator is continuously poor	Transducer position not optimal	Reposition transducer until signal quality indicator shows a good signal (at least half-full).
	FHR less than 50 bpm (and the FHR is audible)	If membranes are ruptured, using a fetal scalp electrode (FM30 and FM50 only) allows measurement of FHR down to 30 bpm.
Questionable FHR	Recording MHR by mistake	Reposition transducer Confirm fetal life
	Recording periodic signals when the transducer is not applied to the patient	Disconnect all NON-USED ultrasound transducers, as continuous, regular mechanical, or electromagnetic influences can result in an artificial trace.
	Recorded FHR appears to be suspiciously higher, or suspiciously lower, than real FHR. In very rare cases, half- or double-counting of the FHR can occur.	If you have reason to question the validity of the recorded FHR, always verify FHR by independent means (by auscultation, for example). Measure maternal pulse by independent means.
FHR not recorded	FHR is less than 50 bpm or over 240 bpm	If membranes are ruptured, using a fetal scalp electrode (FM30 and FM50 only) allows measurement of FHR down to 30 bpm.
		If FHR is outside of the specified range, verify FHR by independent means.
FHR1 Equip Malf or FHR2 Equip Malf or FHR3 Equip Malf INOP displayed.		See “Patient Alarms and INOPs” on page 113.
FHR1 Signal Loss or FHR2 Signal Loss or FHR3 Signal Loss INOP displayed.		
FHR1 Unplugged or FHR2 Unplugged or FHR3 Unplugged INOP displayed.		
If you suspect the transducer is malfunctioning		Test the transducer.

Testing Ultrasound Transducers

If any of the following tests fail, repeat the test using another transducer. If the second transducer passes the tests, confirming that the first transducer is defective, contact your service personnel.

If the second transducer also fails the tests, contact your service personnel.



To test an ultrasound transducer:

- 1 Switch on the monitor and the recorder.
- 2 Connect the transducer to the fetal monitor.
- 3 Select the fetal heart sound for this channel.
- 4 Increase the loudspeaker volume to an audible level.
- 5 Holding the transducer in one hand, move your other hand repeatedly towards and then away from the surface.
- 6 Check that a noise is heard from the loudspeaker.

You can test all ultrasound transducers, including the cableless ones, as described above.

Additional Information

Artifact in Fetal Heart Rate Measurement

How to detect it and reduce its occurrence using the Avalon Fetal Monitor

The ultrasound derived FHR measurement technique in Avalon fetal monitors, like all other ultrasound fetal monitors' FHR measurement techniques, has limitations that can lead to misrepresentation of the fetal heart rate pattern and potential misinterpretation of the fetal condition.

An incorrect interpretation of the trace may lead to either unnecessary interventions, or to failure to detect fetal distress, and the need for intervention. Thus, the on-going evaluation of the recorded trace requires regular confirmation that the trace represents the true FHR. Specific situations requiring such confirmation include the following:

- After starting a measurement or changing a transducer
- After maternal position changes, for example during pushing with contractions
- When the tracing shows abrupt changes in baseline rate, variability, or pattern (decelerations to accelerations) especially in the second stage of labor
- When the baseline maternal heart rate is within about 15 bpm of the FHR

- When you are unable to determine a baseline rate and variability occurs between consecutive contractions

There are several ways to verify the source and/or accuracy of the recorded fetal heart rate pattern. These include:

Verification of the FHR with:

- An obstetric stethoscope
- Ultrasound imaging
- A fetal scalp electrode

Verification of the maternal heart rate:

- Using pulse oximetry - for a maternal heart rate pattern displayed simultaneously with the FHR (Cross-Channel Verification (CCV) feature)
- Using Maternal ECG - for a maternal heart rate pattern displayed simultaneously with the FHR (CCV feature)
- Manual determination of the maternal pulse

Whenever possible measure the maternal pulse rate to make use of the monitor's Cross-Channel Verification (CCV) feature, especially during the second stage of labor, or when the maternal pulse is elevated over 100 bpm. The Avalon fetal monitor provides a Toco MP or CL Toco⁺ MP transducer for maternal pulse detection and the creation of a maternal heart rate pattern plotted on the same recorder as the FHR pattern. In case of difficulties deriving a stable maternal pulse reading using the Toco MP or CL Toco⁺ MP transducer, use SpO₂ or MECG instead.

When either of these parameters is utilized, the monitor will automatically and continuously perform a CCV of the maternal heart rate pattern against the FHR pattern displayed on the monitor. If the patterns and rates are similar, the CCV provides an alarm that both rates are probably from the same source (i.e., they both represent the maternal heart rate pattern and the fetus is not being monitored). Repositioning the ultrasound transducer will usually correct this, but it may be necessary to apply a fetal scalp electrode. Advising the mother to temporarily cease pushing during contractions may help to more rapidly resolve any uncertainty in this situation.

Doubling: The auto correlation algorithm can display a doubled fetal or maternal heart rate if the duration of diastole and systole are similar to each other, and if the heart rate is below 120 bpm. Doubling, usually brief, is accompanied by an abrupt switch of the trace to double the baseline value.

Halving: With fetal tachycardia (above 180 bpm) and some interference from breathing or maternal arteries the auto correlation algorithm may only recognize every second beat resulting in a halved rate for a limited time. If the actual FHR is above the maximum limit of the monitor (240 bpm), the algorithm will also half-count. Halving is accompanied by an abrupt switch of the trace to exactly half the prior baseline value. This switch may simulate a FHR deceleration and be referred to by clinicians as a "false deceleration."

Switching to maternal heart rate (also referred to as "Maternal Insertion"): The fetal heart can move partly or fully out of the ultrasound beam and the auto correlation algorithm may then pick up and display the maternal heart rate. Depending on the signal mix in the ultrasound signal, switching to the maternal heart rate may mimic several conditions with the potential for erroneous interpretation and response as follows:

- **The switch to the maternal heart rate may simulate a FHR deceleration** (i.e., a decrease of the fetal heart rate, and be referred to by clinicians as a "false deceleration").

- **The maternal heart rate may simulate a normal fetal heart rate pattern** (i.e., it may mask a FHR deceleration or fetal demise).
Especially during pushing with contractions in the second stage of labor, the maternal heart rate may increase to the point where it may equal or exceed the fetal rate. Here the maternal trace may mimic a normal fetal trace while the fetus may be having decelerations or fetal demise has occurred. This change from fetal to maternal heart rate pattern may not be at all obvious unless CCV is used and represents the most dangerous pitfall of all the artifacts because fetal distress may go unrecognized.
- **The maternal heart rate may simulate a FHR acceleration**, which is an increase of the fetal heart rate.
During expulsive efforts, the maternal heart rate normally accelerates and may be at or above the normal FHR range.
- **The FHR may display gradual appearing decelerations.** Generally, the “false decelerations” described above are abrupt. Rarely, combinations of “noisy/erratic signal” associated with changes in maternal and/or fetal rate or movement will produce more gradual appearing “false decelerations” but these are usually short-lived with an **abrupt** return to an obviously stable FHR baseline.

“Noisy/Erratic” signals: With mixed or weak signals the tracing may reveal very brief episodes of erratic recorded traces. These represent the auto correlation algorithm finding brief sequences of apparent and persistent heartbeats amidst a mixed or weak signal. These erratic recorded traces are commonplace, especially in association with fetal or maternal movement. **During prolonged periods of such noisy/erratic signals, the fetus is not being adequately monitored.**

Drop out: With mixed or weak signals there may be no heart rate tracing at all. These episodes reflect that if the algorithm does not find an apparent and persistent heartbeat amidst a mixed or weak signal, it will not print a heart rate on the tracing. Brief episodes of drop out are commonplace, especially in association with fetal or maternal movement. **During prolonged periods of drop out, the fetus is not being adequately monitored.**

Multiple Fetuses

With multiple fetuses, the potential to experience these artifacts is increased. Positioning of the transducer is even more critical. Ultrasound scanning should be used to help with positioning of individual transducers. See also “Monitoring Twin FHRs” on page 159 and “Monitoring Triple FHRs” on page 167.

Obtaining a Good Heart Signal

To successfully position the ultrasound transducer, first determine the fetal position using palpation. Position the transducer over the strongest audible fetal heart sound from the monitor’s speaker and **wait at least six seconds after each transducer adjustment** to verify a good signal quality displayed on the Signal Quality Indicator and a consistent FHR numeric display. Having determined the position that provides a strong fetal signal, fix the transducer on the abdomen with the belt.

If the quality of the signal or the appearance of the heart rate trace from the ultrasound transducer is questionable, the transducer should be repositioned as described above. Alternatively, the use of an ultrasound scanner will greatly facilitate the determination of the optimal site for the ultrasound heart rate transducer. Factors during the second stage of labor that may influence the quality of the FHR tracing obtained with ultrasound include:

- Uterine contractions
- Changing contour of the maternal abdomen

- Maternal body movement - positioning
- Maternal expulsive efforts - pushing
- Maternal tachycardia/accelerations with contractions
- Fetal decelerations, Fetal tachycardia
- Delayed return of the fetal heart rate from a deceleration
- Descent of the fetus in the birth canal
- Rotation of the fetus in the birth canal

In some cases during the second stage of labor, a good and reliable ultrasound FHR signal may not be obtainable, and the use of a fetal scalp electrode must be considered (fetal ECG).

Heart Rate Sound

The heart rate sound emitted by the device is a representation of movement that, in most cases, permits accurate auscultation of the FHR corresponding to the FHR displayed on the monitor and rate pattern depicted on the trace recording. On occasion, the user may hear a FHR that differs from the FHR display and the recorded trace. This may occur in situations where the fetal heart moves partly out of the transducer ultrasound beam. In these cases, the user may hear the FHR emitted from the monitor's speaker, even though another periodic signal (usually the maternal heart rate) has become stronger. The auto correlation algorithm will display the stronger maternal heart rate, despite the persistence of a weaker fetal signal. These occurrences are usually very brief and, if persistent, can be addressed by repositioning the transducer.

Signal Quality Indicator

Avalon compared with its predecessor, the Series 50

Signal quality indicator on Avalon fetal monitors:

Instead of a traffic light-like design (red – yellow – green) used on the Series 50, the signal quality on the Avalon fetal monitor is indicated by a triangle on the touch screen that is displayed in one of three ways:



Avalon fetal monitor signal quality indicator display:

- 1 Completely filled triangle, indicating good signal quality (good/full).
- 2 Half-filled triangle, indicating limited signal quality. This condition may indicate a weak or ambiguous signal. If this status persists, reposition the transducer (acceptable/medium).
- 3 Empty triangle, indicating insufficient signal quality. No FHR is displayed on the monitor's numeric display or the recorded trace. If this status persists, reposition the transducer (poor/no signal).

Examples of Artifacts

When monitoring the maternal ECG, a beat-to-beat maternal heart rate trace is printed alongside the FHR recorded trace. When monitoring the maternal SpO₂ derived pulse rate, a filtered and averaged heart rate trace is printed.

Following are recorded trace examples of complaints received regarding inaccurate output from the Avalon monitors. Scaling is 3 cm/min and 30 bpm/cm.

Double-Counting

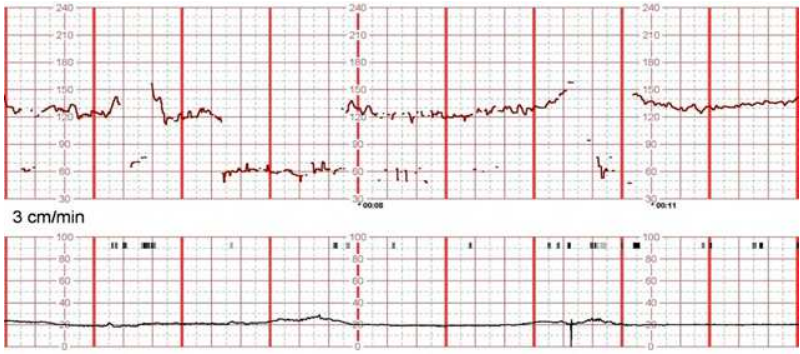


Baseline Rate	120
Baseline Variability	Moderate
Accelerations	Present
Decelerations	Not apparent

Double-Counting

Contractions	Excessive, coupling, hypertonus
Artifact	Double-Counting
Comment	Reassuring tracing. The excessive uterine activity should prompt discontinuation of any oxytocic agent.
Remediation	The true fetal rate can be confirmed by auscultation or by fetal scalp electrode.

Half-Counting

	
Baseline Rate	120
Baseline Variability	Moderate
Accelerations	Present
Decelerations	Not apparent
Contractions	Minimal
Artifact	Half-counting, noise, drop out
Comment	Reassuring tracing. The half-count at 4-5 minutes into the tracing may simulate a fetal deceleration, but the abruptness and the lack of any compensatory changes when the normal rate returns suggests that this is half-counting. Insertion of the maternal heart rate (see below) may produce a similar pattern. Note also very brief episodes of half-counting, maternal insertion, and signal drop out.
Remediation	Auscultation or the application of a direct scalp electrode, if feasible, will reveal the true fetal heart rate.

Maternal-Switching (Maternal Insertion)

	
--	--

11 Monitoring FHR and FMP Using Ultrasound

Maternal-Switching (Maternal Insertion)	
Baseline Rate	170 - Tachycardia
Baseline Variability	Moderate
Accelerations	Unable to determine
Decelerations	Absent
Contractions	Absent
Artifact	Maternal insertion, noise
Comment	The fetus has an elevated baseline rate of about 170 bpm with minimal to moderate variability. The ability to assess fetal status is limited because about half of the tracing displays the maternal heart rate.
Remediation	The application of a maternal transducer (ECG or pulse oximeter) will likely resolve any possible confusion with the tracing. Repositioning the transducer may produce a more reliable tracing. Consideration must also be given to applying a fetal scalp electrode.

Noisy/Erratic Signal and Dropout	
	
Baseline Rate	140
Baseline Variability	Moderate
Accelerations	Present
Decelerations	Absent
Contractions	Minimal
Artifact	Noisy signal, drop-out
Comment	Reassuring tracing. Note that there is episodic drop out of the signal with discontinuity of the fetal tracing.
Remediation	Either improving the position of the transducer or the application of a fetal scalp electrode will reduce the amount of artifact in the tracing.

Selection of Literature References on Artifacts

Fetal Monitoring, A Multidisciplinary Approach, Seventh edition

Susan M. Tucker, Lisa A. Miller, David A. Miller

Mosby Inc. 2009, ISBN 978-0-323-08352-2

Signal ambiguity resulting in unexpected outcome with external fetal heart rate monitoring

By Duncan R. Neilson Jr, MD; Roger K. Freeman, MD; Shelora Mangan, RNC, MSN, CNS

American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology, June 2008

Antepartal and Intrapartal Fetal Monitoring, 3rd Edition (2007)

By Michelle L. Murray, PhD, RNC

Springer Publishing Company, ISBN 0-8261-3262-6

Page 2, Table 2: **Limitations of Continuous EFM**

Item 15: "The US may detect maternal aortic wall movement and the MHR will be printed. A failure to recognize the lack of a FHR may delay appropriate management."

Page 38, "Solving Equipment Problems", Table 3: **The Ultrasound Transducer**

JOGC (Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology Canada)

Volume 29, Number 9, September 2007

Chapter 2: **Intrapartum Surveillance**

Page S35: **"Methods of Electronic Fetal Monitoring"**

"... Among its disadvantages are the need for readjustment with maternal or fetal movements and the following: the transducer may record the maternal pulse, it may be difficult to obtain a clear tracing in obese women or those with polyhydramnios, artifact may be recorded, and there may be doubling or halving of the fetal heart rate when it is outside of the normal range."

Maternal of Fetal Heart Rate? Avoiding Intrapartum Misidentification

by Michelle L. Murray

JOGNN Clinical Issues, April 2003, 33, 93-104; 2004. DOI: 10.1177/0884217503261161

Figure 9 "The recording is of the MHR with occasional doubling."

Maternal Heart Rate Pattern – A Confounding Factor In Intrapartum Fetal Surveillance

Schiffrin BS, Harwell R, Hamilton-Rubinstein T, Visser G:

Prenat Neonat Med 2001; 6:75-82

Fetal Monitoring in Practice, 2nd Edition 1998

By Donald Gibb, S. Arulkumaran

Butterworth-Heinemann, ISBN 0-7506-3432-2

Page 65, "False or erroneous baseline because of double counting of low baseline FHR"

Page 66, "Bradycardia: fetal or maternal"

Role of Maternal Artifact in Fetal Heart Rate Pattern Interpretation

Klapholz, Henry M, MD; Schifrin, Barry S. MD; Myrick, Richard RS

Obstetrics & Gynecology, September 1974, Volume 44, Issue 3

Monitoring Twin FHRs

The FHRs of twins are externally monitored using two ultrasound transducers. The Avalon CL Transducer system provides the option to monitor twins with cableless transducers. The Avalon CTS system does not have this option.

FM30/50 Twin FHRs are monitored throughout labor and delivery. After rupture of the membranes, you can monitor one twin externally using ultrasound, and the other internally using DECG.

Refer to the appropriate preceding chapters for contraindications, and more information about the available measurement methods.

FHR detection by the monitor does not always indicate that the fetuses are alive. Confirm fetal life before monitoring, and continue to confirm that the fetuses are the signal source for the recorded fetal heart rates. See “Confirm Fetal Life Before Using the Monitor” on page 10 and “Cross-Channel Verification (CCV)” on page 135.

Important Considerations

When monitoring:

- Ensure that you are recording two different fetal heart rates. The cross-channel verification feature alerts you if the two heart rates coincide (if both transducers are recording the same FHR). If this happens, check the trace and if necessary, reposition an ultrasound transducer to detect the second FHR correctly.
- Fetal heart rate measurements are labeled in the **order** in which you plug in the transducers for those measurements. It does not matter which fetal sensor socket you use, as the monitor allocates a channel automatically. For instance, the first transducer you connect is automatically allocated a channel, and the measurement is labeled **FHR1**, the second is labeled **FHR2**, and so on.

If you need to disconnect the transducers measuring the FHR temporarily, with the intention to continue monitoring after the temporary break (for example, if the mother needs to go to the bathroom), it is important that you reconnect the transducers in the same order as you originally connected them to make sure the measurement labels remain consistent.

Upon discharge of the patient all connected transducers are reset from left to right. Example: Only one transducer is still connected to the monitor, it was labeled **FHR2** while monitoring the previous discharged patient; it is now reset to **FHR1**.

- The transducer Finder LED lets you identify at a glance which transducer is monitoring which heart rate channel.

12 Monitoring Twin FHRs

- The fetal sensor socket to which a transducer is connected is identified by the transducer position indicator in the setup menu header:

FM20/FM30



FM40/FM50



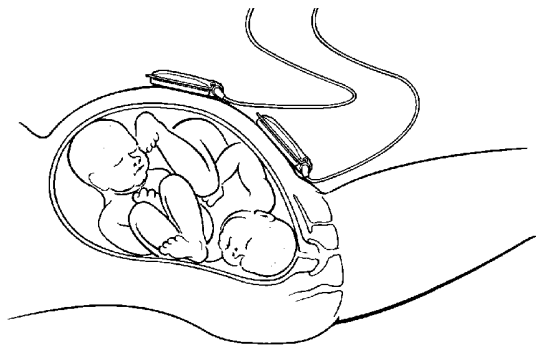
- The trace recorded for FHR1 is thicker (darker) than that recorded for FHR2. This ensures that the two heart rates are easily distinguishable. The thickness of the recorded trace can be changed in Configuration Mode.
- Remember that only one fetal heartbeat can be heard from the loudspeaker at a time.
- The audio source symbol shows you which fetus you are listening to. To hear the other fetal heartbeat, select the fetal heart rate sound for this channel (see “Selecting Fetal Heart Sound” on page 146).



- Monitor maternal pulse, especially during later stages of labor, to avoid mistaking maternal heart rate for FHR.
- Make sure you are recording the best possible signals by referring to the signal quality indicators and repositioning the transducers if necessary.
- For the Avalon CL transducer system see “Cableless Monitoring - Important Considerations” on page 142.

Monitoring Twins Externally

To monitor twin FHRs externally you need two ultrasound transducers. Follow the procedures described in “Monitoring FHR and FMP Using Ultrasound” on page 141. The transducer Finder LED lets you identify at a glance which transducer is monitoring which FHR channel, and lights when you select the FHR numeric field on the screen.



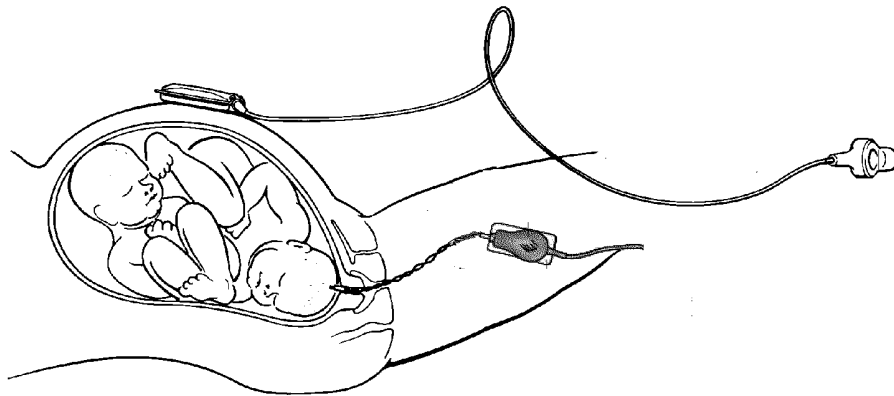
Example of the screen showing ultrasound monitoring of twin FHRs:



- 1 FHR 1
- 2 Toco parameter
- 3 FHR 2

Monitoring Twins Internally

FM30/50 Monitor one twin using the procedures described in “Monitoring FHR and FMP Using Ultrasound” on page 141. Monitor the second twin using the procedures described in “Monitoring FHR Using DECG” on page 183.



Example of a screen showing twin monitoring using a combination of US and DECG (the fetal heart rate monitored via DECG is labeled “DFHR1”/“DFHR2”/“DFHR3” on the screen):



- 1 DFHR 1
- 2 Toco parameter
- 3 FHR 2

Separating FHR Traces

To help you to interpret traces with similar baselines, you can separate the baselines by an offset of 20 bpm by switching trace separation on. For details of the offset, see “Separation Order Type” on page 162.

Switching Trace Separation On and Off

Connect transducers to the monitor to measure FHR. Depending on the measurement method, you need *either* two ultrasound transducers *or*, for FM30/FM50, one ultrasound and one Toco⁺ transducer, or one CL ECG/IUP transducer (to monitor DECG):

- 1 Enter the **Main Setup** menu by pressing the **Main Setup**.
- 2 Select **Fetal Recorder**.
- 3 Select **Trace Separation** to toggle between **On** and **Off**.
- 4 Exit the **Main Setup** menu.

Separation Order Type

In Configuration Mode, you can choose between two methods, **Standard** and **Classic**, for dealing with the trace offsets on the recording (the order in which they are separated) when **Trace Separation** is **On**.

- **Standard:** the FHR2 trace is shifted up by 20 bpm (it is recorded 20 bpm higher than it really is). No offset is ever applied to the FHR1 trace - it stays where it is. (In case of a third FHR, this is shifted down by 20 bpm.)
- **Classic:** the FHR1 trace is shifted up by 20 bpm when there is more than one FHR measurement. No offset is ever applied to the FHR2 trace - it stays where it is. (In case of a third FHR, this is shifted down by 20 bpm.)

When Trace Separation is On

When trace separation is turned on, the recorder prints a dotted line labeled with the two FHRs at the top, and **+20** at the bottom.



Examples of the two methods (**Standard**, **Classic**) for determining the trace separation order are provided here.

"Standard" Separation Order

To make differentiating the traces easier, the trace from the ultrasound transducer connected to the FHR2 channel is separated from that of FHR1 by 20 bpm. In other words, the trace for FHR2 is recorded 20 bpm higher than it really is. The trace for FHR1 is never shifted.

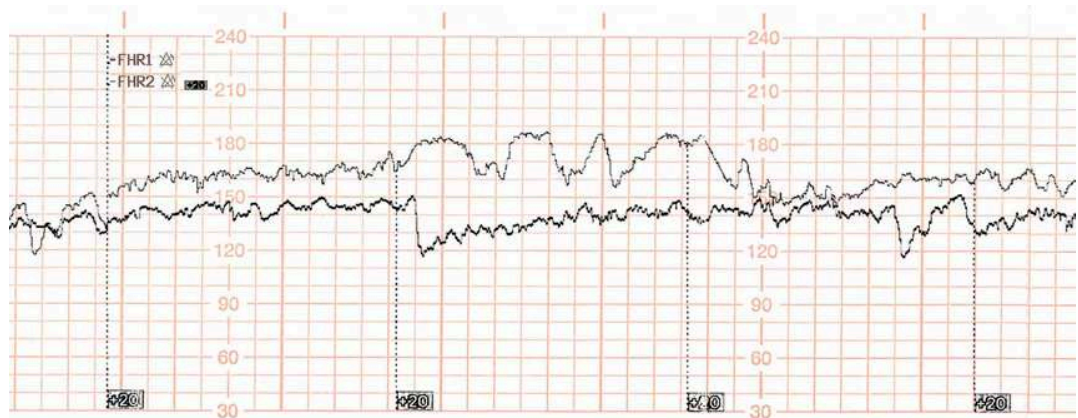
The recorder prints a dotted line labeled **+20** across the FHR scale, to identify the trace for FHR2. The FHR trace is labeled **+20** every 5 cm:



The label for FHR2 is annotated with a black filled **+20**:



The following trace shows trace separation switched on.



Only the FHR2 trace is offset. The numerical FHR value displayed on the monitor remains unchanged. Subtract 20 from the recorded trace for FHR2 to obtain the true FHR2 value. For example, if the recorded trace shows 160, then the true FHR is 140.

"Classic" Separation Order

To make differentiating the traces easier, the trace from the ultrasound transducer connected to the FHR1 channel is separated from that of FHR2 by 20 bpm. In other words, the trace for FHR1 is recorded 20 bpm higher than it really is. The trace for FHR2 is never shifted.

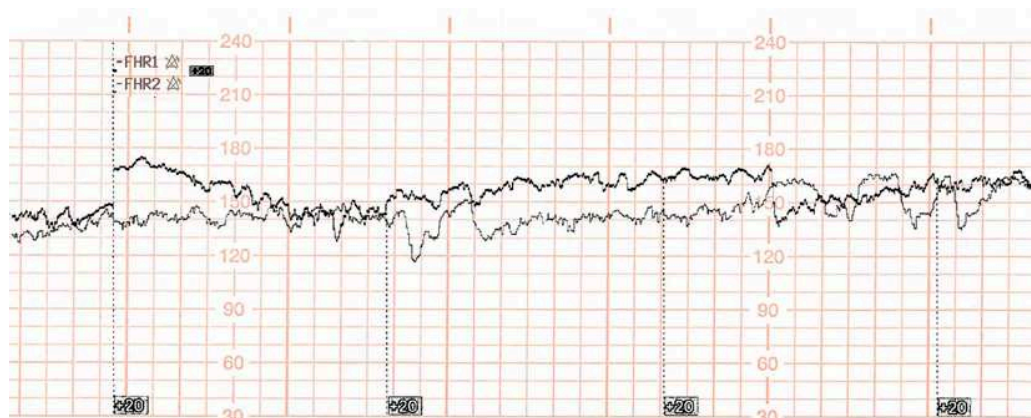
The recorder prints a dotted line labeled **+20** across the FHR scale, to identify the trace for FHR1. The FHR trace is labeled **+20** every 5 cm:

+20

The label for FHR1 is annotated with a black filled **+20**:

+20

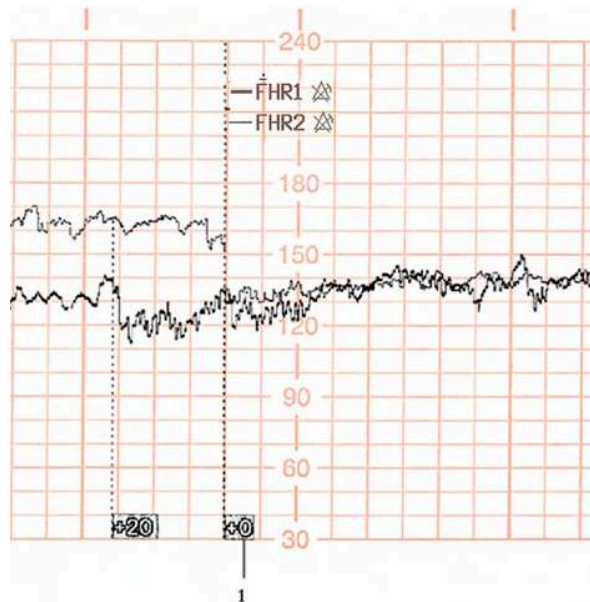
The following trace shows trace separation switched on.



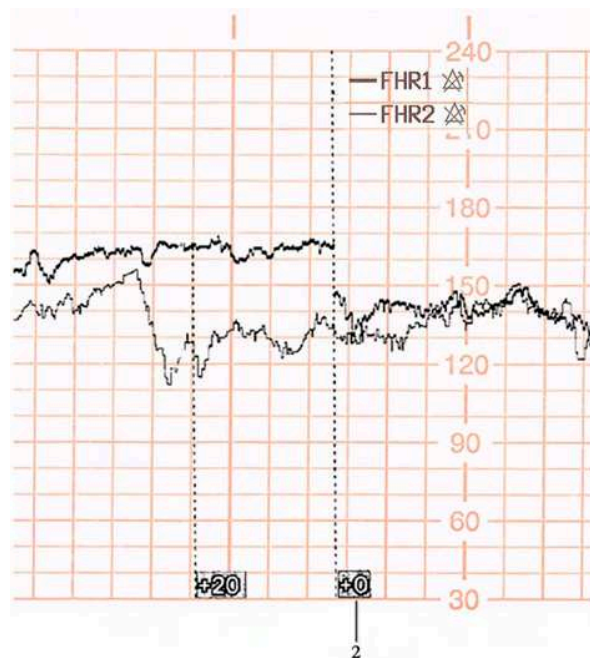
Only the FHR1 trace is offset. The numerical FHR value displayed on the monitor remains unchanged. Subtract 20 from the recorded trace for FHR1 to obtain the true FHR1 value. For example, if the recorded trace shows 160, then the true FHR is 140.

When Trace Separation is Off

To indicate that trace separation is switched off, a dotted line labeled **+0** prints across the FHR scale.



1 **Standard** trace separation switched off here



2 **Classic** trace separation switched off here

Troubleshooting

Common problems that may occur when monitoring FHR using ultrasound are listed in “Monitoring FHR and FMP Using Ultrasound” on page 141. See also “Monitoring FHR Using DECG” on page 183 for common problems you might encounter when monitoring FHR directly.

The following problem may occur when monitoring twins.

Problem	Possible Cause	Solution
 The question mark is printed repeatedly, and appears on the screen and the INOP Coincidence is issued.	Both transducers are recording the same FHR, or one fetal transducer is recording the MHR.	Reposition an ultrasound transducer. See “Recommended Actions for Coincidence INOP” on page 140.

For more information, see “Additional Information” on page 150.

Monitoring Triple FHRs

If your monitor is equipped with the triplets option, it carries the label.



You can monitor triple FHRs externally using three ultrasound transducers. With the Avalon CL Transducer system you can now monitor triplets with cableless transducers. The Avalon CTS system does not have this option.

Refer to the appropriate preceding chapters for contraindications, and more information about the available measurement methods.

FHR detection by the monitor may not always indicate that the fetuses are alive. Confirm fetal life before monitoring, and continue to confirm that the fetuses are the signal source for the recorded fetal heart rates. See “Confirm Fetal Life Before Using the Monitor” on page 10 and “Cross-Channel Verification (CCV)” on page 135.

Important Considerations

- The procedures and any contraindications that apply for twins monitoring also apply for monitoring triplets. In addition, when monitoring triplets: Be aware that monitoring three FHRs is inherently more difficult than monitoring single or twin FHRs. The nature of the application increases the likelihood that a fetal heart rate is monitored by more than one transducer.
- Ensure that you are recording three different fetal heart rates. Pay particular attention to any coincidence of heart rates detected by the monitor's cross-channel verification feature.
- Fetal heart rate measurements are labeled in the **order** in which you plug in the transducers for those measurements. It does not matter which fetal sensor socket you use, as the monitor allocates a channel automatically. For instance, the first transducer you connect is automatically allocated a channel, and the measurement is labeled **FHR1**, the second is labeled **FHR2**, and the third **FHR3**.

If you need to disconnect the transducers measuring the FHR temporarily, with the intention to continue monitoring after the temporary break (for example, if the mother needs to go to the bathroom), it is important that you reconnect the transducers in the same order as you originally connected them to make sure the measurement labels remain consistent.

Upon discharge of the patient all connected transducers are reset from left to right. Example: Only one transducer is still connected to the monitor, it was labeled **FHR2** while monitoring the previous discharged patient; it is now reset to **FHR1**.

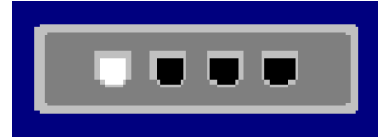
13 Monitoring Triple FHRs

- The transducer Finder LED lets you identify at a glance which transducer is monitoring which heart rate channel.
- The fetal sensor socket to which a transducer is connected, is identified by the transducer position indicator in the setup menu header:

FM20/FM30



FM40/FM50



- The trace recorded for the **FHR3** is thicker (darker) than that recorded for **FHR1**, which is thicker than that for **FHR2**. This ensures that the three heart rates are easily distinguishable. The thickness of the recorded trace can be changed in Configuration Mode.
- Remember that only one fetal heartbeat can be heard from the loudspeaker at a time. The audio source symbol shows you which fetus you are listening to. To hear the other fetal heartbeat, select the fetal heart rate sound for this channel (see “Selecting Fetal Heart Sound” on page 146).



- Monitor maternal pulse to avoid mistaking maternal heart rate for FHR.
- Ensure you are recording the best possible signals by referring to the signal quality indicators and repositioning the transducers if necessary.

For the Avalon CL transducer system see “Cableless Monitoring - Important Considerations” on page 142.

Monitoring Triplets

To monitor triple FHRs you need three ultrasound transducers. Follow the procedures described in “Monitoring FHR and FMP Using Ultrasound” on page 141 and in “Monitoring Twin FHRs” on page 159. The transducer Finder LED lets you identify at a glance which transducer is monitoring which heart rate channel.

Separating FHR Traces

To help you to interpret traces with similar baselines, you can separate the baselines by an offset of 20 bpm by switching trace separation on. For details of the offset, see “Separation Order Type” on page 162.

"Standard" Separation Order

To make differentiating the traces easier, the trace for FHR2 is offset by **+20** bpm, and the trace for FHR3 is offset by **-20** bpm. In other words, the trace for FHR2 is recorded 20 bpm higher than it

really is, while the trace for FHR3 is recorded 20 bpm lower than it really is. The trace for FHR1 is never shifted.



The recorder prints a dotted line labeled **+20** across the FHR scale, to identify the trace for FHR2.



The recorder prints a dotted line labeled **-20** across the FHR scale, to identify the trace for FHR3.



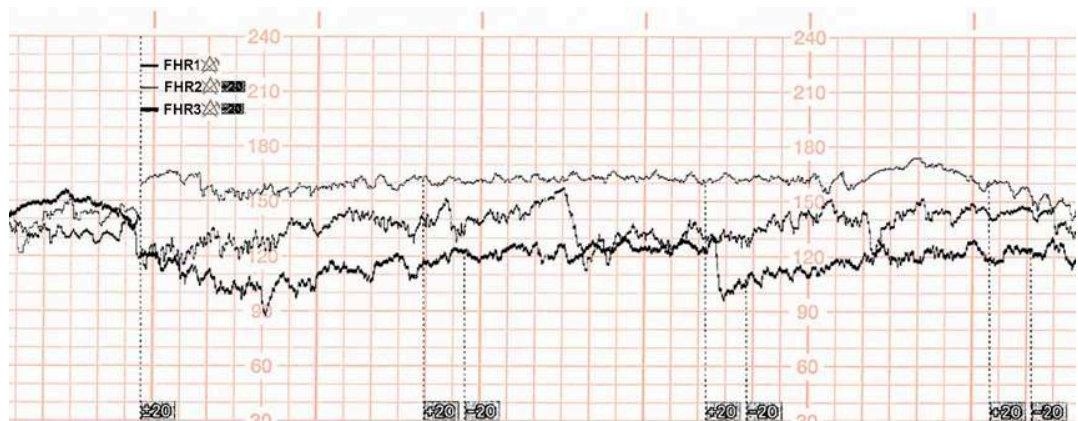
The FHR trace is labeled every 5 cm.



The label for FHR2 is annotated with **+20** and the FHR3 label is annotated with **-20**.



The following trace shows triplets with **Trace Separation** on, and using **Standard** separation order.



The traces for FHR2 and FHR3 are offset. The numerical FHR values displayed on the monitor remain unchanged. Subtract 20 from the recorded trace for FHR2 to obtain the true FHR2. For example, if the recorded trace shows 160 bpm, then the true FHR is 140 bpm. Similarly, add 20 to the recorded trace for FHR3 to obtain the true FHR3.

"Classic" Separation Order

To make differentiating the traces easier, the trace for FHR1 is offset by **+20** bpm, and the trace for FHR3 is offset by **-20** bpm. In other words, the trace for FHR1 is recorded 20 bpm higher than it

13 Monitoring Triple FHRs

really is, while the trace for FHR3 is recorded 20 bpm lower than it really is. The trace for FHR2 is never shifted.



The recorder prints a dotted line labeled **+20** across the FHR scale, to identify the trace for FHR1.



The recorder prints a dotted line labeled **-20** across the FHR scale, to identify the trace for FHR3.



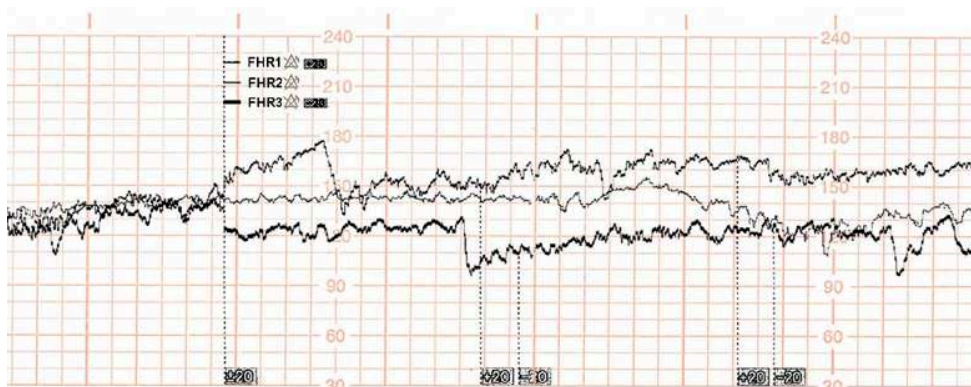
The FHR trace is labeled every 5 cm.



The label for FHR1 is annotated with **+20** and the FHR3 label is annotated with **-20**.



The following trace shows triplets with **Trace Separation** on, and using **Classic** separation order.



The traces for FHR1 and FHR3 are offset. The numerical FHR values displayed on the monitor remain unchanged. Subtract 20 from the recorded trace for FHR1 to obtain the true FHR1. For example, if the recorded trace shows 160 bpm, then the true FHR is 140 bpm. Similarly, add 20 to the recorded trace for FHR3 to obtain the true FHR3.

Switching Trace Separation On and Off

- 1 Connect three ultrasound transducers to the monitor to measure FHR.
- 2 See “Switching Trace Separation On and Off” on page 162 for details of how to switch trace separation on or off.

When Trace Separation is On

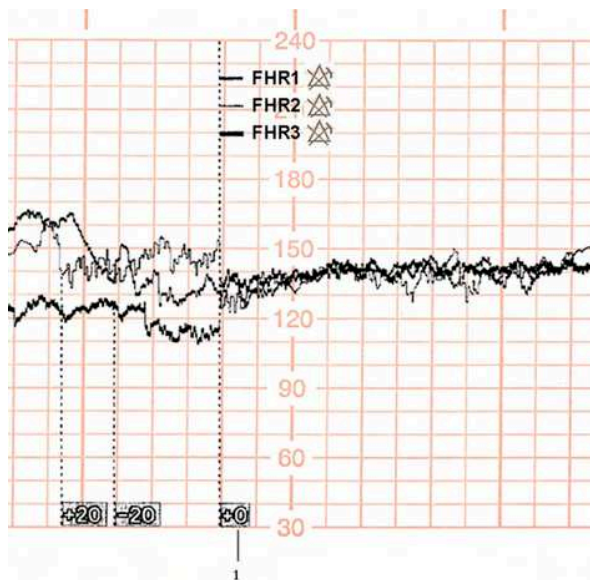
When trace separation is turned on, the recorder prints a dotted line labeled with the three FHRs at the top, and ± 20 at the bottom. Examples of the two methods (**Standard**, **Classic**) for determining the trace separation order are provided here.

± 20

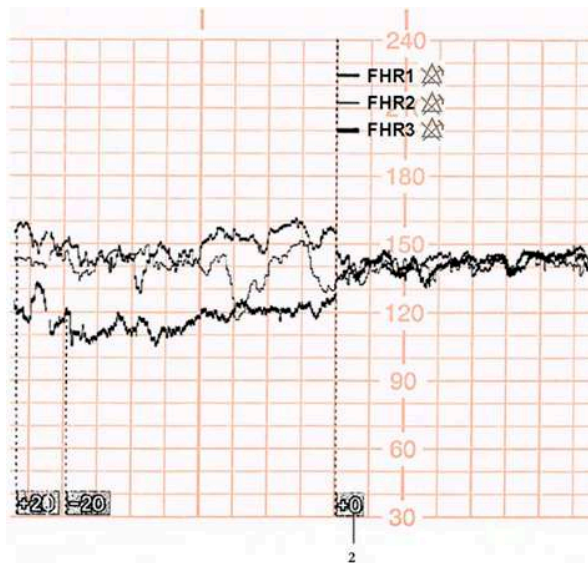
When Trace Separation is Off

To indicate that trace separation is switched off, a dotted line labeled $+0$ prints across the FHR scale.

$+0$



- 1 **Standard** trace separation switched off here



- 2 **Classic** trace separation switched off here

Troubleshooting

Common problems that may occur when monitoring FHR using ultrasound are listed in “Monitoring FHR and FMP Using Ultrasound” on page 141.

The following problem may occur when monitoring triplets.

Problem	Possible Cause	Solution
 The question mark is printed repeatedly, and appears on the screen and the INOP Coincidence is issued.	More than one transducer is recording the same FHR, or a fetal transducer records the same heart rate as the MHR.	Reposition one or more ultrasound transducer, as appropriate. See “Recommended Actions for Coincidence INOP” on page 140

For more information, see “Additional Information” on page 150.

Fetal Heart Rate Alarms

Fetal heart rate (FHR) alarms can give both audible and visual warning of a non-reassuring fetal condition. **Your monitor must be configured to alarm mode All to enable the FHR alarms** (see “Alarms” on page 99).

Changing Alarm Settings

When you do any of the following actions for any FHR measurement channel, this applies for all active FHR measurements, both ultrasound and DECG:

- Turning FHR alarms on or off.
- Changing alarm limits.
- Changing alarm delays.
- Changing signal loss delay.

The monitor retains these settings, even when switched off. The alarm limits are printed on the trace every few pages if alarms are on.

Turning Alarms On or Off

- 1 Connect either an ultrasound or a DECG transducer to a free socket on the monitor.
- 2 Enter the Setup menu for a connected FHR measurement.
- 3 Select **Alarms** to toggle between **On** and **Off**.

Changing Alarm Limits

- 1 Connect either an ultrasound or a DECG transducer to a free socket on the monitor.
- 2 Enter the Setup menu for a connected FHR measurement.
- 3 To change the high alarm limit, select **High Limit** and select the alarm limit from the pop-up list.
- 4 To change the low alarm limit, select **Low Limit** and select the alarm limit from the pop-up list.

Changing Alarm Delays

You can change the alarm delays if the **Alarm Mode** is set to **All**.

- 1 Connect either an ultrasound or a DECG transducer to a free socket on the monitor.
- 2 Enter the Setup menu for a connected FHR measurement.

- 3 To change the high alarm limit delay time, select **High Delay** and select the delay time (in seconds) from the pop-up list.
- 4 To change the low alarm limit delay time in seconds, select **Low Delay** and select the delay time (in seconds) from the pop-up list.

Changing Signal Loss Delay

The signal loss delay is the configurable delay before a **Signal Loss** INOP is issued. You can change the delay:

- 1 Connect either an ultrasound or a DECG transducer to a free socket on the monitor.
- 2 Enter the Setup menu for a connected FHR measurement.
- 3 Select **SignalLoss Delay** and select the signal loss INOP delay time (in seconds) from the pop-up list.

Monitoring Uterine Activity Externally

You can measure uterine activity externally using a Toco transducer. You can also use a Toco⁺, Toco MP, or a CL Toco⁺ MP transducer for the same purpose, although they also have more (ECG/IUP and Pulse) capabilities.

The external Toco transducer measures the frequency, duration, and relative strength of contractions, but not their absolute intensity. Amplitude and sensitivity depend on various factors such as the position of the transducer, the belt tension, and the size of the patient.

What You Need



Toco, Toco MP, or Toco⁺ transducer



CL Toco⁺ MP transducers (additionally capable of providing the maternal pulse measurement)



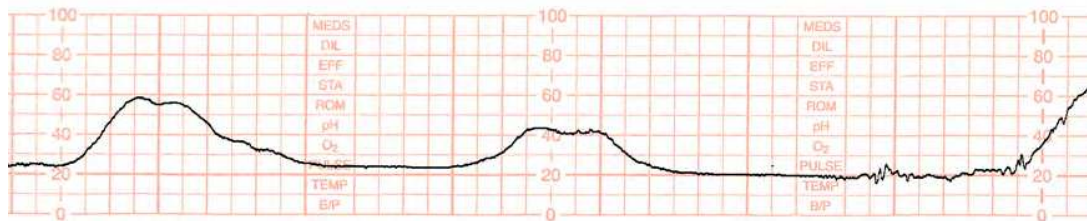
Abdominal Belt (disposable shown)

External Toco Monitoring

Prepare for Toco monitoring using the list below. The standard procedures in use in your facility determine the sequence of actions.

- 1 Fasten the abdominal transducer belt around the patient.
- 2 Connect the Toco transducer to a free socket on the monitor. The Toco baseline is automatically reset. The Toco display shows 20. **"Toco"**, indicating external uterine measurement, is printed on the trace at intervals.
- 3 Place the transducer on the patient's fundus to ensure the optimum recording of uterine activity.
- 4 Reset the Toco baseline as necessary (see "Resetting the Toco Baseline" on page 176), but not during a contraction.

The following example trace shows two contractions.



Resetting the Toco Baseline

- 1 Press the **Toco Baseline** SmartKey. This resets the Toco baseline to 20 on the display and trace.
- 2 If the Toco value is negative for more than five seconds, the Toco baseline is automatically reset to 0 units.

Toco Sensitivity

If the Toco sensitivity is too high, and the Toco trace exceeds the paper scale, you can reduce the Toco sensitivity to 50%. The default setting is 100%.

To change the Toco sensitivity:

- 1 Enter the **Setup Toco** menu.
- 2 Select **Gain** to toggle between **100%** and **50%**.

Troubleshooting

External Toco Monitoring		
Problem	Possible Causes	Solutions
Quality of the trace deteriorates or the Toco baseline varies	The belt is incorrectly fastened and is too slack or too tight, or the belt has lost its elasticity.	The belt must be tight enough to ensure good contact between the patient's skin and the entire surface of the transducer without causing discomfort. Ensure you are using the correct belt. Adjust it as necessary.
	Fetal movement	Check if the belt is correctly fastened and adjust it as necessary. Reposition the transducer and reset the Toco baseline if necessary.
	Maternal respiration superimposed on trace	Check if belt is not too loose.
	Maternal movement/change of position	Following maternal movement, reset Toco baseline
Toco sensitivity is too high (above 100 units) Toco trace is exceeding the paper scale	Physical transmission of pressure from the uterus to the sensor is much higher than the average value.	Check if the belt is too tightly fastened. Select 50% Toco sensitivity.
Toco Equip Malf is displayed.		See "Patient Alarms and INOPs" on page 113.
Toco Unplugged is displayed.		See "Patient Alarms and INOPs" on page 113.
If you suspect the signal from the transducer.		Test the Transducer (see "Testing Toco Transducers" on page 178 below).

Testing Toco Transducers

If any of the following tests fail, repeat the test using another transducer. If the second transducer passes the tests, confirming that the first transducer is defective, contact your service personnel.

If the second transducer also fails the tests, contact your service personnel.



To test a Toco transducer:

- 1 Switch on the monitor and the recorder.
- 2 Connect the transducer to the fetal monitor.
- 3 Gently apply pressure to the pick-up button.
- 4 Check if after a few seconds the values on the display and paper show this change in pressure.

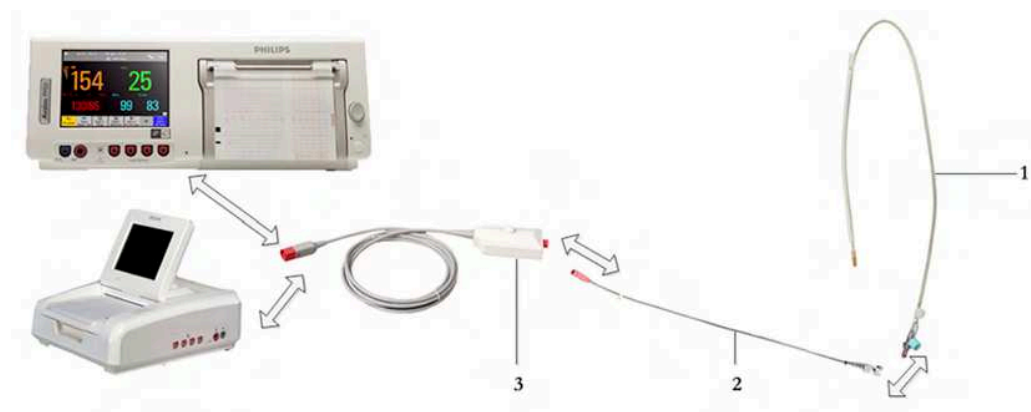
You can test all Toco transducers, including the cableless ones, as described above.

Monitoring Uterine Activity Internally

FM30/50 You can monitor intrauterine pressure (IUP) using an intrauterine catheter together with a patient module, Toco⁺, or the CL ECG/IUP or CL Toco⁺ MP transducer, after rupture of the membranes and the cervix is sufficiently dilated.

What You Need

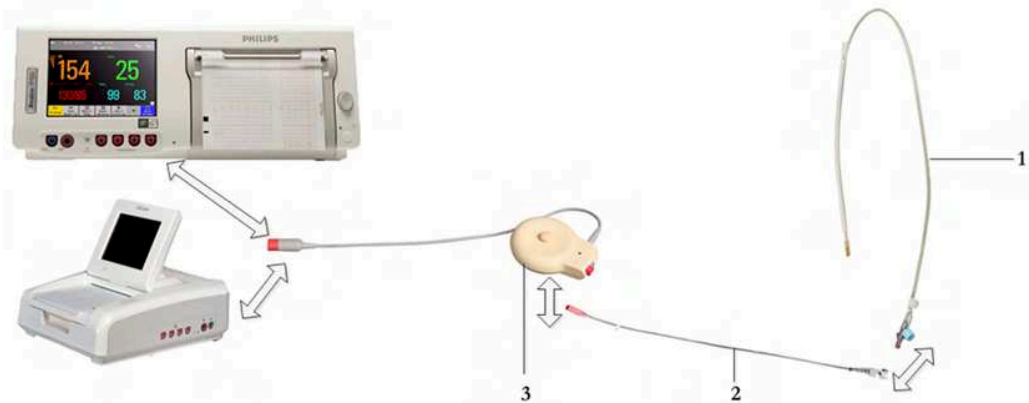
The figure below shows the complete connection chain from the IUP catheter to the fetal monitor using the patient module:



- 1 Disposable Koala IUP Catheter (M1333A)
- 2 Reusable Koala IUP Adapter Cable (9898 031 43931)
- 3 Patient Module (M2738A)

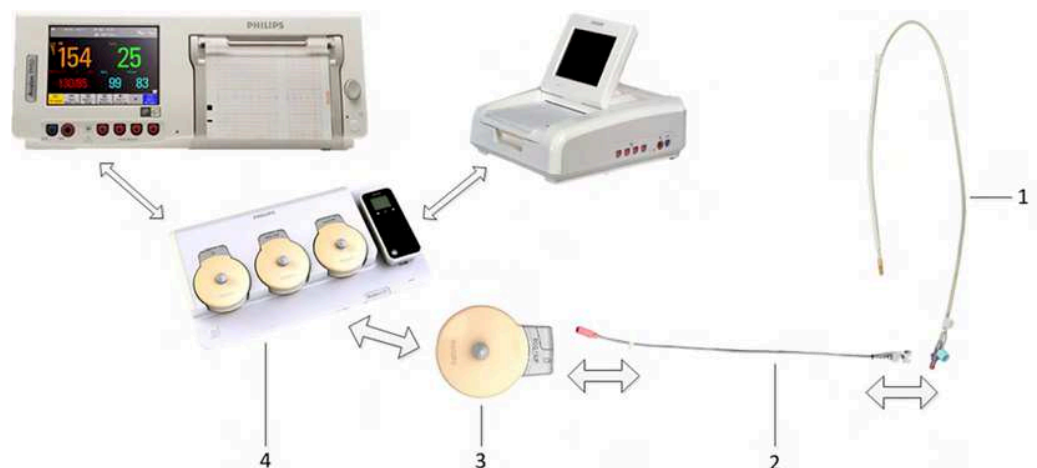
16 Monitoring Uterine Activity Internally

The figure below shows the complete connection chain from the IUP catheter to the fetal monitor using the **Toco+ transducer**:



- 1 Disposable Koala IUP Catheter (M1333A)
- 2 Reusable Koala IUP Adapter Cable (9898 031 43931)
- 3 Toco⁺ transducer (M2735A)

The figure below shows the complete connection chain from the IUP catheter to the fetal monitor using the **CL ECG/IUP transducer**:



- 1 Disposable Koala IUP Catheter (M1333A)
- 2 Reusable Koala IUP Adapter Cable (9898 031 43931)
- 3 CL ECG/IUP or CL Toco⁺ MP transducer (866077)
- 4 Avalon CL base station (866074)

Internal (IUP) Monitoring

Read the instructions that accompany the intrauterine catheter and the adapter cable before you start monitoring. Zero the monitor when instructed.

WARNING

Do not catheterize if placenta previa is diagnosed, or if uterine bleeding from an undetermined source is present.

Prepare for IUP monitoring using the list below. The standard procedures in use in your facility determine the sequence of actions.

- 1 Perform a complete clinical evaluation.
- 2 Catheterize after membrane rupture. Insert the catheter according to its accompanying instructions.
- 3 Connect the catheter to the socket on the patient module.
- 4 Connect the patient module to a free socket on the monitor. The monitor is automatically zeroed. The IUP display shows 0. **IUP**, indicating internal measurement is printed at intervals on the trace.
- 5 Zero the monitor (see “Zero The IUP Measurement” on page 181).
- 6 If you suspect the catheter is not responding appropriately, flush as directed in the catheter's Instructions for Use. A pressure spike appears on the trace if you flush after connecting the transducer to the monitor.

Zero The IUP Measurement

Zero the monitor by selecting the **Zero IUP** SmartKey, or selecting **Zero IUP** in the **Setup IUP** menu. This resets the display and trace to 0. If you do not zero the monitor properly, the pressure trace may exceed the paper scaling.



Selecting the IUP Unit

You can select between mmHg (default) and kPa for the IUP unit.

- 1 Enter the **Setup IUP** menu.
- 2 Press **Unit** to switch between **mmHg** and **kPa**.

Troubleshooting

Internal (IUP) Monitoring		
Problem	Possible Causes	Solutions
No change in pressure during contraction.	Dry environment or possible extra-ovular placement of sensor tip.	Refer to catheter Instructions for Use.
Only pressure peaks can be seen (baseline not visible).	Zero adjustment is incorrect.	Zero the system.
Trace is a straight line.	Transducer is defective.	Remove and touch the catheter. If the trace does not show up and down movements, use a new transducer.
	Catheter blocked.	Refer to catheter Instructions for Use.
Trace is superimposed with noise.	End of catheter is in the uterine wall.	Refer to catheter Instructions for Use.
IUP Equip Malf INOP is displayed.	See “Patient Alarms and INOPs” on page 113.	
IUP Unplugged INOP is displayed.		

Monitoring FHR Using DECG

FM30/50 This chapter describes how to monitor a single fetal heart rate via direct ECG (DECG), using a spiral fetal scalp electrode in the intrapartum period.

Read and adhere to the instructions that accompany the fetal scalp electrode, the DECG adapter cable, and the attachment electrode. Pay attention to all the contraindications, warnings, and for the DECG adapter cable, the cleaning and disinfection procedures.

Before starting to monitor, first define the fetal position, and ensure that it is suitable for DECG monitoring.

Misidentification of MHR as FHR

Confirm fetal life before monitoring, and continue to confirm that the fetus is the signal source for the FHR during monitoring. Here are two examples where the MHR can be misidentified as the FHR when using a fetal scalp electrode:

- Electrical impulses from the maternal heart can sometimes be transmitted to the fetal monitor through a recently deceased fetus via the spiral scalp electrode, appearing to be a fetal signal source.
- The recorded MHR, and any artifact, can be misinterpreted as a FHR especially when it is over 100 bpm.

To reduce the possibility of mistaking the MHR for FHR, monitor both maternal and fetal heart rates (see “Monitoring Maternal Heart / Pulse Rate” on page 213). The monitor's cross-channel verification (CCV) facility can help by automatically detecting when the same heart rate is being recorded by different transducers. See “Confirm Fetal Life Before Using the Monitor” on page 10 and “Cross-Channel Verification (CCV)” on page 135.

If the **Coincidence** INOP is issued at the fetal monitor if you are measuring FHR with DECG:

- 1 Confirm that the scalp electrode is placed correctly.
- 2 Confirm fetal life by palpation of fetal movement or auscultation of fetal heart sounds using a fetoscope, stethoscope, or Pinard stethoscope.
- 3 If you cannot hear the fetal heart sounds, and you cannot confirm fetal movement by palpation, confirm fetal life using obstetric ultrasonography.
- 4 In case of difficulties deriving a stable maternal pulse reading using the Toco MP or CL Toco⁺ MP transducer, use SpO₂ instead. In case of similar problems with the pulse measurement from SpO₂, use MEEG instead. Reasons to switch the method for deriving a maternal pulse or heart rate

17 Monitoring FHR Using DECG

include: motion artifacts, arrhythmia, and individual differences in pulse signal quality on the abdominal skin (via Toco⁺ MP).

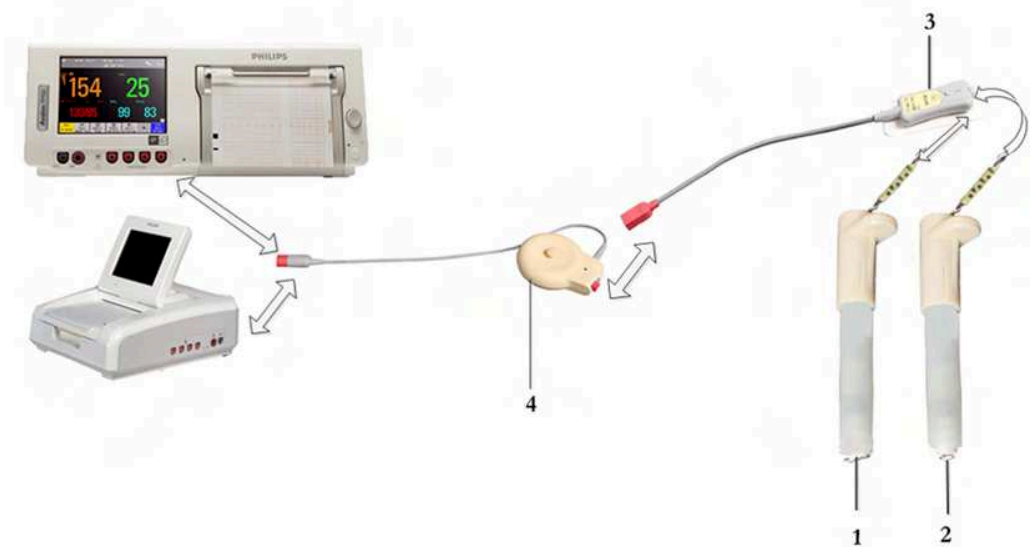
What You Need

You can measure fetal DECG using the equipment combinations shown in the following figures.

WARNING

Never attempt to connect the fetal scalp electrode to anything other than the correct DECG adapter cable.

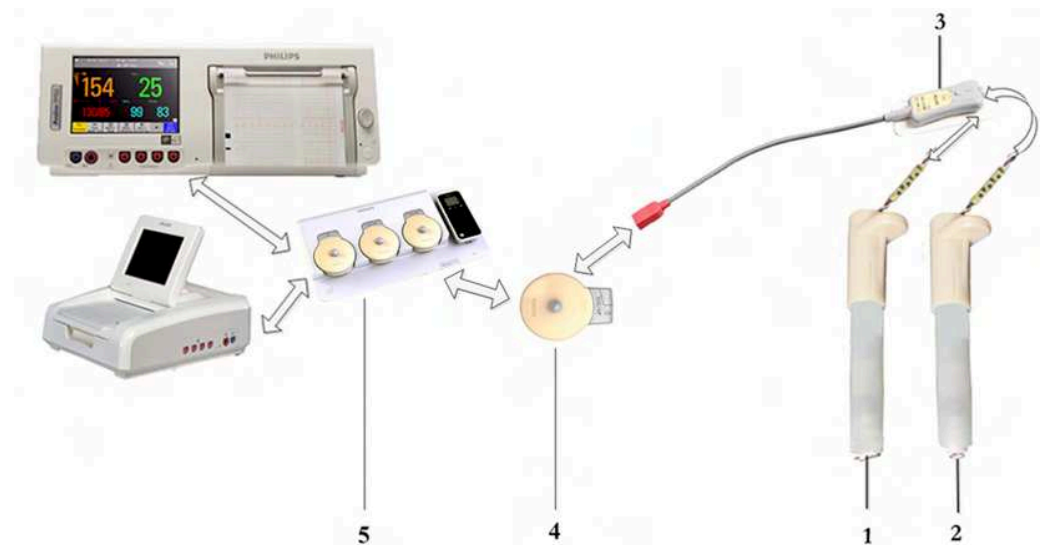
The figure below shows the complete connection chain from the fetal scalp electrode to the fetal monitor using the Toco⁺ transducer.



- 1 Fetal Scalp Electrode, single spiral (989803137631)
- 2 Fetal Scalp Electrode, double spiral, Europe only, not for USA (989803137641)
- 3 DECG Adapter Cable (9898 031 37651) with Pre-gelled Attachment Electrode (989803139771)
- 4 Toco+ transducer (M2735A)

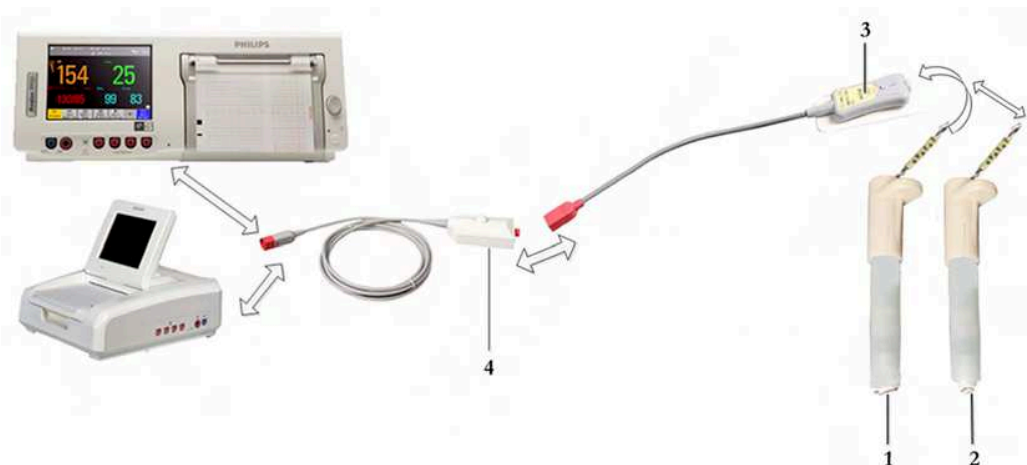
17 Monitoring FHR Using DECG

The figure below shows the equivalent chain using the CL Toco⁺ MP or CL ECG/IUP transducer.



- 1 Fetal Scalp Electrode, single spiral (989803137631)
- 2 Fetal Scalp Electrode, double spiral, Europe only, not for USA (989803137641)
- 3 DECG Adapter Cable (9898 031 37651) with Pre-gelled Attachment Electrode (989803139771)
- 4 CL Toco⁺ MP (866075) or CL ECG/IUP transducer (866077)
- 5 Avalon CL base station (866074)

The figure below shows the equivalent chain using the patient module.



- 1 Fetal Scalp Electrode, single spiral, (989803137631)
- 2 Fetal Scalp Electrode, double spiral, Europe only, not for USA (989803137641)
- 3 DECG Adapter Cable (9898 031 37651) with Pre-gelled Attachment Electrode (989803139771)
- 4 Patient Module (M2738A)

Making Connections

WARNING

Follow the instructions supplied with each of the monitoring accessories you are using.

Prepare for DECG monitoring using the list below. The standard procedures in use in your facility determine the sequence of actions.

- 1 If you change the monitoring mode from US to DECG, first disconnect the US transducer.
- 2 Depending on the equipment you are using, ensure that the Toco⁺ transducer, CL Toco⁺ MP, the CL ECG/IUP transducer, or the patient module is connected to the fetal monitor.
- 3 Attach the fetal scalp electrode to the fetus, following the instructions supplied with the fetal scalp electrode.
- 4 Attach a pre-gelled attachment electrode to the DECG adapter cable, following the instructions supplied with the DECG adapter cable.
- 5 Fix the attachment electrode to the mother's thigh, following the instructions supplied with the attachment electrode.
Depending on the equipment you are using, connect the red connector plug on the DECG adapter cable to the red connector on the Toco⁺ transducer, CL Toco⁺ MP, the CL ECG/IUP transducer, or the patient module.
- 6 Connect the fetal scalp electrode to the DECG adapter cable.

You are now ready to begin monitoring DECG.

WARNING

The fetal/maternal monitor is not a diagnostic ECG device. In particular, the display of fetal/maternal ECG is intended only for evaluating signal quality for fetal/maternal heart rate as derived from the ECG waveform.

When in doubt, it can be used to identify sources of compromised signal quality, such as noise or muscle artifacts. It can subsequently be used to verify the result of measures taken to resolve them (e.g. checking ECG cable connections or adapting the fetal **ArtifactSuppress** configuration).

The safety and effectiveness of the displayed fetal/maternal ECG waveform (i.e. P, QRS and T segments) for evaluation of fetal/maternal cardiac status during labor have not been evaluated.

Monitoring DECG

To simultaneously measure DECG and MEGG, you need the CL ECG/IUP transducer or the patient module for DECG, and a Toco+, CL Toco⁺ MP, or CL ECG/IUP transducer for MEGG (see “Monitoring Maternal Heart / Pulse Rate” on page 213). Alternatively, you can monitor the maternal pulse rate via pulse oximetry (see “Pulse Rate from SpO2” on page 220). You can also monitor maternal pulse with the Toco MP or CL Toco⁺ MP transducer. In any case where you would use a Toco⁺ or Toco MP transducer, you can also monitor with a CL Toco⁺ MP transducer.

- 1 Switch on the recorder.
- 2 The heart rate monitored via DECG is labeled **DFHR1** / **DFHR2** / **DFHR3** on the screen. If configured, the DECG wave is displayed automatically on the screen, labeled **DECG** and **fetal**. If MEGG is being monitored, both waves are displayed, with the DECG wave above the MEGG wave. The MEGG wave is labeled **MEGG** and **maternal**.

- 3 Check the artifact suppression setting and change it if necessary (see “Suppressing Artifacts” on page 190).



- 1 Measurement label (DFHR1)
- 2 Measurement label (Toco)
- 3 Measurement label (FHR2)
- 4 Measurement label (HR)
- 5 1mV scale bar
- 6 MEKG wave with maternal label
- 7 DECG wave with fetal label
- 8 Measurement label (Temp) maternal temperature
- 9 Measurement label NBP

NOTE

The 1mV scale bar for the DECG and MEKG wave is not displayed on the screen if you monitor DECG or MEKG with an Avalon CTS system. The Avalon CTS system does not provide a scaled ECG.

WARNING

Periodically compare the mother's pulse with the signal coming from the monitor's loudspeaker to ensure that you are monitoring fetal heart rate. If the MHR coincides with the FHR, do not misinterpret the MHR as the FHR (see also “Confirm Fetal Life Before Using the Monitor” on page 10 and “Cross-Channel Verification (CCV)” on page 135).

Suppressing Artifacts

When the monitor's artifact suppression is on, instantaneous heart rate changes of 28 bpm or more, however caused, are not recorded. Fetal arrhythmia will also be suppressed. **If you suspect fetal arrhythmia, switch artifact suppression off.** When artifact suppression is off, all recorded fetal heartbeats within the specified range are shown. The default setting is **On** (artifacts are suppressed).

To change the setting:

- 1 Enter the **Setup DFHR1** menu.
- 2 Select **ArtifactSuppress** to toggle between artifact suppression **On** (artifacts are suppressed) and **Off** (no artifact suppression, use this setting if you suspect fetal arrhythmia).

When artifact suppression is off, **Artifact Suppression Off** is annotated on the trace recording.

Printing the Waveform

You can print the DECG wave onto the trace paper. Refer to “Printing the ECG Waveform” on page 223.

Troubleshooting

Problem	Possible Cause	Solutions
DFHR1 Equip Malf DFHR2 Equip Malf DFHR3 Equip Malf	Malfunctioning equipment	See “Patient Alarms and INOPs” on page 113.
DFHR1 Leads Off DFHR2 Leads Off DFHR3 Leads Off Numeric is displayed with a -?;- INOP tone See also “Patient Alarms and INOPs” on page 113. Erratic trace Erratic display	Fetal scalp electrode detached at connector Poor or no contact between leg attachment electrode and mother No contact between the DECG adapter cable and the leg attachment electrode No contact between the fetal scalp electrode connector and the DECG adapter cable No ECG signal Poor contact between the reference electrode and the mother	Reconnect the fetal scalp electrode If the wave is configured to be displayed on the monitor, you can observe if the ECG signal is clear, or if it shows interruptions and noise Check all connections Disconnect and reconnect the connector several times Check all connections Disconnect and reconnect the connector several times If problem persists, use a new fetal scalp electrode Check for fetal demise Use a new fetal scalp electrode if necessary
Signal quality indicator continuously shows a poor signal	Fetal arrhythmia	Use a new fetal scalp electrode if necessary
DFHR1 Signal Loss DFHR2 Signal Loss DFHR3 Signal Loss	No signal	See “Patient Alarms and INOPs” on page 113.

Problem	Possible Cause	Solutions
DFHR1 Unplugged DFHR2 Unplugged DFHR3 Unplugged	No connection	See “Patient Alarms and INOPs” on page 113.

Testing DECG Mode

See the monitor's Service Guide.

Monitoring Noninvasive Blood Pressure

This monitor uses the oscillometric method for measuring NBP.

A physician must determine the clinical significance of the NBP information.

Introducing the Oscillometric Noninvasive Blood Pressure Measurement

Oscillometric devices measure the amplitude of pressure changes in the occluding cuff as the cuff deflates from above systolic pressure. The amplitude suddenly increases as the pulse breaks through the occlusion in the artery. As the cuff pressure decreases further, the pulsations increase in amplitude, reach a maximum (which approximates to the mean pressure), and then diminish.

Studies show that, especially in critical cases (arrhythmia, vasoconstriction, hypertension, shock), oscillometric devices are more accurate and consistent than devices using other noninvasive measuring techniques.

WARNING

Intravenous infusion: Do not use the NBP cuff on a limb with an intravenous infusion or arterial catheter in place. This could cause tissue damage around the catheter when the infusion is slowed or blocked during cuff inflation.

Skin Damage: Do not measure NBP in cases of sickle-cell disease or any condition where skin damage has occurred or is expected.

Existing Wounds: Do not apply the cuff over a wound as this can cause further injury.

Mastectomy: Avoid applying the cuff on the side of the mastectomy, as the pressure increases the risk of lymphedema. For patients with a bilateral mastectomy, use clinical judgement to decide whether the benefit of the measurement outweighs the risk.

Unattended Measurement: Use clinical judgement to decide whether to perform frequent unattended blood pressure measurements. Too frequent measurements can cause blood flow interference potentially resulting in injury to the patient. In cases of severe blood clotting disorders frequent measurements increase the risk of hematoma in the limb fitted with the cuff.

Temporary Loss of Function: The pressurization of the cuff can temporarily cause loss of function of monitoring equipment used simultaneously on the same limb.

Measurement Limitations

NBP readings can be affected by the position of the subject, their physiological condition, the measurement site, and physical exercise. Thus a physician must determine the clinical significance of the NBP information.

The measurement may be inaccurate or impossible:

- with excessive and continuous patient movement such as during contractions
- if a regular arterial pressure pulse is hard to detect
- with cardiac arrhythmias
- with rapid blood pressure changes
- with severe shock or hypothermia that reduces blood flow to the peripheries
- with obesity, where a thick layer of fat surrounding a limb dampens the oscillations coming from the artery
- on an edematous extremity

Measurement Methods

There are three measurement methods:

- **Manual** - measurement on demand. Results are displayed for up to one hour.
- **Auto** - continually repeated measurements (between one and 120 minute adjustable interval). You can make a manual measurement between two measurements in Auto Mode.
- **Sequence** - up to four measurement cycles which will run consecutively, with a number of measurements and intervals between them configurable for each cycle.

Reference Method

The measurement reference method can be Auscultatory (manual cuff) or Invasive (intra-arterial). For further information, see the Application Note supplied on the monitor documentation DVD.

To check the current setting, select **Main Setup, Measurements, NBP**, and check whether the **Reference** setting is set to **Auscultatory** or **Invasive**. This setting can be changed in Configuration Mode.

Preparing to Measure Noninvasive Blood Pressure

If possible, avoid taking measurements during contractions, because the measurement may be unreliable, and may cause additional stress for the patient.

- 1 Connect the cuff to the air tubing.
- 2 Plug the air tubing into the red NBP connector. Avoid compression or restriction of pressure tubes. Air must pass unrestricted through the tubing.

WARNING

Kinked or otherwise restricted tubing can lead to a continuous cuff pressure, causing blood flow interference, and potentially resulting in injury to the patient.

- 3 Make sure that you are using a Philips-approved correct sized cuff, and that the bladder inside the cover is not folded or twisted.

A wrong cuff size, and a folded or twisted bladder, can cause inaccurate measurements. The width of the cuff should be in the range from 37% to 47% of the limb circumference. The inflatable part of the cuff should be long enough to encircle at least 80% of the limb.

- 4 Apply the cuff to a limb at the same level as the heart. If it is not, you must use the measurement correction formula to correct the measurement.

The marking on the cuff must match the artery location. Do not wrap the cuff too tightly around the limb. It may cause discoloration, and ischemia of the extremities.

WARNING

Inspect the application site regularly to ensure skin quality and inspect the extremity of the cuffed limb for normal color, warmth, and sensitivity. If the skin quality changes, or if the extremity circulation is being affected, move the cuff to another site, or stop the blood pressure measurements immediately. Check more frequently when making automatic measurements.

Correcting the Measurement if Limb is not at Heart Level

To correct the measurement if the limb is not at heart level, to the displayed value:

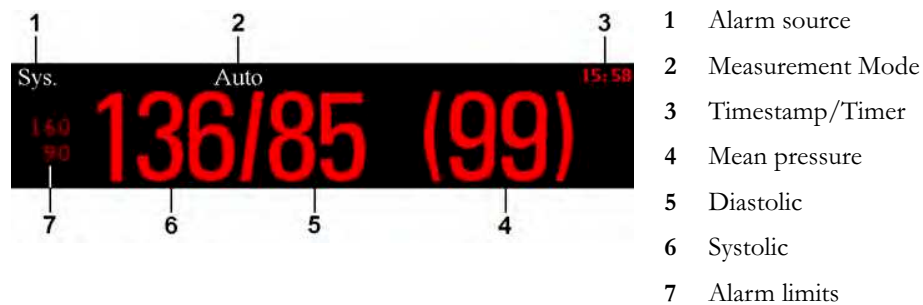
Add 0.75 mmHg (0.10 kPa) for each centimeter higher or	Deduct 0.75 mmHg (0.10 kPa) for each centimeter lower or
Add 1.9 mmHg (0.25 kPa) for each inch higher.	Deduct 1.9 mmHg (0.25 kPa) for each inch lower.

Recommendations For Measurements Used in Diagnosis of Hypertension

To make a measurement for use in the diagnosis of hypertension, follow the steps below:

- 1 Ensure the patient is comfortably seated, with their legs uncrossed, feet flat on the floor, and back and arm supported.
- 2 Ask the patient to relax and not talk before and during the measurement.
- 3 If possible, wait 5 minutes before making the first measurement.

Understanding the Numerics



18 Monitoring Noninvasive Blood Pressure

Depending on the numeric size, not all elements may be visible. Your monitor may be configured to display only the systolic and diastolic values. If configured to do so, the pulse from NBP will display with the NBP numeric.

Aging Numerics

The measured NBP value, together with the corresponding pulse rate if this is switched on, will be displayed for one hour. After that the values are regarded as invalid and are no longer displayed. During this time, measurement values may be grayed out, or disappear from the screen after a set time, if configured to do so. This avoids older numerics being misinterpreted as current data. The time can be set in Configuration Mode. In **Auto** Mode the measurement values may disappear more quickly (to be replaced by new measurement values), if the repeat time is set to less than one hour.

Alarm Sources

If you have parallel alarm sources, the sources are displayed instead of the alarm limits.

NBP Measurement Timestamp

Depending on your configuration, the time shown beside the NBP numeric can be:

- the time of the most recent NBP measurement, also known as the "timestamp", or
- the time until the next measurement in an automatic series, displayed with a graphic representation of the remaining time, as shown here.



- The NBP timestamp will normally show the **completion** time of the NBP measurement.

NBP Measurement Start Time

In **Auto** or **Sequence** mode the monitor is configured to synchronize the measurements in a measurement series to an "easy-to-document" time. For example, if you start the first measurement at 08:23, and the **Repeat Time** is set to **10 min**, the monitor automatically performs the next measurement at 8:30, then 8:40 and so on, unless it has been configured to **NotSynchron..**

During Measurements

The cuff pressure is displayed instead of the units and the repeat time. An early systolic value gives you a preliminary indication of the systolic blood pressure during measurement.

Starting and Stopping Measurements

Use the Setup menu or the SmartKeys to start and stop measurements.

Action to be performed	Setup menu	SmartKeys
Start/Stop manual measurement Start Auto series Stop current automatic measurement	Start/Stop	 Start/ Stop
Start manual measurement Start Auto series	-	 Start NBP
Stop manual measurement Stop current automatic measurement	-	 Stop NBP
Stop automatic, or manual measurement AND series	Stop All NBP	 Stop All

Enabling Automatic Mode and Setting Repetition Time

- 1 In the **Setup NBP** menu, select **Mode**.
- 2 Toggle between **Auto** and **Manual**, if necessary, to pick the measurement method.
- 3 If making an automatic measurement, select **Repeat Time**, or press the **Repeat Time** SmartKey and set the time interval between two measurements.



NOTE

Be aware that a combination of a recorder speed of less than 3 cm/min and a repetition time of less than five minutes can result in not all noninvasive blood pressure measurements being recorded on the fetal trace. For example, if the recorder speed is set to 1 cm/min and the repetition time is set to two minutes, due to the low speed setting, the recorder will only be able to record every other noninvasive blood pressure measurement. This affects only the local fetal trace recording, and all measurements are displayed as normal on the monitor's screen.

Enabling Sequence Mode and Setting Up the Sequence

- 1 In the **Setup NBP** menu, select **Mode** and select **Sequence** from the pop-up menu.
- 2 Select **Setup Sequence** to open the **Setup Sequence** window.
Up to four measurement cycles can be set up which will run consecutively. For each cycle you can set the number of measurements and the intervals between them. If you want to run less than four cycles in a sequence, you can set the number of measurements for one or more cycles to **Off**.

18 Monitoring Noninvasive Blood Pressure

- 3 Select each sequence in turn, and select the number of measurements and the time interval between the measurements.
- 4 To have measurements continue after the sequence, set the number of measurements for your last cycle to **Continuous** and this cycle will run indefinitely.

CAUTION

Be aware that, if none of the cycles are set to **Continuous**, NBP monitoring will end after the last measurement of the cycle.

When the NBP measurement mode is set to **Sequence**, the repetition time for **Auto** Mode cannot be changed.

Choosing the Alarm Source

You can monitor for alarm conditions in systolic, diastolic, and mean pressure, either singly or in parallel. Only one alarm is given, with the priority of mean, systolic, diastolic.

Menu option	Pressure value monitored
Sys.	systolic
Dia.	diastolic
Mean	mean
Sys & Dia	systolic and diastolic in parallel
Dia & Mean	diastolic and mean in parallel
Sys & Mean	systolic and mean in parallel
Sys&Dia&Mean	all three pressures in parallel

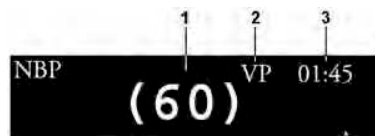
If mean is not selected as alarm source (**Sys.**, **Dia.**, or **Sys & Dia** selected), but the fetal monitor can only derive a mean value, mean alarms will nevertheless be announced using the most recent mean alarm limits. Check that the mean alarm limits are appropriate for the patient, even when not using mean as the alarm source. When no value can be derived an **NBP Measure Failed** INOP will be displayed.

Assisting Venous Puncture

You can use the cuff to cause subdiastolic pressure. The cuff deflates automatically after a set time if you do not deflate it.

- 1 In the **Setup NBP** menu select **VeniPuncture**.
- 2 Puncture vein and draw blood sample.
- 3 Reselect **VeniPuncture** to deflate the cuff.

During measurement, the display shows the inflation pressure of the cuff and the remaining time in venous puncture mode.



- 1 Cuff pressure
- 2 Venous puncture measurement mode
- 3 Time left in venous puncture mode

Calibrating NBP

NBP is not user-calibrated. NBP pressure transducers must be verified at least once every two years by a qualified service professional, and calibrated, if necessary. See the Service Guide for details.

Troubleshooting

Problem	Possible Causes	Solutions
Cuff will not inflate	Monitor is in Service or Configuration Mode	
	Technical defect	Call service
	Cuff tubing not connected	Connect cuff tubing
High or low values measured (against clinical expectations)	Contraction occurring	Wait until contraction has finished
	Patient talking before or during measurement	Allow patient to rest quietly, then try again after three to five minutes
	Incorrect cuff size or cuff not at heart level	Check cuff size, level, and position
	Noninvasive blood pressure reference method set incorrectly	Check the reference method configured (auscultation or intra-arterial) and correct if necessary in Configuration Mode
	Measurement limitations have not been taken into account.	Check the list in “Measurement Limitations” on page 194

18 Monitoring Noninvasive Blood Pressure

Problem	Possible Causes	Solutions
Displays zeros for systolic and diastolic values. Measurement automatically repeats	Severe vasoconstriction at cuff site	Move cuff to another limb, check for shock, or verify blood pressure using another method
	Erratic blood pressure fluctuations due to arrhythmias or rapid-acting drugs or contractions	Try again, if unsuccessful, verify blood pressure using another method Wait until contraction has finished
	Excessive patient movement or convulsions	Restrain movement or verify blood pressure using another method
NBP Cuff Overpress INOP is displayed	See “Patient Alarms and INOPs” on page 113.	
NBP Equip Malf INOP is displayed		
NBP Interrupted INOP is displayed		
NBP Measure Failed		

Monitoring Maternal Temperature

Measuring Tympanic Temperature

The tympanic thermometer (866149) measures the patient's temperature in the ear using infrared technology.



The result of this measurement can be automatically adjusted to correspond to a different body reference site. The result is displayed on the screen of the thermometer and transmitted to the monitor.

The thermometer is used with single-use probe covers for infection control during measurement.

WARNING

Do not use in the presence of flammable anesthetics, such as a flammable anesthetic mixture with air, oxygen, or nitrous oxide.

19 Monitoring Maternal Temperature



- 1 Base station
- 2 Thermometer

Place the thermometer into its base station, when it is not in use. The base station allows flexible mounting of the thermometer at the point of care. The base station is connected to the monitor's MIB/RS232 interface (optional) with a cable. It has storage space for up to 32 probe covers.

Thermometer Display and Controls

The tympanic thermometer has a liquid crystal display. The display shows the patient's temperature in numerics and guides you with symbols through the measurement process.



- 1 Eject key
- 2 Change unit key: °Celsius/°Fahrenheit
- 3 Start measurement key
- 4 Pulse timer key

Functional Keys	Description of Use
	Press the eject key to eject the probe cover. The eject key symbol is shown on the display when a measurement has been taken and transmitted.
	Press the change unit key after a measurement to switch between °C and °F (only affects the handheld device and not the monitor numerics).

Functional Keys	Description of Use
	Press the start measurement key when you are ready to take a patient's temperature.
	The pulse timer key can be used to time vital signs you take manually. The pulse timer only functions after you have taken a temperature measurement. Press and hold the pulse timer key to enter timer mode. Press the pulse timer key again to start the timer. The thermometer will issue a one beep at 15 seconds, two beeps at 30 seconds, three beeps at 45 seconds, and four beeps at 60 seconds.

Status Screens

The thermometer performs an internal test at every start-up to verify that the system components are functioning properly. It measures the ambient temperature. During start-up and measurement, the thermometer screens communicate the current status.

Images	Description
	Ambient temperature above specified range
	Ambient temperature below specified range
System errors	
	System error 12 - there is a problem with the settings. Contact your service personnel to have them check the settings and reset them, if necessary. If the display shows any other system error, then reset the thermometer by picking up a probe cover. If the system error does not clear, contact your service personnel.

Making a Temperature Measurement

WARNING

Inaccurate measurement results can be caused by:

- incorrect application of the thermometer
- anatomical variations in the ear

19 Monitoring Maternal Temperature

- build up of earwax in the ear
 - excessive patient movement during the measurement
 - absent, defective, or soiled probe covers
 - probe covers other than the specified probe covers
 - external environment temperature outside the range of 16°C-33°C (60.8°F-91.4°F)
-

- 1 Ensure that the base station is connected with the appropriate cable to the connector on the monitor.
- 2 Remove the thermometer from the base station.
The thermometer is latched to the base station to avoid an accidental fall when the base station is moved. To pick up the thermometer from the base station move it slightly up, and then lift it from the base station to release the latch.
- 3 Press the eject key on the thermometer to discard any probe that may have been left on the thermometer from a previous use.
- 4 Pick up a new probe cover from the container on the base station.
- 5 Inspect the probe cover to make sure it is fully seated (no space between cover and tip base) and that there are no holes, tears, or wrinkles in the plastic film.
- 6 Place the thermometer with the probe in the ear canal, sealing the opening with the probe tip. For consistent results, ensure that the probe shaft is aligned with the ear canal.
- 7 Press and release the start-up key gently.
- 8 Wait until you hear the three beeps.
- 9 Remove the probe from the ear.
The temperature values are displayed both on the thermometer itself, and on the connected monitor.



- 10 Check that the correct temperature label for the measurement site is displayed: **iTrect**, **iToral**, **iTcore**, or **iTt ymp**.
- 11 Press the eject key to eject the probe cover into a suitable waste receptacle.
- 12 Return the thermometer to the base station.

The thermometer switches to stand-by mode after 30 seconds when it is not used.

Possible INOPs

Images	Description
	Patient temperature above measurement range.
	Patient temperature below measurement range.

WARNING

- Never apply the probe to the patient when the thermometer is not connected to the base station.
- Always use a single-use probe cover to limit patient cross-contamination.
- Measurement errors or inaccurate readings may result when probe covers other than the specified probe covers are used (see “Tympanic Temperature Accessories” on page 259).
- Insert the probe slowly and carefully to avoid damage to the ear canal and the tympanic membrane.
- Inspect the probe cover for damage, holes, tears, or sharp edges to avoid injuring the skin.
- Always ensure that the used probe cover is removed before attaching a new probe cover.

CAUTION

- Do not immerse the probe in fluids, or drop fluids on the probe.
- Do not use a probe cover that has been dropped or is damaged.
- Do not autoclave. To prevent damage to the base station, thermometer and accessories, refer to the cleaning procedures in the “Care and Cleaning” on page 233 chapter.

WARNING

If you have dropped the base station or thermometer, or if the unit has been stored below -25°C or above 55°C , have service personnel test the unit for proper functions, and calibrate the unit before further use.

The **Value Lifetime** (length of time the entered value is shown on the screen) can be configured in Configuration Mode.

Body Reference Sites and Monitor Labels

The tympanic thermometer measures the patient's temperature in the ear. The thermometer can be configured to adjust the result of the measurement to correspond to a different body reference site. The measurement label displayed on the monitor corresponds to the body reference site that is configured. The following body reference sites are available:

Body Reference Site	Label on Monitor
Ear temperature (no adjustment)	iTt ymp
Oral temperature	iToral
Core temperature	iTcore
Rectal temperature	iTrect

The body reference site can be selected in the Biomed mode of the tympanic thermometer. See the Service Guide for more information.

The measured maternal temperature is only transmitted to a connected OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal system, when the tympanic thermometer is configured to the **iTt ymp** body reference site, and the **iTt ymp** label is displayed on the fetal monitor screen, and printed on the trace.

Entering Temperature Manually

A temperature measurement can be entered manually.

- 1 Press the SmartKey **Enter Temp** (configurable)



or select the SmartKey **Main Setup**, then select **Measurements, Enter Temp**. A numeric pad opens.

- 2 Enter the temperature values.
- 3 Select the **Enter** key.

Interval

Use the **Interval** setting to define the time after which a manually entered temperature value becomes invalid (no value is then displayed).

NOTE

A manually entered temperature has to be 25°C or higher to be transmitted to a connected obstetrical information and surveillance system.

Monitoring SpO₂

FM30/40/50 The pulse oximetry measurement (SpO₂) is intended for use with maternal patients.

Philips pulse oximetry uses a motion-tolerant signal processing algorithm, based on Fourier Artifact Suppression Technology (FAST). It provides two measurements:

- Oxygen saturation of arterial blood (SpO₂) - percentage of oxygenated hemoglobin in relation to the sum of oxyhemoglobin and deoxyhemoglobin (functional arterial oxygen saturation).
- Pulse rate - detected arterial pulsations per minute. This is derived from the SpO₂ value, and is one of four sources of the maternal heart/pulse rate used for cross-channel verification (see “Monitoring Maternal Heart / Pulse Rate” on page 213 and “Cross-Channel Verification (CCV)” on page 135).

Selecting an SpO₂ Sensor

See “Accessories and Supplies” on page 249 for a list of sensors, and the patient population and application sites for which they are appropriate.

Familiarize yourself with the Instructions for Use supplied with your sensor before using it.

CAUTION

Do not use OxiCliq disposable sensors in a high humidity environment, or in the presence of fluids, which may contaminate sensor and electrical connections causing unreliable or intermittent measurements. Do not use disposable sensors when there is a known allergic reaction to the adhesive.

Applying the Sensor

- 1 Follow the SpO₂ sensor's Instructions for Use, adhering to all warnings and cautions.
- 2 Remove colored nail polish from the application site.
- 3 Apply the sensor to the patient. The application site should match the sensor size so that the sensor can neither fall off, nor apply excessive pressure.
- 4 Check that the light emitter and the photodetector are directly opposite each other. All light from the emitter must pass through the patient's tissue.

WARNING

Compatibility: Use only the accessories that are specified for use with this fetal monitor, otherwise patient injury can result.

Proper Sensor Fit: If a sensor is too loose, it might compromise the optical alignment or fall off. If it is too tight, for example because the application site is too large or becomes too large due to edema, excessive pressure may be applied. This can result in venous congestion distal from the application site, leading to interstitial edema, hypoxemia and tissue malnutrition. Skin irritations or lacerations may occur as a result of the sensor being attached to one location for too long. To avoid skin irritations and lacerations, periodically inspect the sensor application site and change the application site regularly.

Venous Pulsation: Do not apply sensor too tightly as this results in venous pulsation which may severely obstruct circulation and lead to inaccurate measurements.

Ambient Temperature: At elevated ambient temperatures be careful with measurement sites that are not well perfused, because this can cause severe burns after prolonged application. All listed sensors operate without risk of exceeding 41°C on the skin if the initial skin temperature does not exceed 35°C.

Extremities to Avoid: Avoid placing the sensor on extremities with an arterial catheter, an NBP cuff, or an intravascular venous infusion line.

Connecting SpO2 Cables

Connect the sensor cable to the color-coded socket on the monitor. If you are using a disposable sensor, plug the sensor into the adapter cable and connect this to the monitor. Connect reusable sensors directly to the monitor.

CAUTION

Extension cables: Do not use more than one extension cable (M1941A). Do not use an extension cable with Philips reusable sensors or adapter cables with part numbers ending in -L (indicates "long" cable version).

Electrical Interference: Position the sensor cable and connector away from power cables, to avoid electrical interference.

Measuring SpO₂

During measurement, ensure that the application site:

- has a pulsatile flow, ideally with a signal quality indicator of at least medium.
- has not changed in its thickness (for example, due to edema), causing an improper fit of the sensor.

WARNING

- For fully conscious maternal patients, who have a normal function of perfusion and sensory perception at the measurement site:
 - To ensure skin quality and correct optical alignment of the sensor, inspect the application site when the measurement results are suspicious, or when the patient complains about pressure at the application site, but at least every 24 hours. Correct the sensor alignment if necessary. Move the sensor to another site, if the skin quality changes.
 - For all other patients:
 - Inspect the application site every two to three hours to ensure skin quality and correct optical alignment. Correct the sensor alignment if necessary. If the skin quality changes, move the sensor to another site. Change the application site at least every four hours.
 - Injected dyes such as methylene blue, or intravascular dyshemoglobins such as methemoglobin and carboxyhemoglobin may lead to inaccurate measurements.
 - Inaccurate measurements may result when the application site for the sensor is deeply pigmented or deeply colored, for example, with nail polish, artificial nails, dye or pigmented cream.
 - Interference can be caused by:
 - High levels of ambient light (including IR warmers), or strobe lights or flashing lights (such as fire alarm lamps). (Hint: cover application site with opaque material).
 - Another SpO₂ sensor in close proximity (e.g. when more than one SpO₂ measurement is performed on the same patient). Always cover both sensors with opaque material to reduce cross-interference.
 - Electromagnetic interference, especially when the signal quality indicator is below medium.
 - Excessive patient movement and vibration.
-

SpO₂ Signal Quality Indicator (FAST SpO₂ only)

The SpO₂ numeric is displayed together with a signal quality indicator (if configured and enough space is available) which gives an indication of the reliability of the displayed values.

The level to which the triangle is filled shows the quality of the signal; the indicator below shows a medium signal quality. The signal quality is at a maximum when the triangle is completely filled.



Assessing a Suspicious SpO₂ Reading

Traditionally, pulse rate from SpO₂ was compared with heart rate from ECG to confirm the validity of the SpO₂ reading. With newer algorithms, such as FAST-SpO₂, this is no longer a valid criteria because the correct calculation of SpO₂ is not directly linked to the correct detection of each pulse.

When the pulse rate is very low, or strong arrhythmia is present, the SpO₂ pulse rate may differ from the heart rate calculated from ECG, but this does not indicate an inaccurate SpO₂ value.

WARNING

With Pulse oximetry, sensor movement, ambient light (especially strobe lights, or flashing lights), or electromagnetic interference can give unexpected intermittent readings when the sensor is not attached. Especially bandage-type sensor designs are sensitive to minimal sensor movement that might occur when the sensor is dangling.

Understanding SpO₂ Alarms

This refers to SpO₂ specific alarms. See the “Alarms” on page 99 chapter for general alarm information. SpO₂ offers high and low limit alarms, and a high priority desat alarm. You cannot set the low alarm limit below the desat alarm limit.

CAUTION

If you measure SpO₂ on a limb that has an inflated noninvasive blood pressure cuff, a non-pulsatile SpO₂ INOP can occur. If the fetal monitor is configured to suppress this alarm, there may be a delay of up to 60 seconds in indicating a critical status, such as sudden pulse loss or hypoxia.

Alarm Delays

There is a delay between a physiological event at the measurement site and the corresponding alarm at the monitor. This delay has two components:

- The general system delay time is the time between the occurrence of the physiological event and when this event is represented by the displayed numerical values. This delay depends on the algorithmic processing and the averaging time.
- The time between the displayed numerical values crossing an alarm limit and the alarm indication on the monitor. This delay is the combination of the configured alarm delay time plus the general system alarm signal delay time.

Adjusting the SpO₂ Alarm Limits

In the **Setup SpO₂** menu:

- Select **High Limit** then choose the upper alarm limit.
- Select **Low Limit** then choose the lower alarm limit.

Adjusting the Desat Limit Alarm

The Desat alarm is a high priority (red) alarm notifying you of potentially life threatening drops in oxygen saturation.

- 1 In the **Setup SpO₂** menu, select **Desat Limit**.
- 2 Adjust the limit.

Adjusting the Pulse Alarm Limits

See “Adjusting the Heart Rate / Pulse Alarm Limits” on page 221.

Setting Up Tone Modulation

If tone modulation is on, the QRS tone pitch lowers when the SpO₂ level drops. Remember, the QRS tone is derived from either heart rate (from MEEG) or pulse (from built-in SpO₂) depending on which is currently displayed (see “Priority for Maternal Heart / Pulse Rate” on page 213).

NOTE

Pulse from CL SpO₂ and Toco MP does not provide a QRS tone.

Setting the QRS Volume

In the **Setup SpO₂** menu, select **QRS Volume** and set the appropriate QRS tone volume.

Monitoring Maternal Heart / Pulse Rate

You can monitor the maternal heart/pulse rate using one of four sources:

- Maternal pulse from Toco MP or CL Toco⁺ MP transducer (pulse rate)
- SpO₂ (pulse rate)
- Maternal heart rate (MHR) via MECG electrodes
- NBP (pulse rate)

Maternal heart/pulse rates derived from Toco MP or CL Toco⁺ MP, SpO₂, and MECG are **continuous** measurements, and are compared against the FHR for cross-channel verification. Average pulse rate derived from noninvasive blood pressure is an **intermittent** measurement, and is therefore not used for cross-channel verification.

Priority for Maternal Heart / Pulse Rate

Priority	Maternal Heart / Pulse Rate Source	Alarming	Used for CCV	Provides QRS Tone
1	HR from MECG measurement	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	Pulse from SpO ₂ measurement	Yes	Yes	Yes
3	Pulse from CL SpO ₂ Pod measurement	Yes	Yes	No
4	Pulse from Toco MP measurement cableless or cabled	No	Yes	No
5	Pulse from CL NBP Pod measurement	No	No	No
6	Pulse from NBP measurement	No	No	No

Only one maternal heart rate/pulse rate numeric will be displayed and recorded at a time (see priority table). If higher-priority measurements are connected but temporarily not providing valid numerics, lower-priority numerics may be displayed and recorded instead.

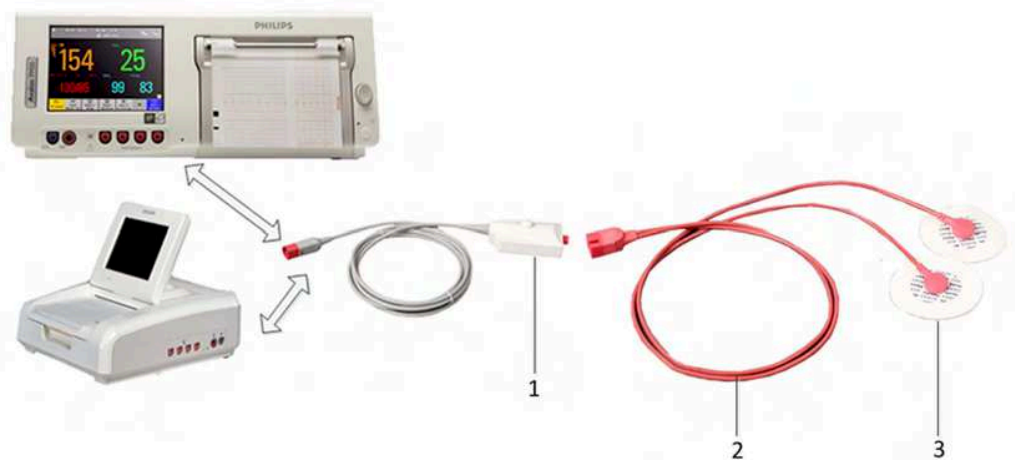
Misidentification of MHR for FHR

To reduce the possibility of mistaking the MHR for FHR, it is recommended that you monitor both maternal and fetal heart rates (see “Confirm Fetal Life Before Using the Monitor” on page 10 and “Cross-Channel Verification (CCV)” on page 135).

MHR from MECG Electrodes

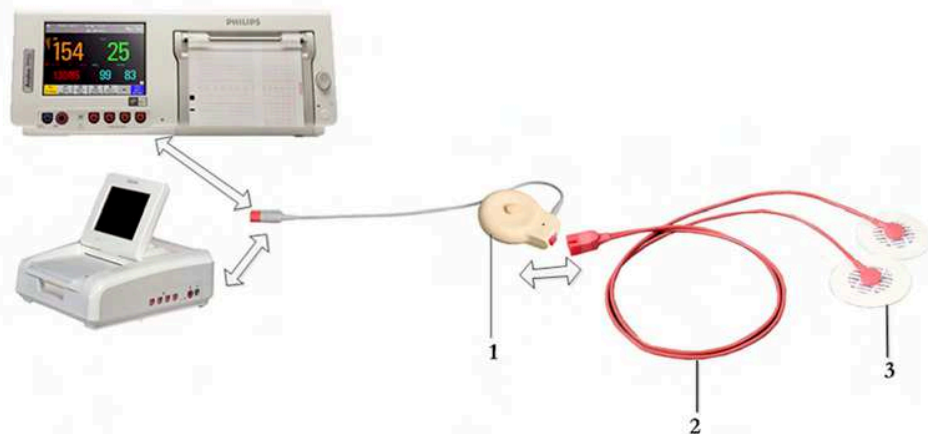
You can measure MHR using the equipment combinations shown in the following figures.

The figure below shows the complete connection chain from the foam electrodes applied to the patient to the fetal monitor **using the patient module**.



- 1 Patient Module (M2738A)
- 2 MECCG Adapter Cable (M1363A)
- 3 Pre-gelled Foam Electrodes (40493A/B/C/D/E)

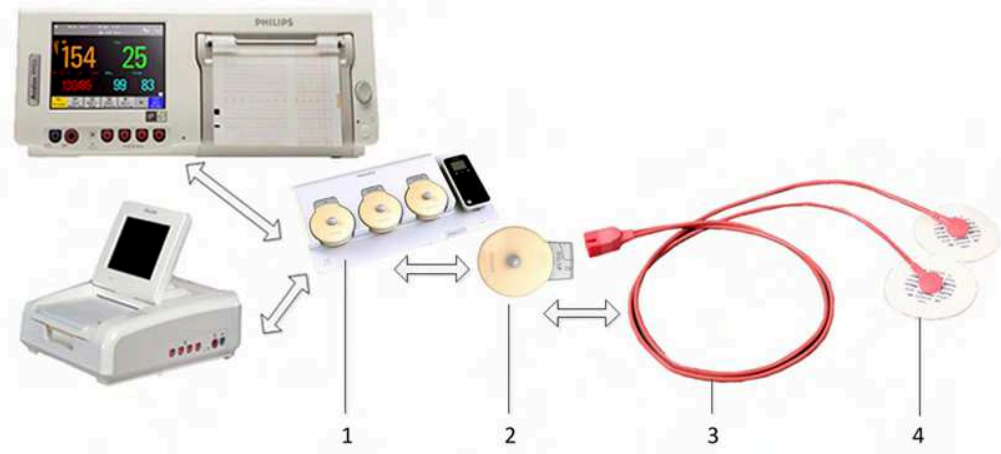
The figure below shows the equivalent chain **using the Toco+ transducer**.



- 1 Toco⁺ Transducer (M2735A)
- 2 MECCG Adapter Cable (M1363A)

3 Pre-gelled Foam Electrodes (40493A/B/C/D/E)

The figure below shows the equivalent chain **using a CL Toco+ MP transducer or a CL ECG/IUP transducer**.

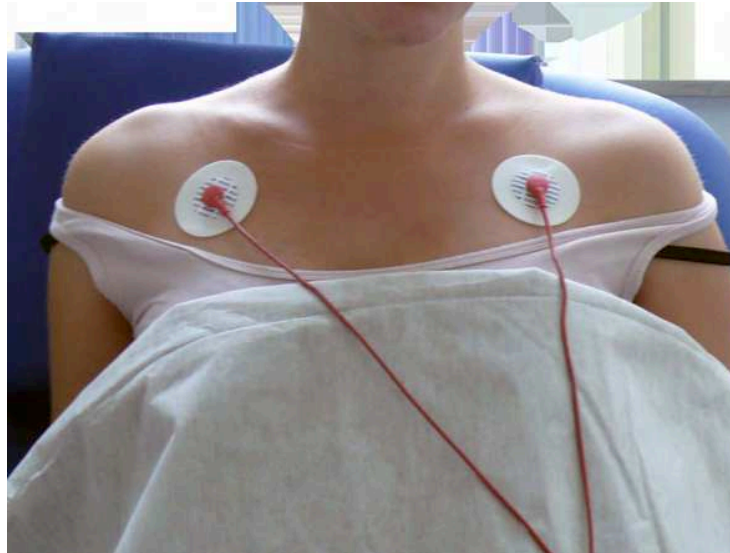


- 1 Avalon CL base station (866074)
- 2 CL Toco⁺ MP (866075) or CL ECG/IUP transducer (866077)
- 3 MECG Adapter Cable (M1363A)
- 4 Pre-gelled Foam Electrodes (40493A/B/C/D/E)

To simultaneously measure DECG and MECG, you can use a Toco+, a CL Toco⁺ MP, or a CL ECG/IUP transducer for MECG. For measuring DECG you need a CL ECG/IUP transducer or a patient module (see also “Monitoring FHR Using DECG” on page 183).

Applying Electrodes

To derive the MHR (when you do not want to view the MECG waveform), you can place the electrodes just below the outer end of the clavicle near each shoulder.



1 MECG Electrodes

Making Connections

WARNING

Follow the instructions supplied with each of the monitoring accessories you are using.

Prepare for monitoring MHR using the list below. The standard procedures in use in your facility determine the sequence of actions.

- 1 Depending on the equipment you are using, ensure that *either* the Patient Module *or* the Toco⁺ transducer is connected to the fetal monitor. If you are using cableless monitoring use the CL ECG/IUP or the CL Toco⁺ MP transducer.
- 2 Connect a pre-gelled foam electrode to each of the two leads on the MECG adapter cable.
- 3 Apply the foam electrodes to the patient, following the instructions supplied with the foam electrodes.
- 4 Depending on the equipment you are using, connect the pink connector plug on the MECG adapter cable to the pink connector on *either* the Patient Module *or* the Toco⁺ transducer. If you are using cableless monitoring connect the MECG Adapter cable to the connectors of the CL ECG/IUP or the CL Toco⁺ MP transducer.

You are now ready to monitor MHR.

Monitoring MHR

- 1 Switch on the recorder.
- 2 The maternal heart rate is labeled **HR** on the screen.

Monitoring MECG Wave

WARNING

The fetal/maternal monitor is not a diagnostic ECG device. In particular, the display of fetal/maternal ECG is intended only for evaluating signal quality for fetal/maternal heart rate as derived from the ECG waveform.

When in doubt, it can be used to identify sources of compromised signal quality, such as noise or muscle artifacts. It can subsequently be used to verify the result of measures taken to resolve them (e.g., checking ECG cable connections or adapting the fetal **ArtifactSuppress** configuration).

The safety and effectiveness of the displayed fetal/maternal ECG waveform (i.e., P, QRS and T segments) for evaluation of fetal/maternal cardiac status during labor have not been evaluated.

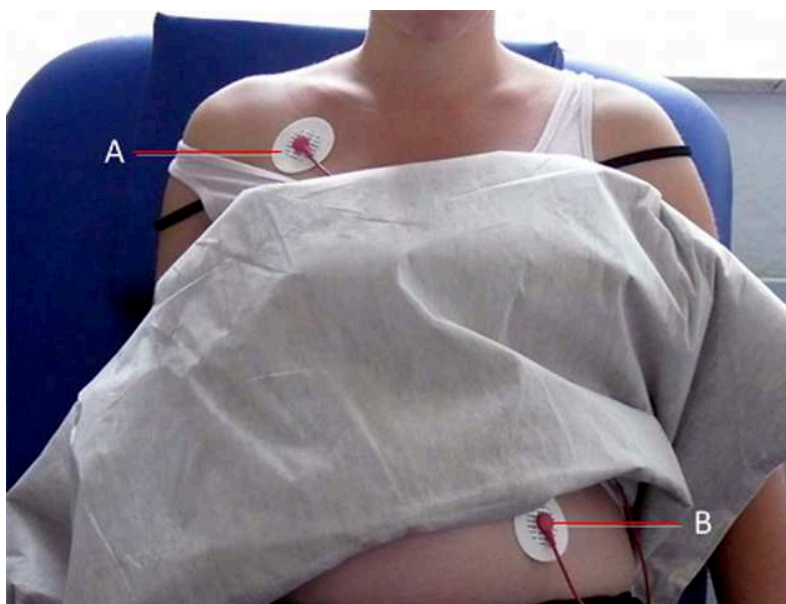
FM30/50 When measuring MECG with the Avalon FM30 or FM50, the MECG waveform, along with the heart rate numeric, is displayed on the screen when using a Toco⁺, CL Toco⁺ MP transducer, a patient module, or a CL ECG/IUP transducer. If a maternal ECG wave analysis is required use a patient monitor.

WARNING

The fetal/maternal monitor is NOT intended for use during defibrillation, electro-surgery, or MRI. Remove all transducers, sensors, and accessories before performing electro-surgery, defibrillation, or MRI, otherwise harm to the patient or the user can result.

Applying Electrodes

To obtain a satisfactory maternal ECG waveform you must use the RA to LL (lead II) position of the standard 5-lead ECG.



- 1 Place the RA electrode (**A**) directly below the clavicle and near the right shoulder.
- 2 Place the LL electrode (**B**) on the left lower abdomen.

Viewing the Waveform on the Screen



- 1 Measurement label (DFHR1)
- 2 Measurement label (Toco)
- 3 Measurement label (FHR2)
- 4 Measurement label (HR)
- 5 1mV scale bar
- 6 MECG wave with maternal label
- 7 DECG wave with fetal label
- 8 Measurement label (Temp) maternal temperature
- 9 Measurement label NBP

NOTE

The 1mV scale bar for the DECG and MECG wave is not displayed on the screen if you monitor DECG or MECG with an Avalon CTS system. The Avalon CTS system does not provide a scaled ECG.

For the FM30/50, the **MECG** wave is displayed automatically on the screen, labeled **MECG**. If **DECG** is also being monitored (FM30/50), and the DECG Wave is configured to **On**, both waves are displayed, with the DECG Wave above the MECG wave. The DECG Wave is labeled **DECG**.

Troubleshooting

Problem	Possible Causes	Solutions
MECG Leads Off displayed. Numeric is displayed with a -?- for 10 seconds; INOP tone See also “Patient Alarms and INOPs” on page 113	One or more MECG leads is not attached.	Make sure that all required leads are attached If the wave is configured to be displayed on the monitor, you can observe if the ECG signal is clear, or if it shows interruptions and noise
	Bad electrical contact	Check positioning of the electrode, ensuring that none are displaced Check electrodes and replace if necessary
	Electrodes defective	
 prints repeatedly	The ultrasound transducer is measuring maternal pulse	Reposition the ultrasound transducer. See “Recommended Actions for Coincidence INOP” on page 140
MECG Equip Malf displayed	Equipment malfunctions	See “Patient Alarms and INOPs” on page 113
MECG Unplugged	Equipment not connected	

Printing the Waveform

You can print the MECG wave onto the trace paper. Refer to “Printing the ECG Waveform” on page 223.

Pulse Rate from Toco MP

The maternal pulse is taken from the Toco MP or CL Toco⁺ MP transducer when SpO₂ or MECG measurements are not used or have signal loss. When the pulse rate is very low, or strong arrhythmia is present, the pulse rate measured by the Toco MP or CL Toco⁺ MP transducer may differ from the heart rate calculated from MECG. If the mother is moving about, or began pressing during the second stage of labor, this can cause longer gaps in the recording of the maternal pulse signal. In this case use the SpO₂ or MECG measurement to derive the maternal heart rate.

WARNING

- No alarm is possible when Toco MP or CL Toco⁺ MP transducer is the source of the pulse rate.
- No QRS tone is audible when Toco MP or CL Toco⁺ MP transducer is the source of the pulse rate.
- The Toco MP or CL Toco⁺ MP transducer signal is significantly less reliable, if the patient is up and moving about, or is pushing during the second stage of labor.

NOTE

In rare cases it is possible to pick up a fetal signal source. When a Toco MP or CL Toco⁺ MP transducer is connected to the monitor, but not applied to the patient, the measurement may generate unexpected intermittent pulse readings.

Pulse Rate from SpO₂

If you are not monitoring MHR via MEKG electrodes, but you are monitoring SpO₂, the maternal pulse rate is derived from the SpO₂ measurement. The pulse numeric is labeled **Pulse** on the screen.

WARNING

- No QRS tone is audible when the CL SpO₂ Pod is the source of the pulse rate.
-

Adjusting the Heart Rate / Pulse Alarm Limits

To adjust the pulse alarm limits for SpO₂:

- 1 In the **Setup SpO₂** menu, select **Pulse (SpO₂)**. This opens the **Setup Pulse (SpO₂)** menu.
- 2 Ensure **Pulse (SpO₂)** is **On**. Select **Pulse (SpO₂)** to toggle between **On** and **Off**.
- 3 Set the pulse alarm limit:
 - Select **High Limit** then choose the upper alarm limit for tachycardia from the pop-up list.
 - Select **Low Limit** then choose the lower alarm limit for bradycardia from the pop-up list.

To adjust the pulse alarm limits for MECCG:

- 1 In the **Setup MECCG** menu, select **MECCG/Pulse Alarms**. This opens the **Setup Pulse (MECCG)** menu.
- 2 Ensure **Pulse MECCG** is **On**. Select **Pulse MECCG** to toggle between **On** and **Off**.
- 3 Set the pulse alarm limit.
 - Select **High Limit** then choose the upper alarm limit for tachycardia from the pop-up list.
 - Select **Low Limit** then choose the lower alarm limit for bradycardia from the pop-up list.

Average Pulse Rate from Noninvasive Blood Pressure

WARNING

No alarm is possible when noninvasive blood pressure is the source of the pulse rate.

When you are measuring noninvasive blood pressure, the monitor can also calculate the average pulse rate. This occurs in either manual or automatic mode, when neither MECCG, SpO₂ nor pulse from

Toco MP or CL Toco⁺ MP transducer are measured. The value is displayed on the screen, and printed on the trace. It is not the actual pulse value, but an average pulse rate, taken during the most recent noninvasive blood pressure measurement. The value is updated after each successive measurement. If you need a continuous measurement, you should monitor using MECCG, SpO₂, or pulse from

Toco MP or CL Toco⁺ MP transducer.

Testing MECCG Mode

See the monitor's Service Guide.

Printing the ECG Waveform

FM30/50 You can print the ECG wave onto the trace paper. If you are monitoring both DECG and MEEG, both waves will be printed. The start of the wave recording is annotated above the wave with **MEEG** for Maternal ECG, with **DECG** for Direct fetal ECG, and with **25 mm/sec** below the wave. When only MEEG and/or DECG are measured without any real-time recording, the **25 mm/sec** recorder speed is printed in the trace header.

WARNING

- 1 The fetal/maternal monitor is not a diagnostic ECG device. In particular, the display of fetal/maternal ECG is intended only for evaluating signal quality for fetal/maternal heart rate as derived from the ECG waveform.

When in doubt, it can be used to identify sources of compromised signal quality, such as noise or muscle artifacts. It can subsequently be used to verify the result of measures taken to resolve them (e.g., checking ECG cable connections or adapting the fetal **ArtifactSuppress** configuration).

The safety and effectiveness of the displayed fetal/maternal ECG waveform (i.e., P, QRS and T segments) for evaluation of fetal/maternal cardiac status during labor have not been evaluated.

The ECG waveform is printed along the bottom of the heart rate grid, and the three different possibilities look like this:

DECG waveform on its own



- 1 DECG
- 2 Recorder speed

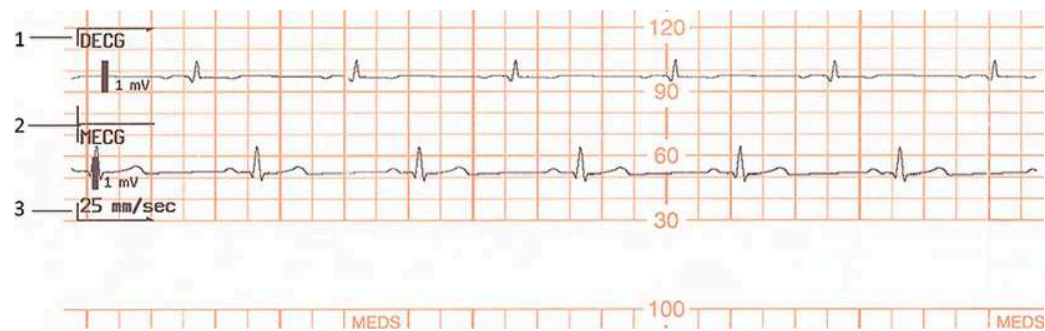
22 Printing the ECG Waveform

MECG waveform on its own



- 1 MECG
- 2 Recorder speed

DECG and MECG waveforms

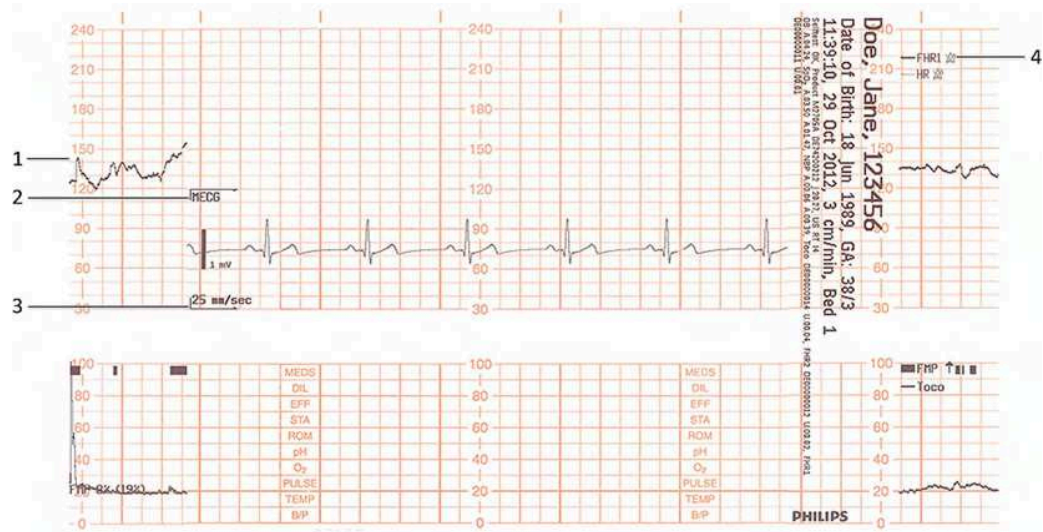


- 1 DECG
- 2 MECG
- 3 Recorder speed

When the recorder is on, there are two choices for printing the ECG wave:

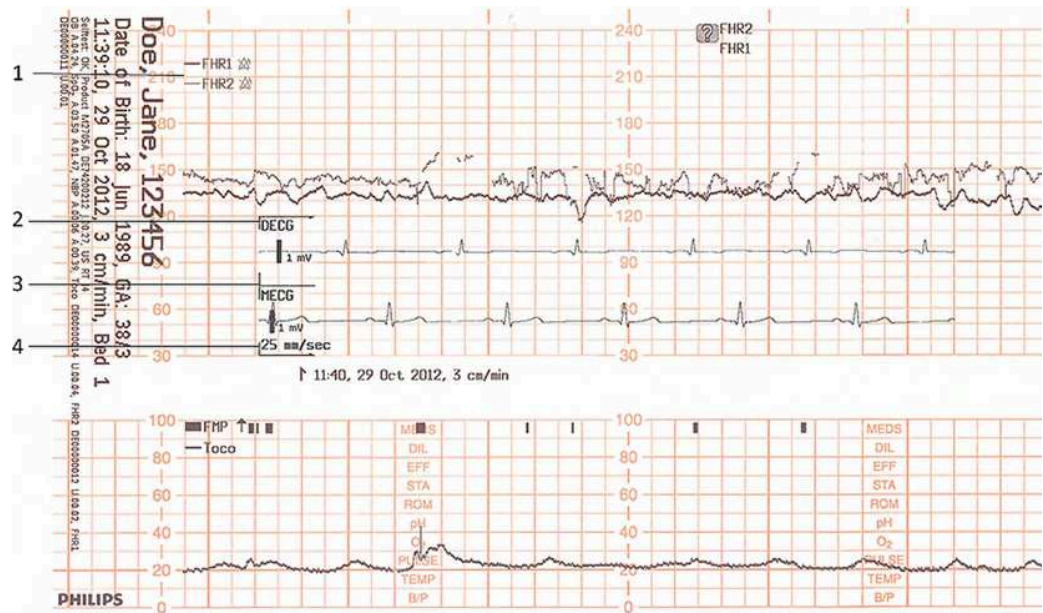
- **Separate:** This recording mode gives you a six-second ECG strip on the fetal trace paper in fast printout mode. The real-time fetal trace recording is temporarily interrupted while the ECG strip prints. A new MECG header is printed to mark where the MECG wave starts, and a new trace header and FHR header mark when the fetal trace resumes.

The following trace shows the MEEG waveform:



- 1 FHR1 trace interrupted
 - 2 **MEEG** header
 - 3 Recorder speed
 - 4 FHR1 trace resume
- **Overlap:** This recording mode gives you a delayed six-second snapshot of the maternal and/or direct fetal ECG for documentation on the fetal strip, but without interrupting the fetal trace. It takes 5 minutes to print this six-second snapshot at a recorder speed of 3 cm/min. It is documented as if it was recorded at 25 mm/s.

The following trace shows both the DECG and MEEG waveforms:



- 1 FHR1 and FHR2
- 2 **DECG** header

22 Printing the ECG Waveform

- 3 **MECG** header
- 4 Recorder speed

To make your choice:

- 1 Enter the **Main Setup** menu.



- 2 Select **Fetal Recorder** to enter the **Fetal Recorder** menu.
- 3 Select **ECG Wave** to switch between **Separate** and **Overlap**.

To print the ECG wave(s):

- 1 Select the **Record ECG Wave** SmartKey (configurable) and the recording trace is started.



Or

- 1 Enter the **Main Setup** menu by selecting the SmartKey.



- 2 Select **Fetal Recorder** to enter the **Fetal Recorder** menu.
- 3 Select **Record ECG Wave** and the recording trace is started.

Or

- 1 Select the **ECG Wave**.
- 2 Select **Record ECG Wave** in the ECG wave menu and the recording trace is started.

Paper Save Mode for Maternal Measurements

Your monitor's recorder features a Paper Save Mode, where maternal vital signs are recorded using less paper than during a normal trace recording.

When Paper Save Mode is enabled, and if the recorder is stopped, it will start automatically to print data from maternal measurements as they occur, and then stops again to save paper. You enable Paper Save Mode in Configuration Mode (default is off).

- A header is printed first before the measurements are recorded. A new header is also printed when there is a date change at midnight.
- Each NBP measurement is recorded. The time when the measurement **ended** is recorded.
- Each Temperature measurement is recorded. The time when the measurement **ended** is recorded.
- Other maternal parameters (SpO₂, maternal heart rate or Pulse) are recorded every five minutes. The rules described in the section “Priority for Maternal Heart / Pulse Rate” on page 213 apply.
- Paper Save Mode recording stops if there are no valid maternal measurements for more than one hour, and a message will notify you that there are no active parameters. Paper Save Mode recording will restart automatically when another valid measurement is made.

Event	Paper Save Mode Reactivation
One of the maternal measurements (see above) is valid again.	yes
The recorder is turned off and on again or a report has been recorded (e.g. NST Report).	yes
The Paper Advance function is used.	yes
The Paper Save Mode setting is set off and on again.	yes
ADT information has changed (e.g. because patient information has been completed or updated).	no
The monitor is restarted (e.g. by switching it off and on again).	yes
The date has changed (e.g. at midnight).	no

Recovering Data

The monitor stores trace data, including annotations, for a minimum of 3.5 hours with the software revision J.3, and for a minimum of 7 hours with the new main board hardware revision A 00.18, in its internal backup memory. This allows the monitor to recover trace data that would otherwise be lost under certain circumstances. In the event of the paper running out, this trace recovery data can be automatically retrieved and printed, or automatically transmitted to an OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal system (LAN connection only), allowing continuity of data.

The fetal trace printed from the trace recovery data contains all data from the real-time trace.

Note that the data in the memory is cleared when a software upgrade is performed.

CAUTION

Only use Philips paper. Using paper other than Philips paper may result in the failure to recover traces.

Recovering Traces on Paper

The monitor is able to recover traces by printing them out at a high speed from the monitor's backup memory. If the monitor runs out of paper, or if the paper drawer is open, the exact time when this happens is stored in the backup memory. If the **Bridge Paperout** setting is set to **On** (default), when new paper is loaded and the recorder is started, a trace recovery printout of the data recovered from the backup memory is automatically printed out at high speed (up to 20 mm/s), starting from the time noted in the backup memory. This ensures that no data is lost. A minimum of one hour of trace recovery data is available for printing out from the backup memory. When the trace recovery printout has finished, the recorder automatically switches back to continue recording the current trace at the normal speed.

Note the following:

- If you press the fetal recorder **Start/ Stop** SmartKey during a trace recovery printout, the recording stops, and the next recording following a recorder restart will be a normal, real-time trace.



After switching the monitor off and then back on again, or following a power failure, the time of the last **Check Paper** INOP or paper-out detection is lost, and therefore any trace recovery data in the backup memory is no longer available to print. The next recording made following a restart of the recorder is a normal, real-time trace.

- The change back to a real-time recording from a trace recovery printout prompts the recording to restart. A new vertical trace header annotation consisting of the time, date, and recorder speed is

printed, letting you see where the trace recovery printout ends, and where the real-time trace continues.

- There can be a gap of up to 30 seconds between the trace recovery printout, and the beginning of the real-time trace.

Recovering Traces on an OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal System

The trace recovery data stored in the monitor's backup memory can also be uploaded at high speed to an OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal system connected over the LAN interface (OB TraceVue Revision E.00.00 or later, and IntelliSpace Perinatal H.0 or later).

When the OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal system reconnects to the fetal monitor and detects that there is trace recovery data in the monitor's backup memory that has not yet been transmitted to the system, this data is transferred at high speed to the system. No user action is required.

The exact length of the recovered trace will vary depending on the amount of trace information, but it will cover **at least 3.5 hours** of trace data with the software revision J.3, and **7 hours** with the new mainboard hardware revision A 00.18, regardless of how many parameters are being measured.

To recover traces on an OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal system, the following applies:

- The trace data in the monitor's internal memory must relate to a specific patient in the OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal system. In other words, there were no discharge events made on the monitor that would change the patient context.
- The patient must have an open episode. No data will be uploaded if the patient is not admitted to OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal. For further details see the OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace Perinatal Instructions for Use.
- Current online trace data is held back until the fast upload is complete.

Manually Recording Stored Data

If the recorder is not running, you can choose to print trace data from the monitor's memory at any time. You can see a list of all stored traces, showing patient identification and trace period, in the **Stored Data Recording** window, from which you can choose one entry at a time.

CAUTION

Ensure that you admit each patient by name, including other patient identification information, and discharge the patient when you have finished monitoring, so that you can identify which trace period (entry in the patient list) refers to which patient.

Trace storage can be triggered by:

- Discharging a patient
- Powering on the monitor
- Entering Standby
- Entering Service Mode

Traces are not available for periods the monitor was switched off, in Service Mode, in Standby, or if the trace period was shorter than one minute.

The speed of the printout depends on the configured recorder speed and on the amount of trace data available. The fetal trace printed from the trace data contains all data from the real-time trace, with the exception of the maternal heart rate, the pulse numeric, and the ECG wave.

Information for scale type, trace separation, and recorder speed are not stored in the trace memory, but is applied when the stored recording starts. While the stored recording is printing, all functions are disabled, except that for stopping the recorder.

To start a stored data recording:

Either

- 1 Select the **Stored Data Rec** SmartKey.



- 2 Select **All** to print all stored trace data for the selected entry, or select one of the choices on the other pop-up keys to print only a specified portion of the entry (for example, **Last 15 min** for the last 15 minutes of trace data).

Or

- 1 Enter the **Main Setup** menu using the SmartKey.



- 2 Select **Fetal Recorder** to open the **Fetal Recorder** menu.
- 3 Select **Stored Data Rec** to open the **Stored Data Recording** window.
- 4 Select an entry for a patient.
- 5 Select **All** to print all stored trace data for the selected entry, or select one of the choices on the other pop-up keys to print only a specified portion of the entry (for example, **Last 15 min** for the last 15 minutes of trace data).

To delete all stored trace periods:

Either

- 1 Select the **Stored Data Rec** SmartKey.



- 2 Select the **Erase All** key to delete all stored trace periods listed.
- 3 Select the **Confirm** key.

Or

- 1 Enter the **Main Setup** menu using the SmartKey.



- 2 Select **Fetal Recorder** to open the **Fetal Recorder** menu.
- 3 Select **Stored Data Rec** to open the **Stored Data Recording** window.
- 4 Select the **Erase All** key to delete all stored trace periods listed.
- 5 Select the **Confirm** key.

The current patient's entry is at the top of the list. The oldest entry at the bottom of the list has no start time specified, as part of the data originally stored may have been over-written by the current patient's data.

24 Recovering Data

It may be that you only see one entry (the current patient's data) in the **Stored Data Recording** window if that patient was monitored for a period long enough to erase any earlier entries.

If you make a stored data recording for an old entry (that is, not for the current patient), the recorder performs a fast trace printout of the stored data, advances the paper to the next paper fold, then stops.

If you make a stored data recording for the current patient, the recorder performs a fast trace printout of the stored data, and then reverts automatically to recording the real-time trace.

Care and Cleaning

Use only the Philips-approved substances and methods listed in this chapter to clean or disinfect your equipment. Warranty does not cover damage caused by using unapproved substances or methods.

Philips makes no claims regarding the efficacy of the listed chemicals, or methods as a means for controlling infection. Consult your hospital's Infection Control Officer or Epidemiologist. For comprehensive details on cleaning agents and their efficacy refer to "Guideline for Disinfection and Sterilization in Healthcare Facilities" issued by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Centers for Disease Control, Atlanta, Georgia, 2008. See also any local policies that apply within your hospital, and country.

General Points

The transducers and patient modules are sensitive instruments. Handle them with care.

Keep your monitor, transducers, patient modules, cables, and accessories free of dust and dirt. After cleaning and disinfection, check the equipment carefully. Do not use if you see signs of deterioration or damage. If you need to return any equipment to Philips, **always** decontaminate it first before sending it back in appropriate packaging.

Observe the following general precautions:

- Always follow carefully and retain the instructions that accompany the specific cleaning and disinfecting substances you are using.
- Always dilute cleaning agents according to the manufacturer's instructions or use lowest possible concentration.
- Do not allow liquid to enter the case.
- Do not immerse the monitor in liquid. Protect it against water sprays or splashes.
- Do not pour liquid onto the system.
- Never use abrasive material (such as steel wool or silver polish).
- Never use bleach.

WARNING

- Do not operate the monitor if it is wet. If you spill liquid on the monitor, contact your service personnel or Philips service engineer.
- Do not perform underwater monitoring (for example, in a bath or shower) using wired transducers.

- Place the monitor where there is no chance of contact with, or falling into water or other liquid.
- Do not dry equipment using heating devices such as heaters, ovens (including microwave ovens), hair dryers, and heating lamps.
- Do not put equipment or accessories in autoclave (for sterilization).

Cleaning and Disinfecting

Clean and disinfect the Avalon FM20, FM30, FM40, and FM50 fetal monitors and the transducers M2734A, M2734B, M2735A, M2736A, and M2738A (including ECG adapter cables) and the Avalon CL base station and the cableless transducers after each use. Clean equipment before disinfecting. For other accessories, see “Cleaning and Disinfecting Monitoring Accessories” on page 235.

Clean with a lint-free cloth, moistened with warm water (40°C/104°F maximum) and soap, a diluted non-caustic detergent, tenside, or phosphate based cleaning agent. Do not use strong solvents such as acetone or trichloroethylene. After cleaning, disinfect using only the approved disinfecting agents listed (see “Recommended Disinfectants” on page 234).

CAUTION

Solutions: Do not mix disinfecting solutions (such as bleach and ammonia) as hazardous gases may result.

Skin contact: To reduce the risk of skin irritations, do not allow a cleaning or disinfecting agent to leave residues on any of the equipment surfaces - wipe it off with a cloth dampened with water, after allowing the appropriate time for the agent to work. Follow the safety instructions of the used cleaning or disinfection agent, especially regarding skin contact.

Hospital policy: Disinfect the product as determined by your hospital's policy, to avoid long term damage to the product.

Local requirements: Observe local laws governing the use of disinfecting agents.

Touch display: To clean and disinfect the touch-enabled display, disable the touch operation by switching off the monitor during the cleaning procedure, or by selecting and holding the **Main Screen** key until the padlock symbol appears on it, indicating that touch operation is disabled. Select and hold again to re-enable touch operation.

Take extra care when cleaning the screen of the monitor, because it is more sensitive to rough cleaning methods than the housing. Do not permit any liquid to enter the monitor case and avoid pouring it on the monitor while cleaning. Do not allow water or cleaning solution to enter the measurement connectors. Wipe around and not over connector sockets, or those of the Toco⁺, CL Toco⁺ MP transducer, ECG and IUP Patient Modules, CL ECG/IUP transducer and adapter cables.

Wash soiled reusable belts with soap and water. Water temperature must not exceed 60°C/140°F.

Recommended Disinfectants

We recommend that you use one of the following disinfectants:

Product Name	Product Type	Ingredients
Isopropanol	liquid	Isopropanol 80%

Product Name	Product Type	Ingredients
Bacillol® AF	liquid, spray	100 g concentrate contains: Propan-1-ol 45.0 g; Propan-2-ol 25.0 g; Ethanol 4.7 g.
Bacillol®25	liquid	Ethanol 100 mg/g Propan-2-ol (= 2-Propanol) 90 mg/g; Propan-1-ol (= 1-Propanol) 60 mg/g
Meliseptol®	spray	50% 1-Propanol
Accel TB RTU	liquid	0.5% accelerated hydrogen peroxide
Oxivir® Tb Cleaner Disinfectant	spray	0.5% accelerated hydrogen peroxide
Oxivir® Tb Wipes	wipes	0.5% accelerated hydrogen peroxide
Carpe Diem ^{TM/MC} Tb Ready-to-Use General Virucide, Bactericide, Tuberculocide, Fungicide, Sanitizer	spray	0.5% accelerated hydrogen peroxide
Carpe Diem ^{TM/MC} Tb Wipes	wipes	0.5% accelerated hydrogen peroxide
Super Sani-Cloth Germicidal Disposable Wipes	wipes	isopropanol 55% quaternary ammonium chlorides 0.5%
SANI-CLOTH® PLUS Germicidal Disposable Wipes	wipes	isopropanol 15% quaternary ammonium chlorides 0.25%
SANI-CLOTH® HB Germicidal Germicidal Disposable Wipes	wipes	isopropanol < 0.15% quaternary ammonium chlorides 0.14%

Cleaning and Disinfecting Monitoring Accessories

To clean, disinfect and sterilize reusable transducers, sensors, cables, leads, and so forth, refer to the instructions delivered with the accessory.

Do not allow a cleaning or disinfecting agent to leave residues on any of the equipment surfaces. Wipe residues off, after allowing the appropriate time to for the agent to work, with a cloth.

Cleaning and Disinfecting the Tympanic Temperature Accessories

Probe and Thermometer Body

- 1 Wipe the thermometer body clean with a damp cloth. The water temperature should not exceed 55°C (130°F). Do not soak, rinse, or submerge the thermometer under water.
You may add a mild detergent to the water.
- 2 Clean the probe tip with a lint free swab. If the probe tip is soiled, clean it with a dampened swab.
- 3 After you have removed all foreign matter, clean the thermometer lens at the end of the probe tip with a lint free swab or lens wipe. The thermometer lens must be free from fingerprints and/or smudges for proper operation.

25 Care and Cleaning

- 4 Thoroughly dry all surfaces before using the equipment.

CAUTION

Do not use cleaners and disinfectants such as Spray-Nine™, PhisoHex™, Hibiclens™, or Vesta-Syde™ as they may result in damage to the thermometer case.

Occasional use of a 10:1 water and hypochlorite mixture or a damp isopropyl alcohol wipe or Cidex™ or ManuKlenz™ or VIROX™ or CaviWipes™ cleansing agents is acceptable, however, prolonged or repeated use of these chemicals may result in damage to the thermometer case and display area.

Use of a cloth or sponge is recommended for cleaning. Never use an abrasive pad or an abrasive cleaner on the thermometer.

The thermometer is non-sterile. Do not use ethylene oxide gas, heat, autoclave, or any other harsh method to sterilize this thermometer.

Sterilizing

Sterilization is not recommended for this monitor, related products, accessories or supplies unless otherwise indicated in the Instructions for Use that accompany the accessories and supplies.

WARNING

Do not put device and accessories in autoclave (for sterilization).

Maintenance

WARNING

Schedule: Failure on the part of the responsible individual hospital or institution employing the use of this equipment to implement a satisfactory maintenance schedule may cause undue equipment failure and possible health hazards.

In case of problems: If you discover a problem with any of the equipment, contact your service personnel, Philips, or your authorized supplier.

Electric shock hazard: Do not open the monitor housing. Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel.

Inspecting the Equipment and Accessories

You should perform a visual inspection **before each use**, and in accordance with your hospital's policy. With the monitor switched off:

- 1 Examine unit exteriors for cleanliness and general physical condition. Make sure that the housings are not cracked or broken, that everything is present, that there are no spilled liquids that may have entered the housing, and that there are no signs of abuse.
- 2 Inspect all accessories (transducers, sensors and cables, and so forth). Do not use a damaged accessory.
- 3 Switch the monitor on, and make sure the display is bright enough. If the brightness is not adequate, contact your service personnel or your supplier.

Batteries Preventive Maintenance

For the FM20/30 with a battery option refer to “Using Batteries” on page 92.

Inspecting the Cables and Cords

- 1 Examine all system cables, the power plug, and cord for damage. Make sure that the prongs of the plug do not move in the casing. If damaged, replace it with an appropriate power cord.
- 2 Inspect the cables, leads, and their strain reliefs for general condition. Make sure there are no breaks in the insulation. Make sure that the connectors are properly engaged at each end to prevent rotation or other strain.

- 3 Carry out performance assurance checks as described in the monitor's Service Guide.

Maintenance Task and Test Schedule

The following tasks are for Philips-qualified service professionals. All maintenance tasks and performance tests are documented in detail in the service documentation supplied on the monitor's documentation DVD.

Ensure that these tasks are carried out as indicated by the monitor's maintenance schedule, or as specified by local laws, whichever comes sooner. Contact a Philips-qualified service professionals if your monitor needs a safety or performance test. Clean and disinfect equipment to decontaminate it before testing or maintaining it.

Maintenance and Test Schedule	Frequency
Visual Inspection	Before each use.
Clean and disinfect the equipment	After each use.
Safety checks according to IEC 60601-1, and where applicable, to national standards	At least once every two years, or as specified by local laws. After any repairs where the power supply has been replaced (by an authorized service professional). If the monitor has been dropped, it must be repaired/checked by an authorized service agent.
Performance assurance for all measurements	At least once every two years, or if you suspect the measurement values are incorrect.
Noninvasive blood pressure calibration	At least once every two years, or as specified by local laws.
Tympanic Thermometer Calibration	Once a year. If the unit is dropped or damaged, or if the unit was stored at less than -25°C or above 55°C, check it and calibrate it before further use.
Clean the thermal printhead	At each paper pack change, or every 500 m of paper run.

Recorder Maintenance

Removing the Paper Guide: FM40/FM50

FM40/50 The paper guide is removable, and you can use the recorder without it. When **not** using the paper guide, ALWAYS tear off the paper along the perforation to avoid possible paper misalignment (see “Tearing Off the Paper” on page 69).

To remove the paper guide:

- 1 Press the paper eject button to open the paper drawer.



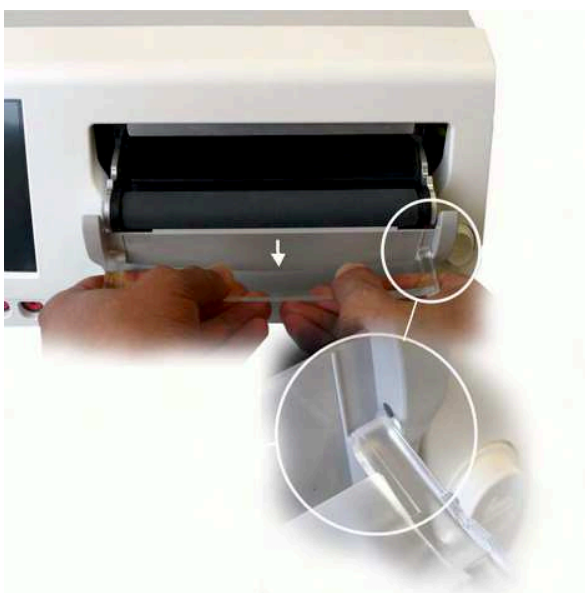
- 2 Hinge the transparent paper guide forward.



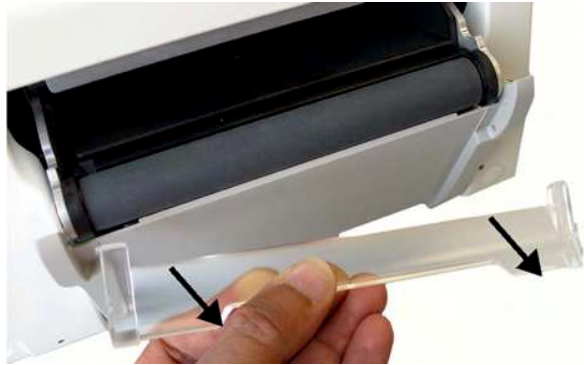
- 3 A protrusion (A) holds paper guide in closed position.



- 4 Release the paper guide from one side of the holder.



- 5 Then remove the paper guide.



- 6 Refitting is a reversal of the removal procedure.



Storing Recorder Paper

Recorder paper is not intended for long-term archival storage. Another medium should be considered if this is required.

Dyes contained in thermal papers tend to react with solvents and other chemical compounds that are being used in adhesives. If these compounds come into contact with the thermal print, the print may be destroyed over time. You can take the following precautionary measures to help avoid this effect:

- Store the paper in a cool, dry, and dark place.
- Do not store the paper at temperatures over 40°C (104°F).
- Do not store the paper where the relative humidity exceeds 60%.

- Avoid intensive light (UV light), as this may cause the paper to turn gray, or the thermal print to fade.
- Avoid storing the thermal paper in combination with the following conditions:
 - Papers that contain organic solvents. This includes papers with tributyl and/or dibutyl phosphates, for example recycled paper.
 - Carbon paper and carbonless copy paper.
 - Products containing polyvinyl chlorides, or other vinyl chlorides for example (but not exclusively) document holders, envelopes, letter files, divider sheets.
 - Detergents and solvents, such as alcohol, ketone, ester, and others, including cleaning and disinfecting agents.
 - Products containing solvent-based adhesives such as (but not exclusively) laminating film, transparent film, or labels sensitive to pressure.

To ensure long lasting legibility and durability of thermal printouts, store your documents separately in an air-conditioned place and use:

- only plasticizer-free envelopes or divider sheets for protection.
- laminating films and systems with water-based adhesives.

Using such protective envelopes cannot prevent the fading effect caused by other, external agents.

Cleaning the Print Head

ID SRA MSR-REC-05-I2

To clean the recorder's thermal print-head:

- 1 Switch off the monitor.
- 2 Open the paper drawer, and remove the paper if necessary, to gain access to the thermal print head.
- 3 Gently clean the thermal print head with a cotton swab, or soft cloth soaked in isopropyl alcohol.

FM20/30



FM40/50



Disposing of the Monitor

WARNING

To avoid contaminating or infecting personnel, the environment, or other equipment, make sure you disinfect and decontaminate the monitor appropriately before disposing of it in accordance with your country's laws for equipment containing electrical and electronic parts. For disposal of parts and accessories such as thermometers, where not otherwise specified, follow local regulations regarding disposal of hospital waste.

You can disassemble the monitor and the transducers as described in the Service Guide. You will find detailed disposal information on the following web page:

<http://www.healthcare.philips.com/main/about/Sustainability/Recycling/pm.wpd>



Do not dispose of waste electrical and electronic equipment as unsorted municipal waste. Collect it separately, so that it can be safely and properly reused, treated, recycled, or recovered.

The Recycling Passports located on the Philip's web page contain information on the material content of the equipment, including potentially dangerous materials which must be removed before recycling (for example, batteries and parts containing mercury or magnesium).

Accessories and Supplies

All accessories listed for the fetal monitor may not be available in all geographies. To order parts, accessories, and supplies, consult your local Philips representative for details. For customers in the United States, Australia, and Great Britain you can order at www.philips.com/healthcarestore. All accessories and supplies listed here are reusable, unless indicated otherwise.

WARNING

Reuse: Disposable accessories and supplies intended for single use, or single patient use only, are indicated as such on their packaging. Never reuse disposable accessories and supplies, such as transducers, sensors, electrodes, and so forth that are intended for single use, or single patient use only.

Approved accessories: Use only Philips-approved accessories.

Packaging: Do not use a sterilized accessory if its packaging is damaged.

Protection against electric shocks: The transducers and accessories listed in this chapter are not defibrillator proof.

Electro-Surgery, Defibrillation and MRI: The fetal/maternal monitors are not intended for use during defibrillation, electro-surgery, or MRI. Remove all transducers, sensors, and accessories before performing electro-surgery, defibrillation, or MRI, otherwise harm can result.

Information on Latex

All Philips transducers and accessories are latex-free, unless indicated otherwise in the following tables.

Avalon CL Base Station

CL Base Station	Part Number
Avalon CL Base Station can either be ordered with the option K30 (red connector) or K40 (black connector)	866074

Transducers

Transducer	Part Number
Avalon Toco Transducer	M2734A
Avalon Toco ⁺ Transducer for Toco, DECG, MEKG or IUP monitoring	M2735A
Avalon Toco MP Transducer for Toco and Maternal Pulse	M2734B
Avalon Ultrasound Transducer	M2736A
Avalon Ultrasound Transducer USA	M2736AA
ECG/IUP Patient Module (for DECG, MEKG or IUP)	M2738A
Avalon CL Toco ⁺ MP Transducer for use with the Avalon CL base station	866075
Avalon CL Ultrasound Transducer for use with the Avalon CL base station	866076
Avalon CL ECG/IUP Transducer for use with the Avalon CL base station	866077
Connector Caps for Avalon CL Cableless Smart Transducers (kit of 10) for use with the Avalon CL Toco ⁺ MP transducer	989803184841
CL SpO ₂ Pod for use with the Avalon CL base station	865215
CL NBP Pod for use with the Avalon CL base station	865216
Remote Event Marker	989803143411

Fetal Accessories

Accessory	Description	Part Number
Belt (reusable, gray, water resistant)	32 mm wide, 15 m roll	M4601A1
	60 mm wide, 5 belts	M4602A
	60 mm wide, 15 m roll	M4603A
	50 mm wide, 5 belts	M1562B
Belt (reusable, brown, contains latex)	32 mm wide, 15 m roll	1500-06281
	50 mm wide, 5 belts	M1562A
	60 mm wide, 5 belts	1500-0642
	60 mm wide, 15 m roll	1500-0643
Belt (disposable, yellow, water resistant)	60 mm wide, pack of 100	M2208A
Ultrasound gel	12 Bottles	40483A
	5 liter refill (with dispenser) for 40483A Shelf life: 24 months max.	40483B

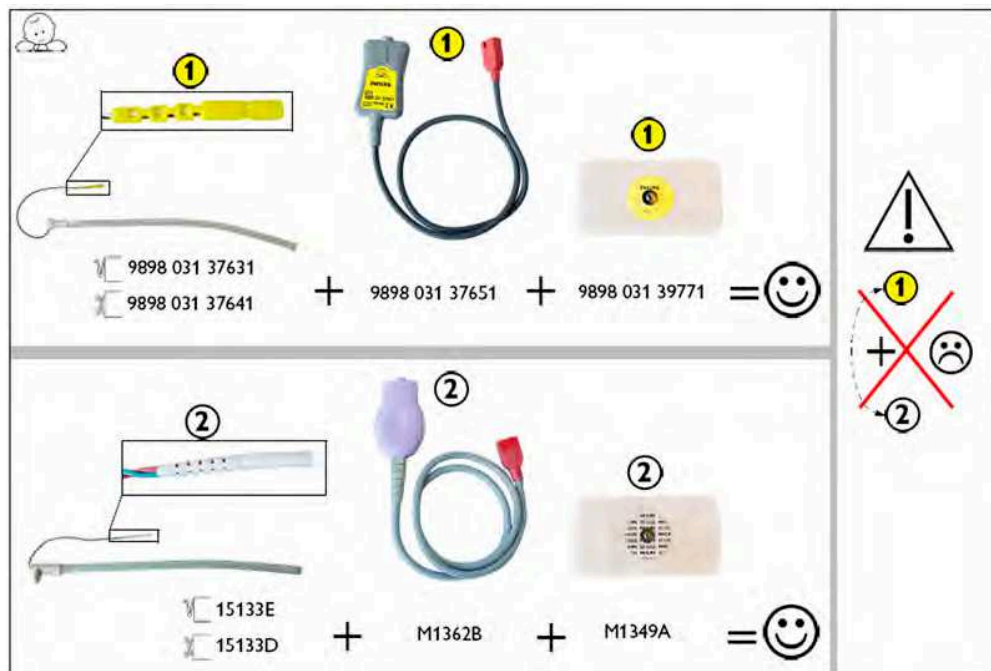
Accessory	Description	Part Number
Belt buttons (kit of 10) for wired transducers M273xA		M1569A
Belt Clips for wired Smart Transducers (kit of 6)		989803143401
Avalon CL Connector Caps	Connector Caps for Avalon CL Cableless Smart Transducers (kit of 10)	989803184841
Avalon CL Belt Clip	Belt Clip for Avalon CL Cableless Smart Transducers (kit of 10)	989803184851
Avalon CL Battery Replacement Kit		989803184861
Cable Management Kit		989803148841
DECG Accessories: New Philips DECG Solution <i>(NOT compatible with QwikConnect Plus Solution accessories)</i>	DECG reusable leg plate adapter cable (with flushing port)	989803137651
	DECG leg attachment electrode for DECG leg plate adapter cable	989803139771
	DECG fetal scalp electrode: single spiral, worldwide availability	989803137631
	DECG fetal scalp electrode: double spiral, Europe only. Not for USA	989803137641
Disposable Koala IUP catheter		M1333A
Reusable Koala IUP adapter cable		989803143931

DECG Accessories: Component Compatibility

Use the following pictorial guide to check component compatibility for DECG accessories.

CAUTION

Do not mix accessories from the Philips DECG Solution (marked 1) with those from the QwikConnect Plus Solution (marked 2).



The Qwik Connect Plus Solution (marked 2) is still compatible, but is no longer sold by Philips.

MECG Accessories

Accessory	Part Number
MECG reusable adapter cable	M1363A
Foam ECG electrodes, snap-fit, for MECG Adapter Cable (disposable)	40493D/E

Noninvasive Blood Pressure Accessories

The following accessories are approved for use with the fetal monitor:

Adult Multi-Patient Comfort Cuffs and Disposable Cuffs

Maternal Patient Category	Limb Circumference	Bladder Width	Disposable cuff Part No.	Reusable cuff Part No.
Adult (Thigh)	42.0—54.0 cm	20.0 cm	M1879A	M1576A
Large Adult	34.0—43.0 cm	16.0 cm	M1878A	M1575A
Adult	27.0—35.0 cm	13.0 cm	M1877A	M1574A
Small Adult	20.5—28.0 cm	10.5 cm	M1876A	M1573A
Cuff kit of 4 adult sizes				M1578A

The tubing required for all cuffs is M1598B (1.5 m) or M1599B (3.0 m).

Adult EasyCare Reusable Cuffs

Maternal Patient Category (color)	Limb Circumference	Bladder Width	Part No.
Adult Thigh (gray)	45.0—56.5 cm	21.0 cm	M4559B
Adult Thigh (gray) pack of 5 cuffs	45.0—56.5 cm	21.0 cm	M4559B5
Large Adult X-Long (burgundy)	35.5—46.0 cm	17.0 cm	M4558B
Large Adult X-Long (burgundy) pack of 5 cuffs	35.5—46.0 cm	17.0 cm	M4558B5
Large Adult (burgundy)	35.5—46.0 cm	17.0 cm	M4557B
Large Adult (burgundy) pack of 5 cuffs	35.5—46.0 cm	17.0 cm	M4557B5
Adult X-Long (navy blue)	27.5—36.5 cm	13.5 cm	M4556B
Adult X-Long (navy blue) pack of 5 cuffs	27.5—36.5 cm	13.5 cm	M4556B5
Adult (navy blue)	27.5—36.5 cm	13.5 cm	M4555B
Adult (navy blue) pack of 5 cuffs	27.5—36.5 cm	13.5 cm	M4555B5
Small Adult (royal blue)	20.5—28.5 cm	10.6 cm	M4554B
Small Adult (royal blue) pack of 5 cuffs	20.5—28.5 cm	10.6 cm	M4554B5
Cuff kits containing one small adult, one adult, one large adult and one thigh cuff			864288
Cuff kits containing one small adult, one adult, one adult X-long, one large adult, one large adult X-long and one thigh cuff			864291

The tubing required for all cuffs is M1598B (1.5 m) or M1599B (3.0 m).

Adult Single Patient Soft Cuffs

Maternal Patient Category	Limb Circumference	Bladder Width	Part No.
Adult (Thigh)	45.0—56.5 cm	20.4 cm	M4579B
Large Adult X-Long	35.5—46.0 cm	16.4 cm	M4578B
Large Adult	35.5—46.0 cm	16.4 cm	M4577B
Adult X-Long	27.5—36.5 cm	13.1 cm	M4576B
Adult	27.5—36.5 cm	13.1 cm	M4575B
Small Adult	20.5—28.5 cm	10.4 cm	M4574B

The tubing required for all cuffs is M1598B (1.5 m) or M1599B (3.0 m).

IntelliVue CL NBP Pod Accessories

Description	Limb Circumference Range	Bladder Width	Contents	Product No.
Mobile CL Reusable Small Adult Cuff	21—27 cm	10.5 cm	1 cuff	989803163171
Mobile CL Reusable Adult Cuff	26.0—34.5 cm	13.0 cm	1 cuff	989803163191
Mobile CL Reusable Large Adult Cuff	33.5—45.0 cm	16.0 cm	1 cuff	989803163211
Mobile CL Single-Patient Small Adult Cuff	21—27 cm	10.5 cm	20 cuffs	989803163181
Mobile CL Single-Patient Adult Cuff	26.0—34.5 cm	13.0 cm	20 cuffs	989803163201
Mobile CL Single-Patient Large Adult Cuff	33.5—45.0 cm	16.0 cm	20 cuffs	989803163221
Mobile CL NBP Cradle Kit	-	-	20 cradles	989803163251
Mobile CL Extension Air Hose, 1.0 m	-	-	1 extension air hose	989803163131
Mobile CL NBP Battery Kit	-	-	1 Battery 1 disassembly tool 1 front housing	989803163261
Telemetry Pouch with window	-	-	50 pouches	989803137831
Telemetry Pouch with window	-	-	4 boxes of 50 pouches	989803140371
White Telemetry Pouch with Snaps	-	-	50 pouches	989803101971 (9300-0768-050)
White Telemetry Pouch with Snaps	-	-	4 boxes of 50 pouches	989803101981 (9300-0768-200)

SpO2 Accessories

Some Nellcor sensors contain natural rubber latex which may cause allergic reactions. See the Instructions for Use supplied with the sensors for more information. M1901B, M1903B, and M1904B are not available in USA from Philips. Purchase Nellcor OxiCliq sensors and adapter cables directly from Tyco Healthcare. Some sensors may not be available in all countries.

Do not use more than one extension cable with any sensors or adapter cables. Do not use an extension cable with Philips reusable sensors or adapter cables with part numbers ending in -L (indicates "Long" version).

All listed sensors operate without risk of exceeding 41°C/105.8°F on the skin if ambient temperature is below 37°C/98.6°F.

Make sure that you use only the accessories that are specified for use with this device, otherwise patient injury can result.

Philips Reusable Sensors

Description	Comments	Product Number
Adult sensor (2.0 m cable), for patients over 50 kg. Any finger, except thumb.	No adapter cable required.	M1191B
M1191A with longer cable (3.0 m)		M1191BL
Small adult, pediatric sensor (1.5 m cable) for patients between 15 kg and 50 kg. Any finger except thumb. Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50.		M1192A
Ear sensor (1.5 m cable) for patients more than 40 kg. Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50.		M1194A
Adult clip sensor (3 m cable) for patients over 40 kg. Any finger except thumb.		M1196A
Adult clip sensor (2 m cable) for patients over 40 kg. Any finger except thumb.		M1196S
Adult sensor (0.45 m cable), for patients over 50 kg. Any finger except thumb.	Requires M1943A (1.0 m) or M1943AL (3.0 m) adapter cable.	M1191T
Small adult, pediatric sensor (0.45 m cable) for patients between 15 kg and 50 kg. Any finger except thumb. Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50.		M1192T
Adult clip sensor (0.9 m cable) for patients over 40 kg. Any finger except thumb.		M1196T
Special Edition (SE) Adult sensor (3 m cable), for patients over 50 kg. Any finger except thumb.	SE sensors work with FM30/40/50, as well as with OxiMax-compatible SpO ₂ versions of other Philips monitors.	M1191ANL
Special Edition (SE) Small adult, pediatric sensor (1.5 m cable) for patients between 15 kg and 50 kg. Any finger except thumb. Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50.		M1192AN
Special Edition (SE) Ear sensor (1.5 m cable) for patients more than 40 kg.		M1194AN

Philips Disposable Sensors

Not available in the USA:

Description	Comments	Product Number
Identical to OxiMax MAX-A	Requires M1943A (1.0 m) or M1943AL (3.0 m) adapter cable	M1904B
Identical to OxiMax MAX-P		M1903B
Identical to OxiMax MAX-N		M1901B

Available worldwide:

Description	Comments	Product Number
Adult/Pediatric finger sensor (0.45 m cable) Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50.	Requires M1943A (1.0 m) or M1943AL (3.0 m) adapter cable	M1131A
Adult/Pediatric finger sensor (0.9 m cable) for patients >40 kg. Any finger except thumb. Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50.		M1133A
Adult/Pediatric finger sensor (0.9 m cable) for patients >40 kg. Any finger except thumb. Adhesive-free Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50.		M1134A

Nellcor Sensors

Nellcor sensors must be ordered from Nellcor/Covidien.

Product Number	Description	Comments
OxiMax MAX-A	Adult finger sensor (patient size >30 kg)	Requires M1943A (1.0 m) or M1943AL (3.0 m) adapter cable.
OxiMax MAX-AL	OxiMax MAX-A with long cable	
OxiMax MAX-P	Pediatric foot/hand sensor (patient size 10—50 kg) Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50.	
OxiMax MAX-N	Adult finger or neonatal foot/hand sensor (patient size >40 kg or <3 kg) Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50.	
Oxisensor II D-25	Adult sensor (patient size >30 kg)	Requires M1943A (1.0 m) or M1943AL (3.0 m) adapter cable.
Oxisensor II D-20	Pediatric sensor (patient size 10—50 kg) Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50.	
Oxisensor II N-25	Neonatal/Adult sensor (patient size <3 kg or >40 kg) Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50.	

Product Number	Description	Comments
OxiCliq A	See OxiMax MAX-A	Requires M1943A (1.0 m) or M1943AL (3.0 m) adapter cable together with OC-3 adapter cable.
OxiCliq P	See OxiMax MAX-P Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50.	
OxiCliq N	See OxiMax MAX-N Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50	

Masimo LNOP Reusable Sensors

Product Number	Description	Philips Part Number
LNOP DC-I	Adult Finger Sensor (>30 kg)	989803140321
LNOP DC-IP	Pediatric Finger Sensor (10—50 kg) Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50	989803140331
LNOP YI	Multi-Site Sensor (>1 kg) Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50	n/a
LNOP TC-I	Ear Sensor (>30 kg) Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50	989803140341

For use with this sensor the adapter cable LNOP MP12 (M1020-61102) is needed.

Masimo LNCS Reusable Sensors

Product Number	Description	Philips Part Number
LNCS DC-I	Adult Finger Sensor (>30 kg)	989803148281
LNCS DC-IP	Pediatric Finger Sensor (10—50 kg) Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50	989803148291
LNCS TC-I	Ear Sensor (>30 kg) Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50	989803148301

For use with this sensor the adapter cable LNC MP10 (989803148221) is needed.

Masimo LNOP Disposable Adhesive Sensors

Product Number	Description	Philips Part Number
LNOP Adt	Adult Sensor (>30 kg)	989803140231
LNOP Adtx	Adult Sensor (>30 kg)	n/a
LNOP Pdt	Pediatric Sensor (10—50 kg) Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50	989803140261
LNOP Pdtx	Pediatric Sensor (10—50 kg) Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50	n/a

27 Accessories and Supplies

Product Number	Description	Philips Part Number
LNOP Neo-L	Neonatal (<3 kg) or Adult adhesive Sensor (>40 kg) Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50	989803140291

Masimo LNCS Disposable Adhesive Sensors

Product Name	Description	Philips Part Number
LNCS Amtx	Adult Sensor (>30 kg)	989803148231
LNCS Pmtx	Pediatric Finger Sensor (10—50 kg) Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50	989803148241
LNCS Neo-L	Neonatal Foot Sensor (<3 kg) or Adult Finger Sensor (>40 kg) Use only on adult patients with FM30/40/50	989803148271

IntelliVue CL SpO₂ Pod Accessories

All listed sensors operate without risk of exceeding 41°C on the skin, if the initial skin temperature does not exceed 35°C.

Ensure that you use only the accessories that are specified for use with this device, otherwise patient injury can result.

Description	Contents	Product No.
Mobile CL 20 single patient SpO ₂ Sensors and Cradles for use on patients >10 kg	20 Single-Patient Mobile CL DSpO ₂ -1A Sensors 20 Single-Patient Wristbands 20 Single-Patient Cradles pre-assembled	989803165941
Mobile CL 20 single patient SpO ₂ Sensors for use on patients >10 kg	20 Single-Patient Mobile CL DSpO ₂ -1A Sensors	989803165921
Mobile CL reusable SpO ₂ sensor and Cradles for use on patients >15 kg	1 Reusable Mobile CL RSpO ₂ -1A Sensor 20 Single-Patient Cradles with pre-attached Wristbands	989803165931 ¹
Mobile CL 20 SpO ₂ Cradles (single patient)	20 Single-Patient Cradles with pre-attached Wristbands	989803165951
Mobile CL 50 SpO ₂ Wristbands (single patient)	50 Single-Patient Wristbands	989803165961
Mobile CL SpO ₂ Battery Kit	1 Battery 1 disassembly tool 1 front housing	989803168861

¹ May not be available in all geographies

Extension / Adapter Cables

Description	Comments	Product No.
Extension cable (2 m)	For use with Philips reusable sensors and adapter cables	M1941A
Adapter cable (1.1 m cable)	Adapter cable for Philips/Nellcor disposable sensors	M1943A
Adapter cable (3 m cable)		M1943AL
Adapter Cable for OxiCliqu sensors	Available from Nellcor	OC-3
LNOP MP12	LNOP MP Series Patient Cable (3.6 m) Adapter Cable for Masimo LNOP sensors	M1020-61102
LNC MP10	LNCS MP Series Patient Cable (3.0 m) Adapter Cable for Masimo LNCS sensors	989803148221

Tympanic Temperature Accessories

Description	Part No.
Temperature probe	989803180831
Disposable probe cover with CE marking (22 boxes each containing 96 covers)	989803179611
Disposable probe cover (22 boxes each containing 96 covers)	989803179381

Recorder Paper

Supplied in cases of 40 packs. Each pack has 150 numbered pages. Single use. Use the paper specified here.

Geography	FHR Scale	Grid Color	Scale Units	High-lighted 3 cm Lines?	Product No.
USA/Canada and Asia	30—240	Red/Orange	mmHg	Yes	M1910A
Europe/Japan	50—210	Green	mmHg and kPa	No	M1911A
Japan	50—210	Green	mmHg	Yes	M1913A
Japan	50—210	Green*	mmHg	Yes	M1913J

*Bradycardia and tachycardia alarm ranges are shaded.

Batteries

Description	Comment	Product No.
Smart Battery 10.8 V, 6000 mAh, Lithium Ion	For Avalon FM20 or Avalon FM30 with battery option #E25	M4605A
Avalon CL Cableless Smart transducer Battery Replacement Kit	Consists of one Philips Lithium Ion Battery (Part No. 453564107871), a tool to open and close the cableless transducer for battery replacement and two replacement O-ring seals.	989803184861

Specifications and Standards Compliance

The monitors are intended to monitor a mother and her fetus(es), which from an electrical safety point of view, are one person.

Environmental Specifications

The monitor may not meet the given performance specifications, if stored and used outside the specified temperature and humidity ranges.

Avalon CL Base station 866074		
Temperature Range	Operating	0°C—45°C (32°F—113°F)
	Storage/Transportation	-20°C—60°C (-4°F—140°F)
Humidity Range	Operating	<95% relative humidity @ 45°C (113°F)
	Storage/Transportation	<90% relative humidity @ 60°C (140°F)
Altitude Range	Operating	-500—3.000 m (-1.640—9.840 ft)
	Storage/Transportation	-500—13.100 m (-1.640—43.000 ft)

Monitor (M2702A/M2703A/M2704A/M2705A); Interface Cable for Avalon CTS (M2731-60001 and M2732-60001)		
Temperature Range	Operating	Without battery option: 0°C—45°C (32°F—113°F)
		With battery option/charging: 0°C—35°C (32°F—95°F)
		With battery option/fully charged: 0°C—40°C (32°F—104°F)
	Storage/Transportation	-20°C—60°C (-4°F—140°F)
Humidity Range	Operating	<95% relative humidity @ 40°C (104°F)
	Storage/Transportation	<90% relative humidity @ 60°C (140°F)
Altitude Range	Operating	-500—3.000 m (-1.640—9.840 ft)
	Storage/Transportation	-500—13.100 m (-1.640—43.000 ft)

28 Specifications and Standards Compliance

Transducers (M2734A/M2734B/M2735A/M2736A/M2738A)		
Temperature Range	Operating	0°C—40°C (32°F—104°F)
	Storage/Transportation	-20°C—60°C (-4°F—140°F)
Humidity Range	Operating	<95% relative humidity @ 40°C (104°F)
	Storage/Transportation	<90% relative humidity @ 60°C (140°F)
Altitude Range	Operating	-500—3,000 m (-1,640—9,840 ft)
	Storage/Transportation	-500—13,100 m (-1,640—43,000 ft)

NOTE

Do not locate the M2738A ECG/IUP Module directly on the patient's skin when operated at an environmental temperature above 37°C (98.6°F).

Avalon CL Transducers (866075/866076/866077)		
Temperature Range	Operating	0°C—40°C (32°F—104°F)
	Charging	0°C—35°C (32°F—95°F)
	Storage/Transportation	-20°C—60°C (-4°F—140°F)
Humidity Range	Operating	<95% relative humidity @ 40°C (104°F)
	Storage/Transportation	<90% relative humidity @ 60°C (140°F)
Altitude Range	Operating	-500—3,000 m (-1,640—9,840 ft)
	Storage/Transportation	-500—13,100 m (-1,640—43,000 ft)

SpO ₂ Sensors	
Operating Temperature Range	0°C—37°C (32°F—98.6°F)

Tympanic Temperature	
Operating Temperature Range	16°C—33°C (60.8°F—91.4°F)

WARNING

Explosion Hazard: Do not use in the presence of flammable anesthetics, such as a flammable anesthetic mixture with air, oxygen, nitrous oxide, or in oxygen rich environment. Use of the devices in such an environment may present an explosion hazard.

Physical Specifications

Fetal Monitors

Monitor Physical Specifications		M2702A/M2703A	M2704A/M2705A
Power	Supply Voltages	100 VAC—240 VAC $\pm 10\%$	
	Supply Frequency Range	50 Hz—60 Hz	
	Power Consumption (current)	0.7—0.4 A (M2702A/M2703A) 1.3—0.7 A (M8023A#E25)	1.3—0.7 A
Dimensions and Weight	Size (without options) mm/(in): width x height x depth	286 x 133 x 335 mm $\pm 1\%$ (11.3 x 5.2 x 13.2 in $\pm 1\%$)	420 x 172 x 370 mm $\pm 5\%$ (16.5 x 6.8 x 14.6 in $\pm 5\%$)
	Weight	<5.1 kg (11.2 lbs)	<9.0 kg (19.8 lbs)
Degree of Protection Against Electrical Shock		Type CF	
Electrical Class		Class II equipment	Class I equipment
Electrical Power Source		External (AC) without battery option #E25 Internal (Lithium Ion battery) if with battery option #E25	External (AC)
Mode of Operation		Continuous operation	
Water Ingress Protection Code		IP X1 (provided recorder drawer is shut)	
Global Speed (DECG and MEGC wave on the screen)		6.25 mm/sec, 12.5 mm/sec, 25 mm/sec, 50 mm/sec	
Startup Time	Time taken from switching on the monitor to seeing the first parameter labels	<30 seconds	

Fetal Monitor Sounds

Source	Description
Patient alarms and INOPs	See the sections on Patient Alarms and INOPs, Standard Philips Alarms, and ISO/IEC Standard Audible Alarms in the Instructions for Use.
Ultrasound Doppler	Direct transmission of Doppler echoes to the speaker of the fetal monitor.
Pulse from SpO ₂ , MEGC, DECG	QRS tone
SpO ₂	Optional modulation of the QRS tone for changes in the SpO ₂ level.
NST Timer	Tone for Timer expired.
Status/Prompt tone	Configurable volume tone sounded when status or prompt messages are issued by the fetal monitor.
Touch feed back tone	Anytime the user touches the display a low beep is issued in response.

Avalon CL Base Station

Avalon CL Base Station		
Dimension and Weight Size mm/(in)	Width	min. 349 mm (min. 13.7 in)
	Depth	183 mm (7.2 in)
	Height	74 mm (2.9 in)
	Weight	0.985 kg (2.2 lbs)
Electrical Class	When the base station is connected to the monitors M2702A/M2703A/M2704A/M2705A it is a Class II equipment.	
Electrical Power Source	External (powered by fetal monitor)	
Mode of Operation	Continuous operation	
Interface cable connector type	Connector color	Red for FM20/30 left side or FM40/50 front fetal connector socket
		Black for FM40/50 rear telemetry connector socket
Interface cable length		1.5 m (4.11 ft)
Ingress Protection		IP 31

Wired Transducers

Transducers (M2734A/M2734B/M2735A/M2736A/M2738A)			
Shock Resistance		Withstands a 1 m drop to concrete surface with possible cosmetic damage only	
Water Ingress Protection Code	M2734A&B/35/36A	IP 68 (immersion up to 1 m water depth for 5 hours)	
	M2738A	IP 67 (immersion up to 0.5 m water depth for 30 minutes)	
Dimensions and Weight	M2734A&B/35/36A	Size (diameter)	83 mm (3.27 in)
		Weight (without cable)	<220 g (7.8 oz)
	M2738A	Maximum size mm/(in): width x height x depth	50 x 28 x 135 mm (2.0 x 1.1 x 5.3 in)
		Cable length	2.5 m
		Weight	<150 g (5.3 oz)
Degree of Protection Against Electrical Shock		Type CF	
Transducer Identification		Optical Signal Element (Finder LED), not M2738A	

Avalon CL Transducers

Avalon CL Transducers (866075/866076/866077)			
Shock Resistance		Withstands a 1.5 m drop to concrete surface with possible cosmetic damage only.	
Water Ingress Protection Code		IP 68 (immersion up to 1 m water depth for 5 hours)	
Dimensions and Weight	Avalon CL Toco ⁺ MP Transducer 866075	Size (diameter/height)	75.5 mm/36.6 mm (2.9 in/1.4 in)
		Weight	123 g ±10% (4.3 oz ±10%)
	Avalon CL US Transducer 866076	Size (diameter/height)	75.5 mm/36.6 mm (2.9 in/1.4 in)
		Weight	131 g ±10% (4.6 oz ±10%)
	Avalon CL ECG/IUP Transducer 866077	Size (diameter/height)	75.5 mm/36.6 mm (2.9 in/1.4 in)
		Weight	121 g ±10% (4.2 oz ±10%)
Degree of Protection Against Electrical Shock		Type CF	
Transducer Identification		Optical Signal Element (Finder LED)	

Interface Cable Avalon CTS

Interface Cable for Avalon CTS (M2731-60001 and M2732-60001)		
Shock Resistance	Withstands a 1 m drop to concrete surface with possible cosmetic damage only	
Water Ingress Protection Code	IP X1	
Dimensions and Weight	Maximum size mm/(in): width x height x depth	55 x 28 x 50 mm (2.2 x 1.1 x 2.0 in)
	Cable length	2.5 m
	Weight	<200 g (7.0 oz)

External Power Supply Option E25

M8023A (Option #E25) External Power Supply Weight and Dimensions	
Maximum Weight	700 g $\pm$ 10% (1.5 lb $\pm$ 10%)
Size (W x H x D)	207 x 70 x 113 mm (8.1 x 2.8 x 4.4 in)

Interface Specifications

Fetal Monitors

Interface Specifications		
Network	Standard	100-Base-TX (IEEE 802.3 Clause 25)
	Connector	RJ45 (8 pin)
	Isolation	Basic isolation (reference voltage: 250 V; test voltage: 1500 V)
MIB/RS232	Standard	IEEE 1073-3.2-2000
	Connectors	RJ45 (8 pin)
	Mode	Software-controllable BCC (RxD/TxD cross over) or DCC (RxD/TxD straight through)
	Power	5 V $\pm$ 5%, 100 mA (max.)
	Isolation	Basic isolation (reference voltage: 250 V; test voltage: 1500 V)
USB Interface	Standard	USB 2.0 full-speed (embedded host)
	Connectors	USB series "Standard A" receptacle
	Power	Low power port 4.4V min; max. load for all ports together 500 mA
	Isolation	none
RS232 (Standard)	Connectors	RJ45 (8 pin)
	Power	none
	Isolation	Basic isolation (reference voltage: 250 V; test voltage: 1500 V)
RS232 (Independent display interface option)	Connectors	RJ45 (8 pin)
	Power	none
	Isolation	none
Flexible Nurse Call Relay ¹	Connectors	20 pin MDR (Mini D-Ribbon), active open and closed contacts
	Contact	≤ 100 mA, ≤ 24 V DC
	Isolation	Basic isolation (reference voltage: 250 V; test voltage: 1500 V)
	Delay	<[Configured Latency +0.5] sec

¹ The power loss indication functionality of the Nurse Call Relay board is not supported with fetal monitors.

Avalon CL Radio

Avalon CL Radio Interface Specifications		
Electronic Article Surveillance (EAS)		EAS tag inside the housing (58 kHz)
Short Range Radio Interface*	Type	Internal SRR interface
	Technology	IEEE 802.15.4
	Frequency Band	2.4 GHz ISM (2.400—2.483 GHz)
	Modulation Technique	DSSS (O—QPSK)
	Effective radiated power	max. 0 dBm (1 mW)
	Range	ca. 5 m without any physical obstructions as walls and doors
OBR (WMTS)*	Frequency Band	608—614 MHz
	Effective radiated power	<20 mW (base station) <1 mW (CL transducers)
	Range	min. 100 m/300 ft (in line of sight)
OBR (ISM)*	Frequency Band	433.05—434.79 MHz
	Effective radiated power	<10 mW (base station) <1 mW (CL transducers)
	Range	min. 100 m/300 ft (in line of sight)
OBR (T108)*	Frequency Band	920.6—923.4 MHz
	Effective radiated power	<20 mW (base station) <10 mW (CL transducers)
	Range	min. 100 m/300 ft (in line of sight)

*Wireless transmissions are encrypted for security.

Performance Specifications

Fetal Monitors

Fetal Monitor Performance Specifications		
Alarm Signal	System alarm delay. The system alarm delay is the processing time the system needs for any alarm to be indicated on the fetal monitor, after the measurement has triggered the alarm.	less than 4 seconds
	Pause duration	1, 2, 3 minutes or infinite, depending on the configuration
	Extended alarm pause	5 to 10 minutes
	Sound pressure range	min. 0 dB(A) max. 45—85 dB(A)
Review Alarms	Information	all alarms/INOPs, main alarms on/off, alarm silence and time of occurrence
	Capacity	300 items

28 Specifications and Standards Compliance

Fetal Monitor Performance Specifications		
Real time Clock	Range	from: January 1, 1997, 00:00 to: December 31, 2080, 23:59
	Accuracy	better than ± 1 min. per month
	Hold Time	infinite if powered by AC; otherwise at least 48 hours
Buffered Memory	Hold Time	if powered by AC infinite without power: at least 8 hours
	Contents	active settings, review alarms, stored trace data

Battery Specifications

Performance Specifications		
Avalon FM20/30 Battery Option #E25	Operating Time (with new, fully charged battery)	Basic monitoring configuration: >2 hours (Display Brightness: 70%, Recorder: "On" at 3 cm/min, NBP: Auto Mode at 15 min, 2 US Transducers, 1 Toco+ with MEKG, 1 Patient Module with DEKG)
	Charge Time	When monitor is off: approx. 6 hours When monitor is in use: more than 10 hours (depending on monitor configuration)

Performance Specification		
Avalon CL Transducer Battery	Operating time	With a new and fully charged battery min. 8 hours
	Charge time	From a "low battery" indication to a "fully charged" indication <3 hours
	Charge time with Avalon FM20/30 Battery Option #E25	From a "low battery" indication to a "fully charged" indication >6 hours.

Fetal / Maternal Specifications

Ultrasound

Complies with IEC 60601-2-37:2007 / EN 60601-2-37:2008

Performance Specifications		
Ultrasound		
Measurement Method		Ultrasound Pulse Doppler
Measurement Range	US	50—240 bpm
Resolution	Display	1 bpm
	Printer	1/4 bpm
Jitter @ 200 bpm		≤ 3 bpm
Display Update Rate		1 per second

Performance Specifications		
US Intensity (M2736A/AA)	Average output power	$P = (7.4 \pm 0.4) \text{ mW}$
	Peak-negative acoustic pressure	$p_- = (40.4 \pm 4.3) \text{ kPa}$
	Output beam intensity (I_{ob}) (= spatial average - temporal average intensity)	$I_{sata} = (2.38 \pm 0.59) \text{ mW/cm}^2$
	Spatial-peak temporal average intensity	$I_{spta} = (15.0 \pm 3.2) \text{ mW/cm}^2$
	Effective radiating area @ -12 dB	$(3.11 \pm 0.74) \text{ cm}^2$
	Thermal index (TI) and mechanical index (MI) are always below 1.0.	
US Intensity CL (866076)	Average output power	$P = (12.4 \pm 0.4) \text{ mW}$
	Peak-negative acoustic pressure	$p_- = (49.1 \pm 5.2) \text{ kPa}$
	Output beam intensity (I_{ob}) (= spatial average - temporal average intensity)	$I_{sata} = (2.77 \pm 0.56) \text{ mW/cm}^2$
	Spatial-peak temporal average intensity	$I_{spta} = (21.1 \pm 5.1) \text{ mW/cm}^2$
	Effective radiating area @ -12 dB	$A_{-12\text{dB}} = (4.47 \pm 0.89) \text{ cm}^2$
	Thermal index (TI) and mechanical index (MI) are always below 1.0.	
Signal Quality Indication	Poor Quality	empty
	Acceptable Quality	half-full
	Good Quality	full
Beat-to-Beat change (max.) for Ultrasound		28 bpm
US Frequency		1 MHz $\pm$ 100 Hz
US Signal range		3.5 μVpp —350 μVpp @ 200 Hz
US Burst	Repetition Rate	3.0 kHz
	Duration	$\leq 100 \mu\text{s}$
FMP Signal Range @ 33 Hz		200 μVpp —40 mVpp

Toco

Performance Specifications		
Toco		
Measurement Method		Strain Gauge Sensor Element
Sensitivity		1 unit = 2.5 g
Resolution	Display	1 unit
	Printer	1/4 unit
Measurement Range		400 units
Signal Range		0—127 units
Maximum Offset Range		-300 units
Baseline Setting		20 units

28 Specifications and Standards Compliance

Performance Specifications		
Update Rate	Display	1 per second
	Printer	~4 per second
Auto Offset Correction		3 seconds after connecting the transducer, the Toco value is set to 20 units
Auto Zero Adjust		Toco value is set to zero following a negative measurement value for 5 seconds

Performance Specifications		
Maternal Pulse from Toco		
Emitted Light Energy		≤15 mW
Wavelength Range		780—1100 nm
Range		40—240 bpm
Resolution		1 bpm
Display Update Rate		1 per second
Accuracy		± 2% or 1 bpm, whichever is greater
Update Rate		every 4 seconds

IUP

Performance Specifications		
IUP		
Measurement Method		Passive Resistive Strain Gauge Elements
Measurement Range		-100—+300 mmHg
Signal Range		-99—127 mmHg or (-13.2—16.9 kPa)
Resolution	Display	1 mmHg
	Printer	1/4 mmHg
Sensitivity		5 μV/V/mmHg
Offset Compensation		+100—200 mmHg
Accuracy (not including sensor accuracy)		±0.5% per 100 mmHg
Update Rate	Display	1 per second
	Printer	~4 per second
Auto Offset Correction		3 seconds after connecting the transducer, the IUP value is set to 0 mmHg

ECG

Complies with IEC 60601-2-27:2011 / EN 60601-2-27:2006+AC:2006 except clauses listed below:

- 201.6.2, 201.8.5.5
- 201.12.1.101
- 202.6.2.101

Performance Specifications		
ECG		
Performance Specifications Type	DECG	Single Lead ECG (derived from Fetal Scalp Electrode)
	MECG	Single Lead ECG (derived from RA and LA electrodes)
Measurement Range		30—240 bpm
Resolution	Display	1 bpm (display update rate 1 per second)
	Recorder	1/4 bpm
Wave Speed (Global Speed)		6.25 mm/sec, 12.5 mm/sec, 25 mm/sec, 50 mm/sec
Accuracy		±1 bpm or 1%, whichever is greater (non-averaging)
Beat-to-Beat change (max.)		MECG: 28 bpm DECG: 28 bpm (with Artifact Suppression On)
Differential Input Impedance		>15M Ω
Electrode Offset Potential Tolerance		±400 mV
INOP Auxiliary Current (Leads Off Detection)		<100 μ A
Input Signal Range	DECG	20 μ Vpp—6 mVpp
	MECG	150 μ Vpp—6 mVpp
Dielectric Strength		1500 Vrms
Defibrillator Protection		None
ESU Protection		None
Paced pulse detection		None

WARNING

The fetal/maternal monitor is not a diagnostic ECG device. In particular, the display of fetal/maternal ECG is intended only for evaluating signal quality for fetal/maternal heart rate as derived from the ECG waveform.

When in doubt, it can be used to identify sources of compromised signal quality, such as noise or muscle artifacts. It can subsequently be used to verify the result of measures taken to resolve them (e.g., checking ECG cable connections or adapting the fetal **ArtifactSuppress** configuration).

The safety and effectiveness of the displayed fetal/maternal ECG waveform (i.e., P, QRS and T segments) for evaluation of fetal/maternal cardiac status during labor have not been evaluated.

28 Specifications and Standards Compliance

Fetal Heart Rate (Ultrasound/DECG) Alarm Specifications			
FHR Alarm Limits	Range	Bradycardia (low limit)	60—200 bpm adjustable in 10 bpm steps Default: 110 bpm
		Tachycardia (high limit)	70—210 bpm adjustable in 10 bpm steps Default: 170 bpm
FHR Alarm Delay	Range	Bradycardia (low limit) Delay	10—300 seconds in steps of 10 seconds + system alarm delay Default: 240 seconds
		Tachycardia (high limit) Delay	10—300 seconds in steps of 10 seconds + system alarm delay Default: 300 seconds
		Signal Loss Delay	10—30 seconds in steps of 10 seconds + system alarm delay

MECG Alarm Specifications	Range	Adjustment	Alarm Delay
MECG Alarm Limits	High Range: 31—240 bpm Default: 120 bpm	1 bpm steps (30—40 bpm) 5 bpm steps (40—240 bpm)	System alarm delay (see “Fetal Monitors” on page 267).
	Low Range: 30—235 bpm Default: 50 bpm		
Extreme Tachycardia	Difference to high limit: 0—50 bpm Default: 20 bpm	5 bpm steps	
	Clamping at: 150—240 bpm Default: 200 bpm	5 bpm steps	
Extreme Bradycardia	Difference to low limit: 0—50 bpm Default: 20 bpm	5 bpm steps	
	Clamping at: 30—100 bpm Default: 40 bpm	5 bpm steps	

Maternal ECG Supplemental Information as required by IEC 60601-2-27	
Heart Rate Averaging Method	The maternal heart rate is computed by averaging the 12 most recent RR intervals. If each of three consecutive RR intervals is greater than 1200 ms (i.e. rate less than 50 bpm), then the four most recent RR intervals are averaged to compute the HR.
Display Update Rate	2 seconds
Ventricular tachycardia alarm for waveforms B1 and B2	No heart rate is detected for waveforms B1 and B2, resulting in *** Extreme Brady alarm

Maternal ECG Supplemental Information as required by IEC 60601-2-27		
Response Time of Heart Rate Meter to Change in Heart Rate	HR change from 80—120 bpm: 10 seconds HR change from 80—40 bpm: 14 seconds	
Tall T-Wave Rejection Capability	M2735A	1.2 mV T-Wave amplitude
	M2738A	1.4 mV T-Wave amplitude
	CL Toco ⁺ MP, CL ECG/IUP	1.2 mV T-Wave amplitude
Response Time of Heart Rate meter to Change in Heart Rate	M2735A, M2738A	HR change from 80—120 bpm Average: 12 seconds HR change from 80—40 bpm Average: 15 seconds
	CL Toco ⁺ MP, CL ECG/IUP	HR change from 80—120 bpm Average: 10 seconds HR change from 80—40 bpm Average: 12 seconds
Heart Rate Meter Accuracy and Response to Irregular Rhythm	M2735A, M2738A	Ventricular bigeminy 40—60 bpm Slow alternating ventricular bigeminy 45 bpm Rapid alternating ventricular bigeminy 163 bpm Bidirectional systoles 63—73 bpm
	CL Toco ⁺ MP, CL ECG/IUP	Ventricular bigeminy 40—60 bpm Slow alternating ventricular bigeminy 30 bpm Rapid alternating ventricular bigeminy 70—163 bpm Bidirectional systoles 63—73 bpm

Noninvasive Blood Pressure

Complies with IEC 80601-2-30:2009 / EN 80601-2-30:2010.

Performance Specifications		
Measurement Ranges	Systolic	30—270 mmHg (4—36 kPa)
	Diastolic	10—245 mmHg (1.5—32 kPa)
	Mean	20—255 mmHg (2.5—34 kPa)
Accuracy ¹		Max. Std. Deviation: 8 mmHg (1.1 kPa) Max. Mean Error: ±5 mmHg (±0.7 kPa)
Pulse Rate	Range	40—300 bpm
	Accuracy (average over noninvasive blood pressure measurement cycle)	40—100 bpm: ±5 bpm
		101—200 bpm: ±5% of reading
		201—300 bpm: ±10% of reading
Measurement Time		Typical at HR >60 bpm Auto/manual: 30 seconds (adult) Maximum time: 180 seconds (adult)
Cuff Inflation Time		Typical for normal adult cuff: Less than 10 seconds
Initial Cuff Inflation Pressure		165 ±15 mmHg

28 Specifications and Standards Compliance

Performance Specifications	
Auto Mode Repetition Times	1, 2, 2.5, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 45, 60, or 120 minutes
Venipuncture Mode Inflation	
Inflation Pressure	20—120 mmHg (3—16 kPa)
Automatic deflation after	170 seconds

*1: Clinical investigation with the auscultatory reference method

- The 5th Korotkoff sound (K5) was used to determine the diastolic reference pressures.
- The approximation $MAP = (2 \times DIA + SYS) / 3$ was used to calculate reference MAP (mean arterial pressure) values from the systolic and diastolic reference pressures.
- The NBP measurement is suitable for use with pregnant (including pre-eclamptic) patients.

Alarm Specifications	Range	Adjustment	Alarm Delay
Systolic	Adult: 30—270 mmHg (4—36 kPa)	10—30 mmHg: 2 mmHg (0.5 kPa) >30 mmHg: 5 mmHg (1 kPa)	System alarm delay (see “Fetal Monitors” on page 267).
Diastolic	Adult: 10—245 mmHg (1.5—32 kPa)		
Mean	Adult: 20—255 mmHg (2.5—34 kPa)		

Overpressure Settings	Adjustment
> 300 mmHg (40 kPa) > 2 sec	not user adjustable

SpO2

Complies with ISO 80601-2-61:2011 / EN 80601-2-61:2011.

Measurement Validation: The SpO₂ accuracy has been validated in human studies against arterial blood sample reference measured with a CO-oximeter. Pulse oximeter measurements are statistically distributed, only about two-thirds of the measurements can be expected to fall within the specified accuracy compared to CO-oximeter measurements.

Display Update Period: Typical: 2 seconds, maximum: 30 seconds. Maximum with noninvasive blood pressure INOP suppression on: 60 seconds.

SpO ₂ Performance Specifications		
SpO₂ The specified accuracy is the root-mean-square (RMS) difference between the measured values and the reference values	Range	0—100%
	Accuracy	Philips Reusable Sensors: M1191A/B, M1191AL/BL, M1191ANL, M1192A, M1192AN = 2% (70%—100%) M1191T, M1192T, M1194A, M1194AN, M1196A, M1196T = 3% (70%—100%) Philips Disposable Sensors with M1943A(L): M1131A, M1901B, M1903B, M1904B = 3% (70%—100%) M1133A, M1134A = ±2% (70%—100%) NellcorPB® Sensors with M1943A(L): MAX-A, MAX-AL, MAX-P, MAX-N, D-25, D-20, N-25, OxiCliq A, P, N = 3% (70%—100%) Masimo Reusable Sensors® with LNOP MP12 or LNC MP10: LNOP DC-I, LNOP DC-IP, LNOP YI, LNCS DC-I, LNCS DC-IP: 2% (70%—100%) LNOP TC-I, LNCS TC-I: 3.5% (70%—100%) Masimo Disposable Sensors® with LNOP MP12 or LNC MP10: LNOP Adt, LNOP Adtx, LNOP Pdt, LNOP Pdtx, LNCS Adtx, LNCS Pdtx: 2% (70%—100%) LNOP Neo-L, LNCS Neo-L: 3% (70%—100%)
	Resolution	1%
Pulse	Range	30—300 bpm
	Accuracy	±2% or 1 bpm, whichever is greater
	Resolution	1 bpm
Sensors	Wavelength range	500—1000 nm. Information about the wavelength range can be especially useful to clinicians (for instance, when photodynamic therapy is performed).
	Emitted Light Energy	≤15mW
Pulse Oximeter Calibration Range		70%—100%

SpO ₂ Alarm Specifications	Range	Adjustment	Delay
SpO₂	50—100%	1% steps	(0, 1, 2, 3,... 30) + 4 seconds
Desat	50—Low alarm limit	1% steps	
Pulse	30—300 bpm	1 bpm steps (30—40 bpm) 5 bpm steps (40—300 bpm)	max. 14 seconds
Tachycardia	Difference to high limit 0—50 bpm	5 bpm steps	max. 14 seconds
	Clamping at 150—300 bpm	5 bpm steps	

28 Specifications and Standards Compliance

SpO ₂ Alarm Specifications	Range	Adjustment	Delay
Bradycardia	Difference to low limit 0—50 bpm	5 bpm steps	max. 14 seconds
	Clamping at 30—100 bpm	5 bpm steps	

Tympanic Temperature

Complies with:

- EN 12470-5 (Clinical thermometers - Part 5:2003: Performance of infra-red thermometers)
- ASTM E1965-98 (Infrared Thermometers for Intermittent Determination of Patient Temperature)

with minor exceptions as noted below.

The fetal monitor additionally complies with ISO 80601-2-56:2009 / EN ISO 80601-2-56:201

Performance Specifications		
Temperature Resolution		0.1°C or 0.1°F
Response Time		less than 2 seconds
Temperature Calibrated Accuracy Specifications (out of the Factory)		
Ambient Temperature	Target Temperature	Accuracy
25.0°C (77.0°F)	37.7°C—38.9°C (98.4°F—102.0°F)	±0.1°C (±0.2°F)
16.0°C—33.0°C (60.8°F—91.4°F)	33.0°C—42.0°C (91.4°F—107.6°F)	±0.2°C (±0.4°F)
Temperature Calibrated Accuracy Specifications (after recalibration using Genius 2 Checker/Calibrator)		
Ambient Temperature	Target Temperature	Accuracy
16.0°C—33.0°C (60.8°F—91.4°F)	36.0°C—39.0°C (96.8°F—102.2°F)	±0.2°C (±0.4°F)
16.0°C—33.0°C (60.8°F—91.4°F)	<36.0°C or >39.0°C (<96.8°F or >102.2°F)	±0.3°C (±0.5°F)
ASTM laboratory requirement for IR thermometers in the display range 37.0°C—39.0°C (98.0°F—102.0°F) is ±0.2°C (±0.4°F) , whereas for mercury-in-glass and electronic thermometers, the requirement per ASTM standards E667-86 and E1112-86 is ±0.1°C (±0.2°F) .		
Clinical accuracy characteristics and procedures are available from Covidien llc on request. To verify the accuracy, use a certified black body as specified in EN ISO 80601-2-56, Annex C, or use a Genius 2 Checker/Calibrator - available from Covidien llc under part number 303097.		
Clinical repeatability: meets section A.5 of EN ISO 80601-2-56(E) per Covidien llc technical report. Data is available from Covidien llc on request.		

Displayed Temperature Measurement Range		
Mode	Range °C	Range °F
Ear	33.0—42.0	91.4—107.6
Oral (ear + 0.6°C)	33.6—42.0	92.5—107.6
Core (ear + 1.04°C)	34.0—42.0	93.2—107.6

Displayed Temperature Measurement Range		
Mode	Range °C	Range °F
Rectal (ear + 1.16°C)	34.2—42.0	93.6—107.6
Caution: ASTM E1965-98 specifies 34.4°C—42.2°C (94°F—108°F)		

Ambient Temperature Range		
Mode	Range °C	Range °F
Operating 10%—95% RH, non-condensing	16.0—33.0	60.8—91.4
Storage up to 95% RH, non-condensing	-25.0—55.0	-13.0—131.0
Caution: EN ISO 80601-2-56 specifies 16.0°C—35.0°C (60.8°F—95.0°F), 10%—95% RH, non-condensing ASTM E1965-98 specifies 16.0°C—40.0°C (60.8°F—104.0°F), up to 95% RH, non-condensing Storing the thermometer outside the specified temperature/humidity range might adversely affect measurement accuracy. Check the calibration after storage in uncertain conditions.		

Tympanic Temperature Alarm Specifications	
Range	33.0°C—42.0°C (91.0°F—108.0°F)
Adjustment	0.5°C steps (33.0°C—35.0°C) 0.1°C steps (35.0°C—42.0°C) 1.0°F steps (91.0°F—95.0°F) 0.2°F steps (95.0°F—108.0°F)
Alarm delay	System alarm delay (see “Fetal Monitors” on page 267).

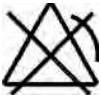
Physical Specifications

Thermometer	
Dimensions	190 mm x 43 mm x 55 mm (±3 mm)
Cable length	60 ±5 cm (spiral cable relaxed) 250 ±15 cm (spiral cable extended)
Weight (including cable)	180 ±10 g
Ingress protection classification	IP 21

Base Station	
Dimensions	205 mm x 65 mm x 75 mm (±3 mm)
Weight (excluding cable)	400 g ±10 g

Recorder Specifications

Built-in Thermal Array Fetal Trace Recorder			
Mechanism	Thermal Array Recorder		
Paper & Printing	Type	Standard Z-fold paper	
	Standard Speeds (real-time traces)	3 cm/min, 2 cm/min, 1 cm/min	
	Fast Print Speed (stored traces)	Max. 20 mm/s Print speed is variable and depends on the print load	
	ECG Wave Print Speed (not real-time)	Emulated 25 mm/s Print speed is variable and depends on the print load	
	Paper Advance	20 mm/s	
	Sensing	Optical Reflex Sensor for black page marks	
Accuracy @ 3 cm/min, 2 cm/min, 1 cm/min	±5 mm/page		
Usable Print Width	128 mm		
Resolution	8 dots/mm (200 dpi)		
Time Delay to see trace on paper	<30s @ 1 cm/min		
Trace Separation Offset for FHR (Ultrasound and DECG)	Twin	Standard	FHR2 +20 bpm
		Classic	FHR1 +20 bpm
	Triplet	Standard	FHR2 +20 bpm FHR3 -20 bpm
		Classic	FHR1 +20 bpm FHR3 -20 bpm

Recorder Symbols	
Symbol	Description
	Parameter is capable of alarming and alarms were enabled at the time of printing the annotation. The low limit is printed before the symbol, and the high limit after it.
	Parameter is capable of alarming, but alarms were disabled at the time of printing the annotation. (Note: There is no alarm related annotation at all if a parameter does not have alarming capability.)
	FMP detection is on

Recorder Symbols	
Symbol	Description
	Beginning of the date/time annotation
	Warning (INOP)
	Measurement from a cableless transducer (printed next to measurement label)
	Measurement from a cableless maternal measurement Pod (SpO ₂ or NBP)
	Pulse from SpO ₂
	Pulse from Toco MP
	Pulse from NBP
	Trace separation +20 bpm (in label)
	Trace separation -20 bpm (in label)
	Trace separation Off (in trace)
	Trace separation +20 bpm (in trace)
	Trace separation -20 bpm (in trace)
	Trace separation +20 bpm and -20 bpm (in trace)
	Coincidence of heart rates is detected
	Marker

Recorder Symbols	
Symbol	Description
	Special wave, with different speed and scale (for example, fast printout of MEEG wave on FM30)

Compatible External Displays: FM40/FM50 Only

External displays can be connected with a maximum cable run of 10 m. External displays must be approved for medical use (IEC 60601-1).

Compatible Display Specifications	External XGA Display (M8031B)	External SXGA Display (M8033C)
Resolution*	1024 x 768 pixel	1280 x 1024 pixel
Refresh frequency	60 Hz or 75 Hz	60 Hz
Useful screen	Depends on size of display	
Pixel size		

* The video output of the Avalon FM40/FM50 has VGA resolution.

Manufacturer's Information

You can write to Philips at this address:

Philips Medizin Systeme Boeblingen GmbH

Hewlett-Packard-Str. 2

71034 Boeblingen

Germany

Visit our website for local contact information at: www.healthcare.philips.com

© Copyright 2014. Koninklijke Philips N.V. All Rights Reserved.

Trademark Acknowledgment

Oxisensor™ II, Oxi-Cliq™, and OxiMax™ are trademarks of Tyco Healthcare Group LP, Nellcor Puritan Bennett Division.

Regulatory and Standards Compliance

The fetal monitors are in conformity with the requirements of the European Medical Devices Directive 93/42/EEC and bear the CE marking:



The fetal monitors are classified into Class IIb according to Annex IX rule 10.

The Avalon CL Transducer System is in conformity with the requirements of the European Radio Equipment and Telecommunications Terminal Equipment Directive 99/5/EC. The Avalon CL base station used in this system is class 1 and the Avalon CL transducers of this system are class 1 under the scope of the R&TTE Directive.

To obtain a copy of the original Declaration of Conformity, please contact Philips at the address given in the “Manufacturer's Information” on page 280 section of this manual.

Safety and Performance

The fetal monitors comply with the following major international safety and performance standards:

- IEC 60601-1:2005+A1:2012 / EN 60601-1:2006+AC:2010
- IEC 60601-1-6:2010 / EN 60601-1-6:2010
- IEC 60601-1-8:2006+A1:2012 / EN 60601-1-8:2007+AC:2010
- IEC 60601-2-49:2011 / EN 60601-2-49:2001
- ANSI/AAMI ES60601-1:2005+A1:2012+C1:2009+A2:2010
- CAN/CSA C22.2#60601-1-08
- JIS T 1303 2005
- AS/NZS 3200.1.0-1998

The possibility of hazards arising from hardware and software errors was minimized in compliance with ISO 14971:2012, IEC 60601-1:2005+A1:2012 / EN 60601-1:2006+AC:2010.

Alarm sounds are compliant with Standard IEC 60601-1-8:2006+A1:2012 / EN 60601-1-8:2007+AC:2010.

Compatibility

When your fetal monitor is compliant with IEC 60601-1:1988+A1:1991+A2:1995 / EN 60601-1:1990+A1:1993+A2:1995 (Edition 2) and related standards, it can still be used with the Avalon CL Transducer System and the software upgrade J.3, and all measurement accessories that are compliant with IEC 60601-1:2005+A1:2012 / EN 60601-1:2006+AC:2010 (Edition 3) and related standards.

When your fetal monitor is compliant with IEC 60601-1:2005+A1:2012 / EN 60601-1:2006+AC:2010 (Edition 3) and related standards, it can still be used with the Avalon CTS Transducer System, and all measurement accessories that are compliant with IEC 60601-1:1988+A1:1991+A2:1995 / EN 60601-1:1990+A1:1993+A2:1995 (Edition 2) and related standards.

Radio

The Avalon CL Transducer System complies with the following major international radio standards:

- ETSI EN 300 220-1:2012
- ETSI EN 300 220-2:2012
- ETSI EN 301 489-1:2011
- ETSI EN 301 489-3:2003
- FCC 47 CFR Part 95
- IC RSS-210 Issue 8
- ARIB STD-T108
- ETSI EN 300 328:2006
- ETSI EN 301 489-17:2009
- FCC 47 CFR Part 2 & 15
- AS/NSZ 4268
- AS/NSZ 4771:2000+A1:2003
- ARIB STD-T66

Safety Tests Fetal Monitor

All the safety tests and procedures required after an installation, or an exchange of system components are described in your monitor's Service Guide. These safety tests are derived from international standards, but may not be sufficient to meet local requirements.

WARNING

- Do not use additional AC mains extension cords or multiple portable socket-outlets. If a multiple portable socket-outlet is used, the resulting system must be compliant with IEC 60601-1:2005+A1:2012 / EN 60601-1:2006+AC:2010.
 - Do not connect any devices that are not supported as part of a system.
 - Do not use a device in the patient vicinity if it does not comply with IEC 60601-1:2005+A1:2012 / EN 60601-1:2006+AC:2010. The whole installation, including devices outside of the patient vicinity, must comply with IEC 60601-1:2005+A1:2012 / EN 60601-1:2006+AC:2010. Any non-medical device, including a PC running an OB TraceVue/ IntelliSpace Perinatal system, placed and operated in the patient's vicinity must be powered via a separating transformer (compliant with IEC 60601-1:2005+A1:2012 / EN 60601-1:2006+AC:2010) that ensures mechanical fixing of the power cords and covering of any unused power outlets.
 - Do not use USB devices with own power supplies, unless an appropriate separation device is used, (either between USB interface and device or between device and power).
-

During the installation the fetal monitor is configured for your environment. This configuration defines your custom default settings you work with when you switch on your fetal monitor. See the fetal monitor's Service Guide and the Configuration Guide for details on how to configure your fetal monitor.

Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)

The device and its accessories, listed in the accessories section, comply with the following EMC standards:

- IEC 60601-1-2:2007 / EN 60601-1-2:2007+AC:2010

Take special precautions regarding electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) when using medical electrical equipment. You must operate your monitoring equipment according to the EMC information provided in this book. Before using the device, assess the electromagnetic compatibility of the device with surrounding equipment.

This ISM device complies with Canadian ICES-003:2012. Cet appareil ISM est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

CAUTION

- **FM20/FM30 only:** Although this is an electrical Class II device, it has a protective earth conductor which is needed for EMC purposes.
 - Always use the supplied power cord with the three-prong plug to connect the monitor to AC mains. Never adapt the three-prong plug from the power supply to fit a two-slot outlet.
-

WARNING

The use of accessories, transducers, and cables other than those specified, may result in increased electromagnetic emissions, or decreased electromagnetic immunity of the device.

WARNING

Do not use cordless/mobile phones, or any other portable RF communication system within the patient vicinity, or within a 1.0 m radius of any part of the fetal monitoring system.

WARNING

For paced patients: The radiated SRR power of the CL SpO₂ and CL NBP Maternal Cableless Measurement Devices, and other sources of radio-frequency energy, when used in very close proximity of a pacemaker, might be sufficient to interfere with pacemaker performance. Due to shielding effects of the body, internal pacemakers are somewhat less vulnerable than external pacemakers. However, caution should be exercised when monitoring paced patients.

In order to minimize the possibility of interference, avoid positioning and wearing the Cableless Measurement Devices in very close proximity to a pacemaker. Consult the pacemaker manufacturer for information on the RF susceptibility of their products

EMC Testing

CAUTION

Fetal parameters, especially ultrasound and ECG, are sensitive measurements involving small signals, and the monitoring equipment contains very sensitive high gain front-end amplifiers. Immunity levels for radiated RF electromagnetic fields and conducted disturbances induced by RF fields are subject to technological limitations. To ensure that external electromagnetic fields do not cause erroneous measurements, it is recommended to avoid the use of electrically radiating equipment in close proximity to these measurements.

Reducing Electromagnetic Interference

WARNING

The device should not be used adjacent to, or stacked with, other equipment unless otherwise specified.

The product and associated accessories can be susceptible to interference from continuous, repetitive, power line bursts, and other RF energy sources, even if the other equipment is compliant with EN 60601-1-2 emission requirements. Examples of other sources of RF interference are other medical electrical devices, cellular products, information technology equipment, and radio/television transmissions.

When electromagnetic interference (EMI) is encountered, for example, if you can hear spurious noises on the fetal monitor's loudspeaker, attempt to locate the source. Assess the following:

- Is the interference due to misplaced or poorly applied transducers? If so, re-apply transducers correctly according to directions in this book, or in the Instructions for Use accompanying the accessory.
- Is the interference intermittent or constant?
- Does the interference occur only in certain locations?
- Does the interference occur only when in close proximity to certain medical electrical equipment?

Once the source is located, there are a number of things that can be done to mitigate the problem:

- 1 Eliminating the source. Turn off or move possible sources of EMI to reduce their strength.
- 2 Attenuating the coupling. If the coupling path is through the patient leads, the interference may be reduced by moving and/or rearranging the leads. If the coupling is through the power cord, connecting the system to a different circuit may help.
- 3 Adding external attenuators. If EMI becomes an unusually difficult problem, external devices such as an isolation transformer or a transient suppressor may be of help. Your service provider can be of help in determining the need for external devices.

Where it has been established that electromagnetic interference is affecting physiological parameter measurement values, a physician, or a suitably qualified person authorized by a physician, should determine if it will negatively impact patient diagnosis or treatment.

System Characteristics

The phenomena discussed above are not unique to this system, but are characteristic of fetal patient monitoring equipment in use today. This performance is due to very sensitive high gain front end amplifiers required to process the small physiological signals from the patient. Among the various monitoring systems already in clinical use, interference from electromagnetic sources is rarely a problem.

Electromagnetic Emissions and Immunity

The EMC standards state that manufacturers of patient-coupled equipment must specify immunity levels for their systems. See Tables 1 to 4 for this detailed immunity information. See Table 5 for recommended minimum separation distances between portable and mobile communications equipment and the product.

Immunity is defined in the standard as the ability of a system to perform without degradation in the presence of an electromagnetic disturbance.

Caution should be exercised in comparing immunity levels between different devices. The criteria used for degradation are not always specified by the standard, and can therefore vary with the manufacturer.

In the table below, the term "device" refers to the Avalon FM20/30/40/50 fetal monitor together with its accessories. The table gives details of the electromagnetic emissions, and how these are classified, for the device, and the electromagnetic environments in which the device is specified to technically function.

Table 1 - Guidance and Manufacturer's Declaration: Electromagnetic Emissions		
Emissions Test	Compliance	Avoiding Electromagnetic Interference
Radiofrequency (RF) emissions	Group 1	The device uses RF energy only for its internal function. Therefore, its RF emissions are very low and are not likely to cause any interference in nearby electronic equipment.
Harmonic emissions IEC 61000-3-2	Class A	
Voltage fluctuations and flicker IEC 61000-3-3	complies	
RF emissions CISPR 11 For the Avalon FM20/30 fetal monitor with all accessories except the IUP/ECG patient module M2738A.	Class B	The device is suitable for use in all establishments, including domestic establishments and those directly connected to the public low-voltage supply network that supplies buildings used for domestic purposes ¹ .

Table 1 - Guidance and Manufacturer's Declaration: Electromagnetic Emissions

Emissions Test	Compliance	Avoiding Electromagnetic Interference
RF emissions CISPR 11 For the Avalon FM40/FM50 with all accessories. For the Avalon FM20/30 fetal monitor whenever used with the IUP/ECG patient module M2738A. For the Avalon CTS Interface Cable (M2731-60001/M2732-60001) whenever used with the Avalon CTS Cableless Fetal Transducer System. For the Avalon CL Base Station with cableless transducers whenever used with the fetal monitors.	Class A	The device is suitable for use in all establishments other than domestic establishments and those directly connected to the public low-voltage supply network that supplies buildings used for domestic purposes.

¹ Note that the device is not intended for home use.

Electromagnetic Immunity

The monitor is suitable for use in the specified electromagnetic environment. The user must ensure that it is used in the appropriate environment as described below.

Table 2 - Guidance and Manufacturer's Declaration: Electromagnetic Immunity

Immunity Test	IEC 60601-1-2 Test Level	Compliance Level	Electromagnetic Environment Guidance
Electrostatic discharge (ESD) IEC 61000-4-2	±6 kV contact ±8 kV air	±6 kV contact ±8 kV air	Floors should be wood, concrete, or ceramic tile. If floors are covered with synthetic material, the relative humidity should be at least 30%.
Electrical fast transient/burst IEC 61000-4-4	±2 kV for power supply lines ±1 kV for input/output lines	±2 kV for power supply lines ±1 kV for input/output lines	Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial and/or hospital environment
Surge IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV differential mode ±2 kV common mode	±1 kV differential mode ±2 kV common mode	Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial and/or hospital environment

Table 2 - Guidance and Manufacturer's Declaration: Electromagnetic Immunity			
Immunity Test	IEC 60601-1-2 Test Level	Compliance Level	Electromagnetic Environment Guidance
Voltage dips, short interruptions and voltage variations on power supply input lines IEC 61000-4-11	<5% U_T (>95% dip in U_T) for 0.5 cycles	<5% U_T (>95% dip in U_T) for 0.5 cycles	Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial and/or hospital environment. If the user of the device requires continued operation during power mains interruptions, it is recommended that the device is powered from an uninterruptible power supply.
	40% U_T (60% dip in U_T) for 5 cycles	40% U_T (60% dip in U_T) for 5 cycles	
	70% U_T (30% dip in U_T) for 25 cycles	70% U_T (30% dip in U_T) for 25 cycles	
	< 5% U_T (>95% dip in U_T) for 5 sec	< 5% U_T (>95% dip in U_T) for 5 sec	
Power frequency (50/60 Hz) magnetic field IEC 61000-4-8	3 A/m	3 A/m	Power frequency magnetic fields should be at levels characteristic of a typical location in a typical commercial and/or hospital environment
Key: U_T is the AC mains voltage prior to application of the test level.			

Radio Compliance Notice

Avalon CL with WMTS

Operation of this equipment requires the prior coordination with a frequency coordinator designated by the FCC for the Wireless Medical Telemetry Service.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules and RSS-210 of Industry Canada. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation. Any changes or modifications to this equipment not expressly approved by Philips Medical Systems may cause harmful radio frequency interference and void your authority to operate this equipment.

Radio Information Canada

Installation of this telemetry device is permitted in hospitals and health care facilities only. This device shall not be operated in mobile vehicles (including ambulances and other vehicles associated with health care facilities). The installer/user of this device shall ensure that it is at least 80 km from the Dominion Radio Astrophysical Observatory (DRAO) near Penticton, British Columbia. The coordinates of DRAO are: latitude N 49° 19' 15", longitude W 119° 37' 12". For medical telemetry systems not meeting this 80 km separation (e.g. the Okanagan Valley, British Columbia) the installer/user must coordinate with, and obtain the written concurrence of, the Director of DRAO before the equipment can be installed or operated. The Director of DRAO may be contacted at 250-497-2300 (telephone) or 250-497-2355 (fax). (Alternatively, the Manager, Regulatory Standards, Industry Canada, may be contacted.)

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes: (1) l'appareil ne doit pas produire

de brouillage, et (2) l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

L'utilisation de cet appareil de télémétrie est permise seulement dans les hôpitaux et établissements de soins de santé. Cet appareil ne doit pas être mis en marche dans des véhicules (y compris les ambulances et autres véhicules associés aux établissements de santé). La personne qui installe/utilise cet appareil doit s'assurer qu'il se trouve à au moins 80 km de l'Observatoire fédéral de radioastrophysique (OFR) de Penticton en Colombie-Britannique. Les coordonnées de l'OFR sont: latitude N 49° 19' 15», longitude O 119° 37' 12". La personne qui installe/utilise un système de télémétrie médicale ne pouvant respecter cette distance de 80 km (p. ex. dans la vallée de l'Okanagan (Colombie-Britannique), doit se concerter avec le directeur de l'OFR et obtenir de sa part une autorisation écrite avant que l'équipement ne puisse être installé ou mis en marche. Le directeur de l'OFR peut être contacté au 250-497-2300 (tél.) ou au 250-497-2355 (télécopieur). (Le Directeur des Normes réglementaires d'Industrie Canada peut également être contacté).

Avalon CL with T108

Japanese Radio Law and Japanese Telecommunications Business Law Compliance.

This device is granted pursuant to the Japanese Radio Law (電波法)
and the Japanese Telecommunications Business Law (電気通信事業法).

本製品は、電波法および電気通信事業法に基づき認可されています。

This device should not be modified (otherwise the granted designation number will become invalid).

Finding Recommended Separation Distances

In the following table, P is the maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts (W) according to the transmitter manufacturer, and d is the recommended separation distance in meters (m).

Portable and mobile RF communications equipment should be used no closer to any part of the device, including cables, than the recommended separation distance calculated from the equation appropriate for the frequency of the transmitter.

Field strengths from fixed RF transmitters, as determined by an electromagnetic site survey, should be less than the compliance level in each frequency range.

Interference may occur in the vicinity of equipment marked with this symbol:



Table 3 - Guidance and Manufacturer's Declaration: Electromagnetic Immunity		
Conducted RF Immunity Test EN/IEC 61000-4-6		
IEC 60601-1-2 Test Level over 150 kHz to 80 MHz	Compliance Level	Electromagnetic Environment Guidance: Recommended Separation Distance (d) (in Meters, at Frequency Range Tested) for Ultrasound and ECG Measurements
3.0 V _{RMS}	3.0 V _{RMS}	$d = 1, 2\sqrt{P}$
Key: d = Recommended separation distance in meters (m)		
P = maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts (W) according to the transmitter manufacturer		
V_1 = Tested compliance level (in Volts) for the Conducted RF Immunity test IEC 61000-4-6		
The device meets the compliance level of 3.0 V _{RMS} according to IEC 60601-1-2 over the specified test frequency range. Over the frequency range 150 kHz—80 MHz, the recommended separation distance in meters (d) is found by the following equation:		
$d = \left(\frac{3.5}{V_1}\right)\sqrt{P}$	For a compliance level of 3.0 V _{RMS} :	$d = 1, 2\sqrt{P}$

Table 4 - Guidance and Manufacturer's Declaration: Electromagnetic Immunity		
Radiated RF Immunity Test EN/IEC 61000-4-3		
IEC 60601-1-2 Test Level over 80 MHz to 2.5 GHz	Compliance Level	Electromagnetic Environment Guidance: Recommended Separation Distance (<i>d</i>) (in Meters, at Frequency Range Tested) for Ultrasound and ECG Measurements
3.0 V/m	3.0 V/m	Over 80 MHz—800 MHz: <i>d</i> = 1, 2√ <i>P</i>
		Over 800 MHz—2.5 GHz: <i>d</i> = 2, 3√ <i>P</i>
Key: <i>d</i> = Recommended separation distance in meters (m)		
<i>P</i> = maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts (W) according to the transmitter manufacturer		
<i>E1</i> = Tested compliance level (in Volts/meter) for the Radiated RF Immunity test IEC 61000-4-3		
The device meets the compliance level of 3.0 V _{RMS} according to IEC 60601-1-2 over the specified test frequency range.		
Over the frequency range 80 MHz—800 MHz, the recommended separation distance in meters (<i>d</i>) is found by the following equation:		
$d = \left(\frac{3,5}{E1}\right)\sqrt{P}$	For a compliance level of 3.0 V _{RMS} :	<i>d</i> = 1, 2√ <i>P</i>
Over the frequency range 800 MHz—2.5 GHz, the recommended separation distance in meters (<i>d</i>) is found by the following equation:		
$d = \left(\frac{7,0}{E1}\right)\sqrt{P}$	For a compliance level of 3.0 V _{RMS} :	<i>d</i> = 2, 3√ <i>P</i>

Field strengths from fixed transmitters, such as base stations, or radio, (cellular, cordless) telephones, and land mobile radios, amateur radio, AM and FM radio broadcast, and TV broadcast cannot be predicted theoretically with accuracy. To assess the electromagnetic environment due to fixed RF transmitters, an electromagnetic site survey should be considered. If the measured field strength in the

28 Specifications and Standards Compliance

location in which the device is used exceeds the applicable RF compliance level above, it should be observed to verify normal operation. If abnormal performance is observed, additional measures may be necessary, such as reorienting or relocating the device.

These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects, and people.

If you require further information or assistance, please contact Philips Support.

Recommended Separation Distances from Other RF Equipment

The device is intended for use in an electromagnetic environment in which radiated RF disturbances are controlled. The customer or user of the device can help prevent electromagnetic interference by maintaining a minimum distance between portable and mobile RF communications equipment and the device as recommended below, according to the maximum output power of the communications equipment.

Table 5 - Separation Distance (<i>d</i>) in Meters According to Frequency of Transmitter at IEC 60601-1-2 Test Compliance Level			
Rated Maximum Output Power (<i>P</i>) of Transmitter (in Watts)	150 kHz to 80 MHz $d = \left(\frac{3,5}{V1}\right) \sqrt{P}$	80 MHz to 800 MHz $d = \left(\frac{3,5}{E1}\right) \sqrt{P}$	800 MHz to 2.5 GHz $d = \left(\frac{7,0}{E1}\right) \sqrt{P}$
0.01 W	d= 0.1 m	d= 0.1 m	d= 0.23 m
0.1 W	d= 0.4 m	d= 0.4 m	d= 0.7 m
1 W	d= 1.2 m	d= 1.2 m	d= 2.3 m
10 W	d= 3.8 m	d= 3.8 m	d= 7.3 m
100 W	d= 12.0 m	d= 12.0 m	d= 23.0 m

Radio Frequency Radiation Exposure Information

The radiated output power of the device is far below the FCC radio frequency exposure limits.

Environment

Before operation, make sure that the fetal monitor is free from condensation. This can form when equipment is moved from one building to another, and is exposed to moisture and differences in temperature.

Use the monitor in an environment which is reasonably free from vibration, dust, corrosive or explosive gasses, extremes of temperature, humidity, and so forth. It operates within specifications at ambient temperatures between 0—+45°C (32°F—113°F). Ambient temperatures that exceed these limits can affect the accuracy of the system, and can damage the components and circuits.

Ambient temperature ranges for storage are -20°C—+60°C (-4°F—140°F) for the monitor, and -40°C—+60°C (-40°F—140°F) for transducers.

The transducers are watertight to a depth of 1.0 m for at least five hours (rated IP 68).

WARNING

- **Leakage currents:** If several items of equipment used to monitor a patient are interconnected, the resulting leakage current may exceed allowable limits.

- **ECG electrodes:** NEVER allow ECG electrodes to contact other electrical conductive parts, including earth.

Monitoring After a Loss of Power

If the monitor is without power for **less** than one minute, monitoring will resume with all active settings unchanged. If the monitor is without power for **more** than one minute, the behavior depends on your configuration. If **Automat. Default** is set to **Yes**, the **User Defaults** will be loaded when power is restored. If **Automat. Default** is set to **No**, all active settings are retained, if power is restored within 48 hours. The **Automat. Default** setting is made in Configuration Mode.

FM20/30 with
Battery
Option,
FM40/50

When power is lost - no power is available from the AC power source, or from the battery - a beeper will sound. The tone can be silenced by pressing the On/Standby button.

ESU, MRI and Defibrillation

WARNING

The fetal/maternal monitors are NOT intended for use during defibrillation, electro-surgery, or MRI. Remove all transducers, sensors, and accessories before performing electro-surgery, defibrillation, or MRI, otherwise harm to the patient or the user can result.

Cardiac Pacemakers and Electrical Stimulators

WARNING

The fetal/maternal monitors are not intended for use for ECG measurements on patients connected to external electrical stimulator, or with cardiac pacemakers.

Fast Transients/Bursts

The equipment will return to the previous operating mode within 10 seconds without loss of any stored data.

Symbols on the System

	This caution/warning symbol indicates that you should consult the Instructions for Use (this document), and particularly any warning messages.		Connection direction indicator FM20/FM30 with battery option
---	---	---	---

28 Specifications and Standards Compliance

	This symbol indicates that you should consult the Instructions for Use (this document).		Mouse connection indicator (optional)
	Power-On/Off Switch - FM20/FM30 without Battery Option		Keyboard connection indicator (optional)
	Power-On/StandBy button - FM40/FM50 and FM20/30 with Battery Option		Serial/MIB connector (optional)
	Power-On LED		USB interface (optional)
	Electrical Class II equipment, in which the protection against electric shock relies on double or reinforced insulation (FM20/FM30)		Analog interface indicator for connection to any analog video display (VGA resolution) FM40/FM50
	Fetal Sensor Socket symbol	IP 67	Ingress Protection code according to IEC 60529. The IUP/ECG patient module (M2738A) is rated IP 67 (protection against dust, access to hazardous parts, and the effects of continuous immersion in water to a depth of 0.5 meter for 30 minutes).
	SpO ₂ Socket symbol	IP 68	Ingress Protection code according to IEC 60529. All transducers (excluding M2738A) are rated IP 68 (protection against dust, access to hazardous parts, and the effects of continuous immersion in water to a depth of 1.0 meter for five hours).
	Noninvasive Blood Pressure Socket symbol	IP X1	Ingress Protection code according to IEC 60529. The monitors and interface cable for the Avalon CTS (M2731-60001/M2732-60001) are rated IP X1 (protection against water dripping vertically only).
	Type BF	IP 31	Ingress Protection code according to IEC 60529 (protection against condensation only).

	Symbol indicating the monitor has the triplets option	IP 21	Ingress Protection code according to IEC 60529 (protection against ingress of water when the water is dripping vertically)
	Symbol indicating the monitor is capable of intrapartum monitoring		Type CF equipment, not defibrillation proof
	Button to open paper drawer/ paper eject. (FM40/FM50)		Indicates location of service number
	Protective earth terminal (FM40/FM50)		Indicates location of serial number
	Equipotential grounding point (FM40/FM50)		Indicates location of catalog number
Tele	Socket for connecting Avalon CTS interface cable M2732-60001 or Avalon CL interface cable (with black connector, FM40/FM50)		Indicates location of the date of manufacture and/or name and address of manufacturer
	Symbol indication for non-ionizing radiation		Identifies year and month of manufacture
	China RoHS		Symbol indicating separate collection for waste electrical and electronic equipment
	GOST-R mark		CSA US mark
FCC ID	Federal Communications Commission: FCC ID xxxx	CMIIT ID	Chinese Radio marking: CMIIT ID (China Ministry of Industry and Information Technology)
	Industrial, Scientific, & Medical radio frequency band (Avalon CL frequency band used e.g. in the EU)		CE marking accompanied by the VDE NB number 0366

28 Specifications and Standards Compliance

T108	Association Of Radio Industries And Businesses T108 (Avalon CL frequency band used e.g. in Japan)	WMTS	Wireless Medical Telemetry Service (Avalon CL frequency band used e.g. in North America)
IC: 8888X-XXXXX8		IC-ID (Industry Canada ID) One IC-ID labeling for each built in radio: OBR, SRR	
 R 202-SMB025  R 202-SMB026		Japanese Radio marking: Radio mark + [R]-symbol + ID	
 XXXX88XX8888X8		Taiwan Radio Label (NCC Logo) + ID	
 KTL XX88888-8888		Korea radio mark: KC logo, KCC ID number, and Conformity assessment information	

Default Settings Appendix

This appendix documents the most important default settings of your fetal monitor and the Avalon CL Base Station with the cableless transducers as they are delivered from the factory. For a comprehensive list and explanation of default settings see the Configuration Guide supplied with your fetal monitor. The monitor's default settings can be permanently changed in Configuration Mode.

Alarm and Measurement Default Settings

Alarm Defaults Settings

Alarm Setting	Choice	Default
Alarm Mode	INOP only, All	INOP only
Alarm Volume	0..10	5
Alarms Off	1 min, 2 min, 3 min, Infinite	2 min
Alarm Text	Standard/Enhanced	Standard
Visual Latching	Red & Yellow/Red Only/Off	Red & Yellow
Audible Latching	Red & Yellow/Red Only/Off	Red & Yellow
Alarm Sounds	Traditional/ISO	Traditional
Alarm Low	0..10	4

Fetal / Maternal Defaults Settings		
FHR (Ultrasound/DECG)	Alarms On/Off Default	On
	Default Color for FHR Numeric	Orange
Toco	Default color for Toco numeric	Green
IUP	Default IUP Scale Unit	mmHg
	Default color for IUP numeric	Green
Maternal HR Measurement	Default Color for MEGC Numeric	Red

Coincidence Default Settings

Coincidence Default Settings	
Coincidence Tone	immediately

NBP Default Settings

Factory Default Settings	
Mode	Manual
Repeat Time	15 min
Alarms from	Sys.
Low Limit	90/50 (60)
High Limit	160/90 (110)
VP Pressure	60 mmHg
Done Tone	Off
Veni Puncture	n/a
Start Time	Synchronized
NBP	On
Alarms	On
Color	Red
Reference	Auscultatory

CL NBP Default Settings

NBP Setting	Factory Defaults
Mode	Auto
Repeat Time	10 min
NBP	On
VP Pressure	60 mmHg
Reference	Auscultatory
Unit	mmHg
Done Tone	Off
Start Time	Synchronized
Aging Time	10 min
Color	Red

SpO₂ Default Settings

SpO ₂ Factory Default Settings	
Desat Limit	80
Low Limit	90
High Limit	100
Desat Delay	20 seconds
Low Alarm Delay	10 seconds
High Alarm Delay	10 seconds
Average	10 seconds
NBP Alarm Suppr.	On
Alarms	On
Color	Cyan

Pulse Default Settings	
Pulse (SpO ₂)	On
High Limit	120 bpm
Low Limit	50 bpm
Δ ExtrBrady Bradycardia: Difference to Low Limit	20 bpm
Brady Clamp	40 bpm
Δ ExtrTachy Tachycardia: Difference to High Limit	20 bpm
Tachy Clamp	200 bpm

CL SpO₂ Default Settings

SpO ₂ Settings	Factory Defaults
Repeat Time	15 min
Signal Quality	On
NBP Alarm Suppr.	On
Color	Cyan

Tympanic Temperature Default Settings

pTemp Settings	Factory defaults
	Adult
Low Limit	36°C (96.8°F)
High Limit	39°C (102.2°F)
Unit	°C
Alarms	On
Color	White

Manually Entered Values Default Settings

Manual Entered Values	Default Settings
Label	Temp (fixed)
Unit	°C
Color	White
Interval	1 h
Msmnt	Off

Recorder Default Settings

Setting	Choice	Default
Recorder Speed	1, 2, or 3 cm/min	3 cm/min
Scale Type	US, Internat'l	US
Trace Style FHR1	Thin, Medium, Thick, Extra Thick	Thick
Trace Style FHR2		Medium
Trace Style FHR3		Extra Thick
Trace Style Toco		Thick
Trace Style HR		Thin
Wave Style ECG		Thin
ECG Wave printing choice	Separate, Overlap	Separate
Notes Recording	Along, Across	Along
Change Rec Speed	Monitoring, Config	Config
Auto Start	Off, On	Off
Confirmed Stop		Off
Bridge Paperout		On
Paper Save Mode		Off
NST Autostart		On
NST Autostop		Off
Trace Separation		Off
Separation Order	Standard, Classic	Standard
Intensity	4 (medium)	n/a
Cal. Offset	5	n/a

Index

A

accessories 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 259
Avalon CL base station 249
cl NBP Pod accessories 254
cl SpO2 Pod accessories 258
fetal accessories 250
fetal recorder accessories 259
latex information 249
MECG accessories 252
noninvasive blood pressure
accessories 252, 253
adult cuffs 253
multi-patient comfort cuff kits 253
reusable cuffs 253
single-hose disposable cuffs 253
SpO2 accessories 254
Philips sensors (disposable) 254
Philips sensors (reusable) 254
transducer accessories 250
tympanic temperature 259
ACOG technical bulletin 68
actions after monitoring 88
adjusting display 56
admitting a patient 125, 126
auto free 22
editing information 126
quick admit 126
aging numerics 196
alarms 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106,
107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 113, 173, 198, 211,
268, 273, 274, 295
acknowledging alarms 103
active alarms 99
alarm behavior at on/off 111
alarm latching 110
alarm limit delay 270
alarm reminder 103
alarm standards 101
audible alarm indicators 101
changing alarm delays 173
high priority alarms 99
latching alarms 109, 110
latching alarm behavior 110
pausing alarms 104
red alarms 99
restarting paused alarms 106
reviewing alarms 108, 109
reviewing alarms window 109
standard philips alarms 101
yellow alarms 99
artifact suppression 190

artifact suppression and fetal
arrhythmia 190
explanation of artifact suppression 190
switching on and off artifact
suppression 190

B

baseline measurement 161, 168, 176
Battery Option 91
using batteries 91
belt actions 57, 58, 59
belt fastening 57, 58
belt fixing button 58

C

cableless monitoring 78
Avalon CL 29
cableless transducers 39
assignment 85
audio signal 43
cl belt clip 59
cl transducer battery 43
connector cap 41
LED indication 42
radio range 40
cl pods 44
assignment 86
audio signal 45
battery status LED 45
configuration cableless system 82
important considerations 142
LED indication 42
paging patients 87
prompts 85
Tele Info window 82
Telemetry 84
Underwater monitoring 87
calibration 199, 241
calibrating noninvasive blood
pressure 241
cautions 9
changing FHR alarm delays 173
changing FHR alarm limits 173
cleaning monitor actions 233, 234, 235, 246
cleaning method 234
cleaning monitoring accessories 235
general cleaning requirements 233
infection control 233
printhead cleaning 246
configuration mode 51

configuring alarm tone 101
confirming fetal life 10, 142, 159, 167
cross-channel verification 10, 159, 167, 214
CCV and triplets 167
CCV and twins 159
coincidence examples 138
functionality 136
misidentification of heart rates 135
overview 136
recommended actions 140

D

data recovery 229
date from OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace
Perinatal System 54
date setting 54
DECG 187, 190, 191, 268
DECG INOPs 190
DECG specifications 268
DECG testing 191
DECG troubleshooting 190
default settings 268
alarm default settings 295
FHR default settings 268
IUP default settings 268
MECG default settings 268
noninvasive blood pressure default
settings 273
recorder factory default settings 278
SpO2 factory default settings 274
Toco default settings 268
user defaults 53
defibrillation precautions 217, 249, 291
demo mode 51
device classification 16
disabling touchscreen 51
discharging a patient 126
disinfecting 233, 234
infection control 233
recommended substances 234
display 56, 195, 268
adjusting brightness 54
adjusting display 56
adjusting screen brightness 54
display noninvasive blood pressure 195
fetal display specifications 268
disposal of electronic waste 247
disposal of monitor 247
dyshemoglobins 209

intravascular dyshemoglobins 209

E

early systolic blood pressure 195

ECG 187, 214, 268

ECG specifications 268

electrical safety tests 282

electrical surgery precautions. *See* ESU 209, 217, 249, 291

electrodes 216

applying electrodes 216

EMC 283

electromagnetic compatibility 283

electromagnetic emissions 285

electromagnetic interference 284

how to reduce electromagnetic interference 284

EMC and compliant accessories 283

EMC precautions 283

EMC standards 283

entering notes 49

ESU precautions 217, 249, 291

extension cable for SpO2 208

external monitoring 141, 160, 168, 176

external monitoring - Toco 176

external monitoring - triplets 168

external monitoring - twins 160

external monitoring - ultrasound 141

F

FAST 207

Fourier Artifact Suppression Technology 207

fetal accessories 250

fetal arrhythmia 190

fetal demise 10

fetal display specifications 268

IUP - fetal display specifications 268

Toco - fetal display specifications 268

US - fetal display specifications 268

fetal heart rate alerting. *See* FHR 173

fetal heart rate. *See* FHR 141

fetal movement 147

fetal movement profile. *See* FMP 141

FHR 10, 142, 149, 159, 161, 167, 168, 173, 174, 214, 268

alerting 173

cross-channel verification 214

misidentification 10

trace separation 161, 168

FHR alarms 268

finder LED 34, 61, 159, 167

finding monitor revision 55

flexible nurse call 21, 31, 33

FMP 147, 148

FMP and twins 147

FMP statistics 148

functional arterial oxygen saturation 207

G

global settings 53

I

infection control 233

infection and sterilizing 233

INOPs 99, 103

CCV INOP 24

coincidence tone 21

disconnect INOPs 103

INOP alarms 99

red or yellow INOPs 21, 22

INOPs indicators 99

silencing INOPs 103

interference 283, 284

how to reduce interference 284

interference from RF equipment 283

internal monitoring 161, 181, 183

intrauterine pressure. *See* IUP 179

intravascular dyshemoglobins 209

intravascular dyshemoglobins effects on (SpO2) 209

IUP 179, 181, 268

IUP specifications 268

M

mains power (AC) 89

disconnecting from mains power 89

maintenance 239, 241

maintenance schedule 239, 241

visual inspection 239

maternal ECG 190, 217, 219

electrode position 217

printing waveform 190, 219

viewing waveforms 217

maternal heart rate 213, 214

maternal heart rate and cross-channel verification 214

maternal heart rate and priorities 213

maternal heart rate from MECH 214

sources of maternal heart rate 213

maternal pulse from Toco 22

maternal temperature 20

measurement settings 53

changing measurement settings 53

entering setup menu 53

measurements 52, 53, 267

setting up measurements 53

switching on and off measurements 52

MECH 190, 214, 216, 217, 219, 221, 223, 252,

268

accessories 252

alarm limits 270

connection illustration 214

default settings 268

electrodes 216

specifications 268

waveform printing 190, 219

MECH alarm limits 268

methemoglobin (SpO2) 209

MHR 142, 213, 214, 216

MHR from MECH 214

MHR priorities 213

MHR sources 213

monitor settings 10, 30, 54, 55, 56, 88, 229

changing monitor settings 54

major parts and keys 30

power on/off behavior 89

Standby 88

switching on 55, 56

monitoring mode 51

monitoring triplets and FHR 167

monitoring twins and FHR 159

MR imaging and the SpO2 transducer 209

MRI precautions 217, 249, 291

N

NBP. *See* noninvasive blood pressure 193

NIBP. *See* noninvasive blood pressure 193

Noninvasive Blood Pressure (NBP) 193, 194, 195, 197, 198, 199, 221, 241, 252, 253, 273

automatic noninvasive blood pressure

repeat time 197

calibration interval 241

comfort cuff kits 253

factory defaults 273

how the measurement works 193

measurement 194, 197

limitations 194

methods 194

starting 197

stopping 197

NBP accessories 252

NBP adult cuffs 253

NBP automatic mode 197

NBP configurable measurement sequence 22

NBP numerics 195

NBP pediatric cuffs 253

NBP performance specifications 273

NBP reusable cuffs 253

NBP single-hose disposable cuffs 253

NBP site inspection 194

NBP troubleshooting 199

NBP venous puncture 199

preparing to measure NBP 194

non-medical devices 282
 non-medical devices in patient vicinity 282
 Non-Stress Test timer. See NST timer 130
 NST Report
 NST analysis 23
 Trace Interpretation 131, 134
 NST timer 129, 130

O

OB TraceVue 27, 28, 230
 connection to OB TraceVue/
 IntelliSpace Perinatal System 27, 28
 LAN connection 230
 operating modes 51
 configuration mode 51
 demo mode 51
 monitoring mode 51
 service mode 51
 operating temperatures 290
 oscillometric measurement method 193

P

Paging Patient 87
 paper 68, 69, 70, 73, 244, 259
 default paper speed 68
 loading paper 70, 73
 paper out INOP 70
 paper speed 68
 changing 68
 default 68
 defaults 68
 setting 68
 paper, when to reload 70
 recorder paper 259
 removing paper 70, 73
 storing paper 244
 tearing off a trace 69
 Paper Advance key 49
 Paper-Out indication 70
 passcode protection 51
 patient alarms 113
 Patient Demographics window 125
 patient module 187, 214
 paused alarms 104, 106
 restarting paused alarms 106
 performance specifications 267, 273, 274
 noninvasive blood pressure specifications 273
 SpO2 specifications 274
 physiological alarms 99
 pop-up keys 85
 power 89
 disconnecting from 89
 power failure 89

power on/ power off behavior 89
 pulse 221
 pulse from noninvasive blood pressure 221
 pulse rate 213

R

recorder 64, 90, 244, 246, 259, 278
 factory defaults 278
 paper storage 244
 printhead cleaning 246
 recorder paper 259
 recorder specifications 278
 recorder speed 24
 recorder troubleshooting 90
 recording elements 67
 recording stored data 49
 recovering traces 229
 trace recovery printout 229
 recycling 247
 regulatory compliance 281
 remote event marker 68

S

safety 241, 281
 maintenance interval 241
 safety information 13
 safety standards 281
 screen layouts 52
 selftest 55, 56, 64, 110
 sensor 207
 disposable SpO2 sensors 207
 selecting SpO2 sensors 207
 separating FHR traces 161, 168
 separating triplet traces 168
 separating twin traces 161
 service mode 51
 settings 52, 53, 54
 active settings 52
 changing settings 54
 global settings 53
 monitor settings 54
 user default settings 53
 short range radio 44, 287, 290
 signal loss delay 174
 signal quality 78, 210
 signal quality during monitoring 78
 signal quality of SpO2 210
 silencing alarms 103
 specifications 263, 267, 268, 278
 built-in recorder specifications 278
 DECG specifications 268
 ECG specifications 268
 IUP specifications 268
 measurement specifications 267

MECG specifications 268
 performance specifications 267, 268
 Toco specifications 268
 transducer specifications 263
 US specifications 268

SpO2 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 254, 274
 accessories 254
 alarm specifications 274
 connecting the cables 208
 disposable sensors 207
 factory defaults 274
 FAST technology 207
 performance specifications 274
 Philips sensors (disposable) 254
 Philips sensors (reusable) 254
 signal quality 210
 SpO2 alarms 211, 274
 standards 281, 283
 EMC standards 283
 safety standards 281
 standards compliance 281
 Standby 49
 sterilizing 233, 237
 infection control 233
 storage temperatures 290
 stored data recording 49
 suppressing artifacts 190
 suspended alarm 106
 suspicious SpO2 reading 210
 switching on and off 148
 switching on and off alarms 105
 switching on monitor 55, 56
 switching on recorder 64
 symbols on the system 291

T

technical alarm messages. See INOPs 115
 temperatures 290
 operating temperatures 290
 storage temperatures 290
 testing 110, 191, 221, 282
 DECG testing 191
 MECG testing 221
 safety testing 282
 testing alarms 110
 time 54
 setting time 54
 time from OB TraceVue/IntelliSpace
 Perinatal System 54
 Toco 175, 176, 178, 187, 216, 268
 default Toco settings 268
 testing a Toco transducer 178
 Toco baseline 176
 Toco display specifications 268
 Toco monitoring 175

Toco sensitivity 176
 Toco specifications 268
 Toco MP transducer 175, 213
 Toco+ transducer 175
 touch tone volume 54
 touchscreen operation 46, 51
 trace actions 69, 229, 230
 separation on/off 23
 tearing off traces 69
 trace recovery on OB TraceVue/
 IntelliSpace Perinatal System 230
 trace recovery on paper 229
 transducer 34, 58, 61, 150, 159, 167, 175, 178,
 263
 connecting transducer to monitor 61
 fixing transducer to belt 58
 repositioning transducers 60
 Toco transducer 175
 Toco+ transducer 175
 transducer belt clip 58
 transducer specifications 263
 transducer testing 150, 178
 Toco 178
 ultrasound 150
 triplets 167, 168, 169, 172
 cross-channel verification 167
 external monitoring 168
 importance of monitoring MHR 167
 monitoring triplets 167
 offsetting baselines 168
 troubleshooting 90, 149, 165, 172, 176, 182,
 190, 199, 219
 DECG 190
 FHR 149
 IUP 182
 MECG 219
 twins 147, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 165
 cross-channel verification 159
 external monitoring 160
 importance of monitoring MHR 159
 invasive monitoring 161
 monitoring FHR 159
 monitoring twins 159
 offsetting baselines 161
 twins and FMP 147
 Tympanic Temperature 201
 body reference sites 206
 display and controls 202
 status screens 203
 taking temperature 203

U

ultrasound 141, 145, 150, 268
 applying gel 145
 testing a transducer 150
 ultrasound display specifications 268
 ultrasound monitoring 141

ultrasound specifications 268
 understanding screens 52
 USB 21
 using the adapter cable 187
 uterine activity 175, 176, 179, 181, 182, 187,
 216
 external monitoring 175
 internal monitoring 179
 monitoring uterine activity 176, 179, 181,
 187, 216
 troubleshooting uterine activity 176, 182

V

velcro belt 59
 venous puncture 199
 visual alarm indicators 100
 volume 54, 102
 alarm volume 102
 IUP, zeroing 181
 touch tone volume 54

W

warnings 9



Part Number 453564526791
Published in Germany 11/14



PHILIPS